NATIONAL RURAL HEALTH MISSION

GOVT.OF HIMACHAL PRAESH

TENDER

FOR

Construction of 100 Bedded Mother & Child Hospital at Zonal Hospital, Mandi district, Mandi, H.P.

VOLUME – IV

Technical Specifications

JULY' 2014

HSCC (INDIA) LTD.
(CONSULTANTS & ENGINEERS FOR MEGA HOSPITALS & LABORATORIES)
E-6(A), sector-1, NOIDA(U.P) 201301 (India)

Phone : 0120-2542436-40 Fax : 0120-2542447

Tender No. HSCC/NRHM/M&C/MANDI/HP/2014

Technical Specifications

For

CIVIL WORKS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CIVIL WORKS

1.0 **GENERAL:-**

1.01 The specifications and mode of measurements for Civil and Plumbing works shall be in accordance with C.P.W.D. Specifications 2009 Volumes I and II with up to date correction slips unless otherwise specified in the nomenclature of individual item or in the specifications. The entire work shall be carried out as per the C.P.W.D. specifications in force with up to date correction slips upto the date of opening of tender.

1.02 For the item not covered under CPWD Specifications mentioned above, the work shall be executed as per latest relevant standards/ codes published by B.I.S. (formerly ISI) inclusive of all amendments issued thereto or revision thereof, if any, upto the date of opening of tenders.

1.03 In case of B.I.S. (formerly I.S.I) codes/ specifications are not available, the decision of the Engineer based on acceptable sound engineering practice and local usage shall be final and binding on the contractor.

1.04 However, in the event of any discrepancy in the description of any item as given in the schedule of quantities or specifications appended with the tender and the specifications relating to the relevant item as per CPWD specifications mentioned above, or in drawings the former shall prevail.

1.05 In general the building floor to floor height is 4.00 mtr unless specified otherwise in the drawing. However, the rates for different items of work shall be for up to 4.5 m floor to floor height at all levels, lifts, leads and depths of the building except where otherwise specified explicitly in the item of work or in special conditions appended with the tender. All works above the top most terraces (main) shall be paid under the level existing below (i.e. machine room, mumty etc)

1.06 The work shall be carried out in accordance with the architectural, structural, plumbing and electrical drawings etc. The drawings shall have to be properly co-related before executing the work. In case of any difference noticed between the drawings, final decision, in writing of the Engineer shall be obtained by the contractor. For items, where so required, samples shall be prepared before starting the particular items of work for prior approval of the Engineer and nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

1.07 All materials to be used on works shall bear I.S. certification mark unless specifically permitted otherwise in writing. In case I.S. marked materials are not available (not produced), the materials used shall conform to I.S. Code or CPWD specifications, as applicable in this contract.

In such cases the Engineer shall satisfy himself about the quality of such materials and give his approval in writing. Only articles classified as "First Quality" by the manufacturers shall be used unless otherwise specified. All materials shall be tested as per provisions of the Mandatory Tests in CPWD specifications and the relevant IS specifications. The Engineer may relax the condition regarding testing if the quantity of materials required for the work is small. Proper proof of procurement of materials from authentic manufacturers shall be provided by the contractor to the satisfaction of Engineer. Grade of cement used shall be OPC 43 Grade unless otherwise specified explicitly. The contractor shall get the Design Mix for RCC done by the labs approved by OWNER only. Reinforcement Steel used shall be of TMT Fe-500 unless otherwise specified.

1.08 In respect of the work of the sub-agencies deployed for doing work of electrification, air-conditioning, external services, other building work, horticulture work, etc. for this project and any other agencies simultaneously executing other works, the contractor shall afford necessary coordination and facilities for the same. The contractor shall leave such necessary holes, openings, etc. for laying / burrying in the work pipes, cables, conduits, clamps, boxes and hooks for fan clamps, etc. as may be required for the electric, sanitary air-conditioning, fire fighting, PA system, telephone system, C.C.T.V. system, etc. and nothing extra over the agreement rates shall be paid for the same.

1.09 Unless otherwise specified in the bill of quantities, the rates for all items of work shall be considered as inclusive of pumping out or bailing out water if required for which no extra payment will be made. This will include water encountered from any source such as rains, floods, or due to any other cause whatsoever.

1.10 Any cement slurry added over base surface (or) for continuation of concreting for bond is added its cost is deemed to have in built in the item unless otherwise/ explicitly stated and nothing extra shall be payable or extra cement considered with consumption on this account.

1.11 The rate for all items in which the use of cement is involved is inclusive of charges for curing.

1.12 The contractor shall clear the site thoroughly of all scaffolding materials and rubbish etc. left out of his work and dress the site around the building to the satisfaction of the Engineer before the work is considered as complete.

1.13 Rates for plastering work (excluding washed grit finish on external wall surfaces) shall include for making grooves, bands etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.14 The rates quoted for all brick/ concrete work shall be deemed to include making openings and making good these with the same specifications as shown in drawings

and/ or as directed. No extra payment shall be made to the contractor on this account.

1.15 Rates for all concrete/ plaster work shall include for making drip course moulding, grooves etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.16 Rates for flooring work shall include for laying the flooring in strips/ as per sample or as shown in drawings wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.17 The drawing(s) attached with the tender documents are for the purpose of tender only, giving the tenderer a general idea of the nature and the extent of works to be executed. The rates quoted by the tenderer shall be deemed to be for the execution of works taking into account the "Design Aspect" of the items and in accordance with the "Construction Drawings" to be supplied to the Contractor during execution of the works.

1.18 The quoted rate shall be for finished items and shall be complete in all respects including the cost of all materials, labour, tools & plants, machinery etc., all taxes, duties, levies, octroi, royalty charges, statutory levies etc. applicable from time to time and any other item required but not mentioned here involved in the operations described above. The client/ OWNER/ Employer shall not be supplying any material, labour, plant etc. unless explicitly mentioned so.

1.19 On account of security consideration, there could be some restrictions on the working hours, movement of vehicles for transportation of materials and location of labour camp. The contractor shall be bound to follow all such restrictions and adjust the programme for execution of work accordingly.

1.20 The contractor has to ensure co-ordination with Institute authorities to maintain the smooth functioning / operation of existing Institute without disruption during the execution of work. This may require working rescheduling the normal working hours, working in restricted period etc. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

He shall also ensure that all work sites within the Institute complex are properly cordoned off by means of barricades and screens upto a height of 3.0 m above ground level. The contractor shall use painted CGI sheets which are in good condition mounted on steel props.

1.21 Stacking of materials and excavated earth including its disposal shall be done as per the directions of the Engineer-in-Charge. Double handling of materials or excavated earth if required shall have to be done by the contractor at his own cost.

1.22 The agency will have to take prior approval of the Engineer/ Architect for the make of materials before procurement of the same. It may also be noted that if any of the makes given in the List of Makes does not comply with Standards, it will not be allowed to use. No claim what so ever shall be entertained on this account.

2.0 WATER PROOFING TREATMENT BY CHEMICAL INJECTION SYSTEM (PRECONSTRUCTION)

2.01 HORIZONTAL SURFACE (RAFT SLAB)

A. Before the raft reinforcement is placed in position:

1.1 Laying PCC as per drawings and specifications.(payable under the corresponding item)

1.2 Cement slurry (cement and polymer based water proofing compound) is spread on the PCC for proper bonding with subsequent water proofing treatment.

1.3 Water Proofing Course of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound is laid over the slurry. Stone aggregates 12mm down is embedded at random.

1.4 After 24 hours, spreading cement slurry (cement and polymer based water proofing compound) on the 1st layer of mortar.

1.5 Providing and laying 2nd layer of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 mixed with polymer based water proofing compound. Stone aggregate 12mm down is embedded at random.

1.6 After curing for two days, spread cement slurry mixed with water proofing compound over the 2nd layer of cement mortar. Thereafter, the 3rd and final layer of 20mm thick cement mortar in 1:4 mixed with water proofing compound is laid and finished smooth to receive raft foundation.

1.7 The total thickness of the treatment from operation 1.2 to 1.6 will be about 60mm.

B. After The reinforcement of raft is placed in position:

2.1 Providing and fixing 25mm dia GI threaded grouting nozzles of adequate length at the specified locations @ 1.50 metre c/ c or as shown in the drawing all over the slab. The grouting nozzles are tied with reinforcement in such a manner as not to choke its end during concrete operations. The top of these nozzles protrudes above the raft concrete.

2.2 After minimum 7 days of concreting, cement grout of cement and polymer based water proofing compound (non shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified is injected, through these nozzles at the pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/ Sq.cm.

2.3 After grouting, top of the nozzles is cut and the space is filled with cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound.

2.02 Retaining Wall

1.1 The external surface is prepared and polymer based cement slurry is applied.

1.2 Providing and laying 25mm thick cement mortar in 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound in two layers with chicken wire mesh 26 or 24 gauge 25mm size in between the two layers.

1.3 The G.I. pipes are placed at 1.5m c/ c and at location indicated as per drawing and securely fastened to the reinforcement prior to shuttering and concreting or alternately by drilling holes (25mm to 32mm dia) in the concrete upto a depth as shown in the drawing all over the wall surface @ 1.50mt. c/ c and as shown in the drawing. Treatment along all construction joints by providing nozzles, as above, shall also be executed.

1.4 Fixing 25mm dia G.I. threaded nozzles in these holes with cement mortar 1:4 mixed with water proofing compound.

1.5 Injecting cement grout of cement and polymer based water proofing compound (non shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified in these nozzles at a pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/ Sq.cm.

1.6 After the grout the nozzles are cut and filled with cement mortar 1:2 mixed with polymer based water proofing compound in proportion as specified and finished smooth.

Note: The proportion of acrylic based polymer compound to be used in respect of ordinary cement shall be 1% by weight.

Acrylic based integral water proof compound shall satisfy the provision IS: 2645.

Guarantee for water proofing:

Work to be get executed through a approved specialized agency & covered by a 10 years guarantee by the main contractor against leakage, seepage and dampness etc. for which necessary performance guarantee for requisite indicated value of work shall be furnished by the contractor before completion.

Measurements:

The length and breath shall be measured correct to cm. The flooring area shall be measured in sq.m. actually executed in raft slab. Inside wall surfaces of the basement upto ground level from top of raft slab shall be measured in sq.m.

Columns cross sections area not to be deducted from the plan area.

Rate:
Rates shall be inclusive of all operations including labour, material, T&P, scaffolding etc. complete. Nothing extra shall be payable on any account.

3.0 LAMINATED FLOORING

Manufacturing Standards

Laminate flooring panels must be manufactured in conformance with the European Standard of Laminate Flooring EN 13329:1998.The European Standard Specifies characteristics, requirements, and gives test methods for laminate floor coverings. It includes a classification system, based on EN 685, giving practical requirements for areas of use and levels of use. Laminate flooring panels must be abrasion tested according to the above standard and meet or exceed the requirements for the Abrasion.

Preliminary

Remove wrapping and lay flooring panels out flat at room temperature for 48 hours. Check all panels for defects. and ensure the surface to be covered with panels is clean, smooth, and level. Uneven areas must be levelled. Do not install over carpets. Remove carpet along with any residual adhesive material and install on smooth, firm surface.

Concrete Surfaces

A 'Patch Test' must be performed on concrete sub-floors. If there is any evidence of moisture, the concrete must be treated with an appropriate sealer. **NOTE**: DO NOT install laminates floor if patch test reveals moisture build up, until concrete Is sealed.

It is recommended that a moisture barrier (Poly) be placed all over concrete sub-floors to protect against any possible moisture emissions.

Moisture Barrier

To protect panels against moisture form surfaces where moisture is likely to occur, a moisture barrier must first be placed over the base surface. Use 6-mlH (0.2mm) polyethylene film. Overlap the edges of the polyethylene by a minimum of 8 inches and seal the junction with moisture proof self-adhesive tape. Use on concrete floors and at floors below grade or other areas where condensation or moisture emission may occur.

A moisture barrier should be installed over floors with radiant heat. Before laying the barrier, turn heat down to 16 C (60 F) one week before. Keep the temperature below 27 C (80 F) at all times.

Underlayment

Panels must be installed on top of underlayment .Use a good quality underlayment (Cork or High Density Foam). Underlayment seams should not overlap and should be taped with self-adhesive tape. If installing both a moisture barrier and underlayment, place the underlayment on top of the moisture barrier, or preferably use a reliable combination product.

Underlayment - is a clear thin plastic sheet that is installed over the substrate before the laminate floor is floated. The plastic sheet helps the laminate floor to float freely above the substrate.

Installation

First Row: Measure the row before the first panel. Cut the first panel according to the length required for the last panel. Measure for straightness and cut the panels to make sure the inner edge of the first row panels is square before starting second row. Measure the last row of the panel width first. Then cut first row panels to the same width as the last row.

Position the first row panels along one wall, leaving space for expansion between panels and the wall. Lock the ends of the panels together until the first row is finished.
Second Row: The first panel of the second row should be long enough so the ends of the second row panels reach past the end seams of the first row panels. If the remaining section of the last panel of the first row is long enough, use it for the first panel of the second row; Line up the first panel of the second row so the outside end is even with the outside end of the first panel of the first row. After locking in place, lay the remaining panels of the row by first locking the long side in place and then tapping the end of the panel and slide it into firmly into place at its end; and
Lay each of the panels of the remaining middle rows.
Last Row: Because the width of the last row may be less than that of the previous rows, it may be necessary to cut the panels of the last row to the appropriate width .See instructions for first row

Expansion

Because changes in heat and humidity will cause laminate panels to expand and contract in both length and width, expansion spaces must be allowed on all sides of the installed floor. The use of spacers inserted between the panels and perimeter wall is recommended. The spacers should be removed after the panels are installed and before mouldings are attached to the walls. For rooms up to 25 feet (7.6 meters) in width and 40 feet (12.2 meters) long, allow for expansion between 3/ 8" and 5/ 8" (10 mm to16 mm) along each wall.

ExpansionJoints

For floors more than 25 feet (7.6 meters) wide or more than 40 feet (12.2meters) long, an additional expansion joint must be inserted. Expansion joints are also required in doorways, and between adjoining rooms or areas where adjacent flooring is installed. Use a T-moulding to cover the expansion joint.

Pipes And Other Obstacles

When installing a laminate panel around a pipe or other obstacle, leave the same expansion gap as you would next to a wall, Measure and, precut the affected panel If there is condensation from pipe, cut the panel so there is sufficient space to keep the panel dry. Fill the space around a pipe with a caulking in order to protect the exposed (cut) edge of the panel.

Directions of Panels

For appearance, panels should be installed so the length direction of the panels is the same as the length direction of the room or as shown in the drawing.

Preparation

- Measure doors for clearance of Installed panels. Cut away doorframe and jambs at the bottom if necessary. Remove existing baseboards.
- Surface should be clean, smooth, and level surfaces with slopes steeper than 12.5mm over 1.62m (1/ 2* over 5') must be levelled. Measure the perimeter of the room to determine room's squareness, and the required width of the last row of panels. Allow for expansion gaps along each wall.
- Install tongue-and-groove panels, attach the tongue on one panel to the groove side of the other panel and the panels will lock snugly together.
- Start with the panel flat on the floor, decor surface up, and the groove side away from the wall. Insert the tongue of the second panel partially into the groove on the first, while holding the second panel at about a 20 angle from the floor. Press the

second panel down and use a hammering block to lock firmly into place. (Reverse the procedure to release.) Continue in a similar fashion for the remaining panels.

Mouldings
Transition moulding should be used for the following purpose:

Reducer: Use in from laminate floor to linoleum or other type of hard surface.
T4Moulding: Use In doorways, between rooms and with adjacent floors, and expansion joints.
Stair Nosing: Use at the edge of each step in a staircase.
End molding: Use for transition form laminate floor to other types of floor covering,
Baseboard: Use at the base wail.
NOTE: Always fasten baseboard to the wall, never to the floor.

Measurement:
Length and breadth shall be measured correct to a centimeter. Height of dado shall be measured correct to a centimeter, and the height of skirting shall be measured correct to 5 mm. The area shall be calculated in sqm. Correct to two places of decimals. Length and height shall be measured along the finished face of skirting or dado.

Rates:

The rate of above item shall include the cost of all material and labour involved in all the operations described above.

4.00 Signages and associated works
General

1. The sign board shall be in both English and Hindi language
2. Suitable pictogram to be provided as per approved samples
3. The colour of signages to be as per discretion of Engineer.
4. All signages details including sizes of sheet, letters, pictogram and border allround to be submitted and got approved priorly from HSCC.
5. The quoted rate shall be for all heights and floor levels.
6. The scope of work include providing and fixing base frame with removable/ interchangeable signages. Which will be paid in respective items

PVC sheet / sun board

1. Sheet to be best available brand of minimum thickness 3mm.
2. Top vinyl film to be best available brands of LG, Samsung or equivalent.
3. The thickness of film without adhesive to be around 75 microns and with adhesive to be 100 microns.
4. The fixing to be done with screws / hanging chains/ pipes/ rods of approved make & material as per discretion of Engineer.
5. The rates to be quoted per square inch inclusive of pictogram & fixing up to any floor and height, wall fixing or hanging on ceiling.

MS

1. The make of material to be as approved by engineer.
2. The thickness of GI sheet to be at least 18 G.

3. The shop drawings of supporting structural frame and its foundation for signages to be submitted for approval by HSCC.
4. The welding joints to be rubbed and grinded to give a smooth finish. No undulations shall be visible.
5. The MS frame and sheets to be primered and painted with approved make material.
6. The rates shall be inclusive of above and fixing with cement concrete 1: 1.5 : 3 as per approved design.
7. The rate for structural frame to be quoted separately per kilograms and signage sheet in square meters.

Stainless steel

1. The thickness of sheet to be minimum 16 G for plate sign board and 18/ 20 G for SS letters.
2. The same to be fixed with SS screws.
3. The engraving of letters to be as per standard norms and colours.
4. The individual alphabets/ letters, wherever required to have an inbuilt arrangement for fixing to support base with stainless steel screws complete for all heights and levels. All corners to be smoothly finished & SS welding.
5. The sheet/ letters may be shining or mat finish as approved by engineer.

Aluminum

The thickness of sheet to be minimum 3mm.

1. Fixing to be done with SS or appropriate screws to avoid bimetallic action with aluminum.
2. The rates to be quoted per square meter.
3. The hanging aluminum hollow section to be of 100mm and 150mm width & make to be got approved. The powder coating of approved colour to be done and letters of approved specs and design to be pasted on such hanging aluminium hollow sections.
4. The hanging will be done by adjustable MS/ GI rods of approved diameter and painting thereafter

Neon Glow signages

1. The diameter of tube to be got approved.
2. Make to be got approved.
3. Matter to be got approved.
4. To be made from100% handcraft glass.
5. Rate to include electric wiring to illuminate complete in all respect as directed.

SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS, LETTERS MATTERS AND DESIGNS TO BE GOT APPROVED by ARCHITECT/ CLIENT BEFORE EXECUTION OF WORK.

5.00 LIST OF APPROVED MAKES : CIVIL WORKS

S.No	Material	MANUFACTURERS
1	Doors & Windows fixtures/ Fittings	*Dorma, Godrej, Ozone, Austavision*
2	Door Closer / Floor spring	*Ozone, hettich, Dorma, Godrej,*
3	Aluminium Sections.	Hindalco, Jindal, *BALCO, Alom*
4	Clear Glass/ Clear Float Glass/ Toughened Glass	Saint Gobain(SG), Modi, *Asahi, Glaverbel*
5	Laminates	Formica, Decolam, Century, Marino, Green*lam*
6	Synthetic Enamel Paints	Berger, Asian, ICI , Nerolac, Shalimar
7	Oil Bound Distemper	Berger, Asian, *ICI* , Nerolac, Shalimar
8	Cement Paint	Snowcem plus, Berger, Nerolac, *Asian, ICI*
9	Plastic Emulsion Paint	*Berger*, Asian, ICI , Nerolac, Shalimar
10	Other Paints/Primers	Berger, Asian, ICI , Nerolac, Shalimar
11	OPC 43 Grade Cement (Conforming to IS 8112)*	ACC, Ultratech or equivalent as approved by Engineer
12	Reinforcement Steel*	SAIL, ,Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Ltd, TATA Steel (TISCO)
13	Glass Mosaic Tiles	Bisazza, *Mridul*, Itialias, *kenzai,Opio,Eon Ceramics*
14	MS Pipe/ Sections	Jindal Hisar, Prakash-Surya, BST, Kalinga, Tata
15	Polycarbonate Sheets	GE, *Macrolux, Plastic,Vergola,Skyarch,Polytechno*
16	Wooden Fire Check Doors	Navair, Pacific Fire Control, Kutty Promat, Sukri
17	Metal Fire Check Doors	Navair, Shakti- Met, Godrej, Sukri, Pacific Fire Control
18	Sunken Portion Treatment	Choksey, Roffe, Krytone,Sika, CICO, *BASF, MC Bouchemie, Texsa*
19	Admixtures for concrete.	Cico, Vam Organics, Roffe, Pidilite,FOSROC, *MC Bouchemie, Sika, STP, BASF*
20	Ceramic Tiles	Johnson, Somany, Kajaria, Nitco, *Bell, Hindustan,*
21	Pre-Laminated Particle Board	Novopan, Greenlam, Kitlam, Marino, *Century, Archid ply*
22	Flush Door Shutters	Century, Kitply, Green Ply, *Duro*
23	Glazed Tiles	Bell, Somany, Johnson, Kajaria, *Nitco*
24	PVC Water Stops	*Prince*/Supreme/*Finolex//BASF*
25	White Cement	Birla White, J.K., *Grasim*
26	Powder Coating Material Pure Polyester	Jotun , Berger, Goodlass Nerolac

27	Stainless Steel Screws For Fabrication and fixing of Windows.	Kundan , Puja , Atul
28	Dash Fasteners./Anchor bolts	Hilti, Fischer, Bosch,
29	Stainless Steel Bolts, Washers and nuts	Kundan , Puja , Atul
30	Stainless Steel Pressure Plate screws	Kundan , Puja , Atul
31	Stainless Steel Friction Stay	Securistyle, Earl Bihari
32	E.P.D.M. Gaskets	Anand Reddiplex, Enviro Seals, *Hanu*
33	Weather Silicon	GE/ *Pidilite/ Choksey/* Wacker / *Forsoc/ CICO*/Dow Corning/*Sika*
34	Structural Silicon at butt joints	Dow Corning, Wacker, GE, *Sika*
35	PVC continous fillet for periphery packing of Glazings /Structural glazings	Roop, Anand, Forex Plastic
36	Water proofing / Injection Grouting	*Choksey/ Sika/ CICO/ MC Bouchemie/ BASF/ Texsa*
37	6mm thick Reflective Glass	Glaverbel, Glavermas, Saint Gobain, *Asahi*
38	Door Locks	ACME, Godrej, *Dorma*
39	Door Seal – Woolpile Weather Strip*/ Acoustic seal*	Anand -Reddiplex, *Enviroseal, Viper*
40	Aluminium Grill	Hindalco, Jindal
41	Vitrified Tiles	Naveen, Bell, Kajaria, Somani, *Nitco, Johnson, Euro*
42	Aluminium Cladding sheets	Alstrong , Alpolic, Alucobond, Alstone International, Aludecor Lamination
43	Stainless steel D-handles	D-line, Giesse, Dorma,Dorset, ozone
44	Stainless Steel Pipes/Flats	304 Grade (as approved by Engineer)
45	Structural Steel	TATA, SAIL, RINL, JINDAL
46	Ready Mix Concrete	ACC,BIRLA, *Ultratech, L&T, Lafarge,*
47	Epoxy Flooring/ wall coating	Fosrock, Beck, Famaflor, *Araldite, STP, Sika, BASF*
48	Acoustic Mineral Fibre	USG-Radar, Armstrong, 21st Century, Acostyle, *Daikin, Daxune Supreme sand stone*
49	Fire Panic bar	Briton, Dorma, *D-Line*
50	Ply board	Greenply, Kitply, Century, Archid, Marino, *Duro*
51	PVC Flooring	LG, Tarkett, Responsive , *Armstrong, Gerflor*
52	SS Railing	*Ozone, D-Line, Jindal,*
53	Interlocking Paver Tiles	*Unistone Products (India) Pvt Ltd,CCC Builders Merchant Delhi Pvt Ltd,Nimco Prefab,Hindustan Tiles,Terra Firma (Now TERRA FIRMA GRC & Concrete Industries),Nitco Hindustan Tiles,Ultra Tiles, NTC*
54	Smoke Seals	Pemko, *Scalz, Lorient, Navair*

55	Fire rated door closer/Mortice Lock/ Door Co-ordinator	Dorma, Becker F.S. Australian or approved equivalent
56	Gyspum Board System	Gyproc (Saint Gobain),Lafarge, Boral, *Hilux,,Aerolite*
57	Adhesive for Door Work	*Fevicol/ Vamicol/ Dunlop/ Pidititе/ Sika/ Thermoshield*
58	Epoxy Paint	*Nerolac/ Shalimar/ cico/ Fairmate/ sika/ BASF/ Berger/ Asian/ Pidilite*
59	Polysulphide sealant	Pidilite/ Fosroc/ Choksey/chematal rai/ cico/ sika, MC Bouchemie, BASF, STP
60	Glass Doors (Motorised)	*DORMA/ Hafle/ Ozone*
61	Calcium silicate boards	*Hilux, Aerolite,*
62	Calcium Silicate Tiles	*Hilux, Aerolite,*
63	Modified bituminous membrane roof waterproofing	*Multiplans standard of integrated waterproofing membrane ltd/super thermolay/polyflex of STP ltd./Lotus-3 of structural water proofing ltd./sika/kemco/krylon buildmat/MBT/fosroc/Texsa*
64	Grass Paver	*Unistone/ Ultra/ Hindustan/NTC*
65	Terrazo tiles	*Nitco/ Hindustan Tiles/ Bharat/ NTC*
66	Texture Paints	*Spectrum/Heritages/ICI Dulux/Asian*
67	Wall care putti	*J.K. White/Birla/Gyproc wall putty*
68	Frameless glass partition fixtures	*Dorma/Hafle/Ozone*
69	Spider fittings/ patch fittings	*Ozone/Dorma/ Hafle*
70	Stone cladding clamps	*Hilti infra pvt. Ltd./Bosch Fischer*
71	U-PVC Windows	*Fenesta, Window Magic, Aluplast, Rehau*
72	Toilet Cubicles	*Greenlam, Marino or approved equivalent*
Note:	• **Item No. 11 & 12- If the makes given in the list are not available, other equivalent makes can be considered subject to approval by the engineer based on credentials of the company and test certificates of the product, subject to price adjustment.** • **Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of Engineer**	

Technical Specifications

For

PHE &FIRE WORKS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PHE & Fire

1.0 **GENERAL:-**

1.01 The specifications and mode of measurements for Civil and Plumbing works shall be in accordance with C.P.W.D. Specifications 2009 Volumes I and II with up to date correction slips unless otherwise specified in the nomenclature of individual item or in the specifications. The entire work shall be carried out as per the C.P.W.D. specifications in force with up to date correction slips upto the date of opening of tender.

1.02 For the item not covered under CPWD Specifications mentioned above, the work shall be executed as per latest relevant standards/ codes published by B.I.S. (formerly ISI) inclusive of all amendments issued thereto or revision thereof, if any, upto the date of opening of tenders.

1.03 In case of B.I.S. (formerly I.S.I) codes/ specifications are not available, the decision of the Engineer based on acceptable sound engineering practice and local usage shall be final and binding on the contractor.

1.04 However, in the event of any discrepancy in the description of any item as given in the schedule of quantities or specifications appended with the tender and the specifications relating to the relevant item as per CPWD specifications mentioned above, or in drawings the former shall prevail.

1.05 In general the building floor to floor height is 4.00 mtr unless specified otherwise in the drawing. However, the rates for different items of work shall be for up to 4.5 m floor to floor height at all levels, lifts, leads and depths of the building except where otherwise specified explicitly in the item of work or in special conditions appended with the tender. All works above the top most terraces (main) shall be paid under the level existing below (i.e. machine room, mumty etc)

1.06 The work shall be carried out in accordance with the architectural, structural, plumbing and electrical drawings etc. The drawings shall have to be properly co-related before executing the work. In case of any difference noticed between the drawings, final decision, in writing of the Engineer shall be obtained by the contractor. For items, where so required, samples shall be prepared before starting the particular items of work for prior approval of the Engineer and nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

1.07 All materials to be used on works shall bear I.S. certification mark unless specifically permitted otherwise in writing. In case I.S. marked materials are not available (not produced), the materials used shall conform to I.S. Code or CPWD specifications, as applicable in this contract.

In such cases the Engineer shall satisfy himself about the quality of such materials and give his approval in writing. Only articles classified as "First Quality" by the manufacturers shall be used unless otherwise specified. All materials shall be tested as per provisions of the Mandatory Tests in CPWD specifications and the relevant IS specifications. The Engineer may relax the condition regarding testing if the quantity of materials required for the work is small. Proper proof of procurement of materials from authentic manufacturers shall be provided by the contractor to the satisfaction of Engineer. Grade of cement used shall be OPC 43 Grade unless otherwise specified explicitly. The contractor shall get the Design Mix for RCC done by the labs approved by OWNER only. Reinforcement Steel used shall be of TMT Fe-500 unless otherwise specified.

1.08 In respect of the work of the sub-agencies deployed for doing work of electrification, air-conditioning, external services, other building work, horticulture work, etc. for this project and any other agencies simultaneously executing other works, the contractor shall afford necessary coordination and facilities for the same. The contractor shall leave such necessary holes, openings, etc. for laying / burrying in the work pipes, cables, conduits, clamps, boxes and hooks for fan clamps, etc. as may be required for the electric, sanitary air-conditioning, fire fighting, PA system, telephone system, C.C.T.V. system, etc. and nothing extra over the agreement rates shall be paid for the same.

1.09 Unless otherwise specified in the bill of quantities, the rates for all items of work shall be considered as inclusive of pumping out or bailing out water if required for which no extra payment will be made. This will include water encountered from any source such as rains, floods, or due to any other cause whatsoever.

1.10 Any cement slurry added over base surface (or) for continuation of concreting for bond is added its cost is deemed to have in built in the item unless otherwise/ explicitly stated and nothing extra shall be payable or extra cement considered with consumption on this account.

1.11 The rate for all items in which the use of cement is involved is inclusive of charges for curing.

1.12 The contractor shall clear the site thoroughly of all scaffolding materials and rubbish etc. left out of his work and dress the site around the building to the satisfaction of the Engineer before the work is considered as complete.

1.13 Rates for plastering work (excluding washed grit finish on external wall surfaces) shall include for making grooves, bands etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.14 The rates quoted for all brick/ concrete work shall be deemed to include making openings and making good these with the same specifications as shown in drawings

and/ or as directed. No extra payment shall be made to the contractor on this account.

1.15 Rates for all concrete/ plaster work shall include for making drip course moulding, grooves etc. wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.16 Rates for flooring work shall include for laying the flooring in strips/ as per sample or as shown in drawings wherever required and nothing extra shall be paid for the same.

1.17 The drawing(s) attached with the tender documents are for the purpose of tender only, giving the tenderer a general idea of the nature and the extent of works to be executed. The rates quoted by the tenderer shall be deemed to be for the execution of works taking into account the "Design Aspect" of the items and in accordance with the "Construction Drawings" to be supplied to the Contractor during execution of the works.

1.18 The quoted rate shall be for finished items and shall be complete in all respects including the cost of all materials, labour, tools & plants, machinery etc., all taxes, duties, levies, octroi, royalty charges, statutory levies etc. applicable from time to time and any other item required but not mentioned here involved in the operations described above. The client/ OWNER/ Employer shall not be supplying any material, labour, plant etc. unless explicitly mentioned so.

1.19 On account of security consideration, there could be some restrictions on the working hours, movement of vehicles for transportation of materials and location of labour camp. The contractor shall be bound to follow all such restrictions and adjust the programme for execution of work accordingly.

1.20 The contractor has to ensure co-ordination with Institute authorities to maintain the smooth functioning / operation of existing Institute without disruption during the execution of work. This may require working rescheduling the normal working hours, working in restricted period etc. Nothing extra shall be payable on this account.

He shall also ensure that all work sites within the Institute complex are properly cordoned off by means of barricades and screens upto a height of 3.0 m above ground level. The contractor shall use painted CGI sheets which are in good condition mounted on steel props.

1.21 Stacking of materials and excavated earth including its disposal shall be done as per the directions of the Engineer-in-Charge. Double handling of materials or excavated earth if required shall have to be done by the contractor at his own cost.

1.22 The agency will have to take prior approval of the Engineer/ Architect for the make of materials before procurement of the same. It may also be noted that if any of the makes given in the List of Makes does not comply with Standards, it will not be allowed to use. No claim what so ever shall be entertained on this account.

2.0 WATER PROOFING TREATMENT BY CHEMICAL INJECTION SYSTEM (PRECONSTRUCTION)

2.01 HORIZONTAL SURFACE (RAFT SLAB)

A. Before the raft reinforcement is placed in position:

1.1 Laying PCC as per drawings and specifications.(payable under the corresponding item)

1.2 Cement slurry (cement and polymer based water proofing compound) is spread on the PCC for proper bonding with subsequent water proofing treatment.

1.3 Water Proofing Course of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound is laid over the slurry. Stone aggregates 12mm down is embedded at random.

1.4 After 24 hours, spreading cement slurry (cement and polymer based water proofing compound) on the 1st layer of mortar.

1.5 Providing and laying 2nd layer of 20mm thick cement mortar 1:4 mixed with polymer based water proofing compound. Stone aggregate 12mm down is embedded at random.

1.6 After curing for two days, spread cement slurry mixed with water proofing compound over the 2nd layer of cement mortar. Thereafter, the 3rd and final layer of 20mm thick cement mortar in 1:4 mixed with water proofing compound is laid and finished smooth to receive raft foundation.

1.7 The total thickness of the treatment from operation 1.2 to 1.6 will be about 60mm.

B. After The reinforcement of raft is placed in position:

2.1 Providing and fixing 25mm dia GI threaded grouting nozzles of adequate length at the specified locations @ 1.50 metre c/ c or as shown in the drawing all over the slab. The grouting nozzles are tied with reinforcement in such a manner as not to choke its end during concrete operations. The top of these nozzles protrudes above the raft concrete.

2.2 After minimum 7 days of concreting, cement grout of cement and polymer based water proofing compound (non shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified is injected, through these nozzles at the pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/ Sq.cm.

2.3 After grouting, top of the nozzles is cut and the space is filled with cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound.

2.02 Retaining Wall

1.1 The external surface is prepared and polymer based cement slurry is applied.

1.2 Providing and laying 25mm thick cement mortar in 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) mixed with polymer based water proofing compound in two layers with chicken wire mesh 26 or 24 gauge 25mm size in between the two layers.

1.3 The G.I. pipes are placed at 1.5m c/ c and at location indicated as per drawing and securely fastened to the reinforcement prior to shuttering and concreting or alternately by drilling holes (25mm to 32mm dia) in the concrete upto a depth as shown in the drawing all over the wall surface @ 1.50mt. c/ c and as shown in the drawing. Treatment along all construction joints by providing nozzles, as above, shall also be executed.

1.4 Fixing 25mm dia G.I. threaded nozzles in these holes with cement mortar 1:4 mixed with water proofing compound.

1.5 Injecting cement grout of cement and polymer based water proofing compound (non shrinkage grouting compound) in proportion as specified in these nozzles at a pressure of 2.5 to 3.0 Kg/ Sq.cm.

1.6 After the grout the nozzles are cut and filled with cement mortar 1:2 mixed with polymer based water proofing compound in proportion as specified and finished smooth.

Note: The proportion of acrylic based polymer compound to be used in respect of ordinary cement shall be 1% by weight.

Acrylic based integral water proof compound shall satisfy the provision IS: 2645.

Guarantee for water proofing:

Work to be get executed through a approved specialized agency & covered by a 10 years guarantee by the main contractor against leakage, seepage and dampness etc. for which necessary performance guarantee for requisite indicated value of work shall be furnished by the contractor before completion.

Measurements:

The length and breath shall be measured correct to cm. The flooring area shall be measured in sq.m. actually executed in raft slab. Inside wall surfaces of the basement upto ground level from top of raft slab shall be measured in sq.m.

Columns cross sections area not to be deducted from the plan area.

Rate:
Rates shall be inclusive of all operations including labour, material, T&P, scaffolding etc. complete. Nothing extra shall be payable on any account.

3.0 LAMINATED FLOORING

Manufacturing Standards

Laminate flooring panels must be manufactured in conformance with the European Standard of Laminate Flooring EN 13329:1998.The European Standard Specifies characteristics, requirements, and gives test methods for laminate floor coverings. It includes a classification system, based on EN 685, giving practical requirements for areas of use and levels of use. Laminate flooring panels must be abrasion tested according to the above standard and meet or exceed the requirements for the Abrasion.

Preliminary

Remove wrapping and lay flooring panels out flat at room temperature for 48 hours. Check all panels for defects. and ensure the surface to be covered with panels is clean, smooth, and level. Uneven areas must be levelled. Do not install over carpets. Remove carpet along with any residual adhesive material and install on smooth, firm surface.

Concrete Surfaces

A 'Patch Test' must be performed on concrete sub-floors. If there is any evidence of moisture, the concrete must be treated with an appropriate sealer. **NOTE**: DO NOT install laminates floor if patch test reveals moisture build up, until concrete Is sealed.

It is recommended that a moisture barrier (Poly) be placed all over concrete sub-floors to protect against any possible moisture emissions.

Moisture Barrier

To protect panels against moisture form surfaces where moisture is likely to occur, a moisture barrier must first be placed over the base surface. Use 6-mlH (0.2mm) polyethylene film. Overlap the edges of the polyethylene by a minimum of 8 inches and seal the junction with moisture proof self-adhesive tape. Use on concrete floors and at floors below grade or other areas where condensation or moisture emission may occur.

A moisture barrier should be installed over floors with radiant heat. Before laying the barrier, turn heat down to 16 C (60 F) one week before. Keep the temperature below 27 C (80 F) at all times.

Underlayment

Panels must be installed on top of underlayment .Use a good quality underlayment (Cork or High Density Foam). Underlayment seams should not overlap and should be taped with self-adhesive tape. If installing both a moisture barrier and underlayment, place the underlayment on top of the moisture barrier, or preferably use a reliable combination product.

Underlayment - is a clear thin plastic sheet that is installed over the substrate before the laminate floor is floated. The plastic sheet helps the laminate floor to float freely above the substrate.

Installation

First Row: Measure the row before the first panel. Cut the first panel according to the length required for the last panel. Measure for straightness and cut the panels to make sure the inner edge of the first row panels is square before starting second row. Measure the last row of the panel width first. Then cut first row panels to the same width as the last row.

Position the first row panels along one wall, leaving space for expansion between panels and the wall. Lock the ends of the panels together until the first row is finished.
Second Row: The first panel of the second row should be long enough so the ends of the second row panels reach past the end seams of the first row panels. If the remaining section of the last panel of the first row is long enough, use it for the first panel of the second row; Line up the first panel of the second row so the outside end is even with the outside end of the first panel of the first row. After locking in place, lay the remaining panels of the row by first locking the long side in place and then tapping the end of the panel and slide it into firmly into place at its end; and
Lay each of the panels of the remaining middle rows.
Last Row: Because the width of the last row may be less than that of the previous rows, it may be necessary to cut the panels of the last row to the appropriate width .See instructions for first row

Expansion

Because changes in heat and humidity will cause laminate panels to expand and contract in both length and width, expansion spaces must be allowed on all sides of the installed floor. The use of spacers inserted between the panels and perimeter wall is recommended. The spacers should be removed after the panels are installed and before mouldings are attached to the walls. For rooms up to 25 feet (7.6 meters) in width and 40 feet (12.2 meters) long, allow for expansion between 3/ 8" and 5/ 8" (10 mm to16 mm) along each wall.

ExpansionJoints

For floors more than 25 feet (7.6 meters) wide or more than 40 feet (12.2meters) long, an additional expansion joint must be inserted. Expansion joints are also required in doorways, and between adjoining rooms or areas where adjacent flooring is installed. Use a T-moulding to cover the expansion joint.

Pipes And Other Obstacles

When installing a laminate panel around a pipe or other obstacle, leave the same expansion gap as you would next to a wall, Measure and, precut the affected panel If there is condensation from pipe, cut the panel so there is sufficient space to keep the panel dry. Fill the space around a pipe with a caulking in order to protect the exposed (cut) edge of the panel.

Directions of Panels

For appearance, panels should be installed so the length direction of the panels is the same as the length direction of the room or as shown in the drawing.

Preparation

- Measure doors for clearance of Installed panels. Cut away doorframe and jambs at the bottom if necessary. Remove existing baseboards.
- Surface should be clean, smooth, and level surfaces with slopes steeper than 12.5mm over 1.62m (1/ 2* over 5') must be levelled. Measure the perimeter of the room to determine room's squareness, and the required width of the last row of panels. Allow for expansion gaps along each wall.
- Install tongue-and-groove panels, attach the tongue on one panel to the groove side of the other panel and the panels will lock snugly together.
- Start with the panel flat on the floor, decor surface up, and the groove side away from the wall. Insert the tongue of the second panel partially into the groove on the first, while holding the second panel at about a 20 angle from the floor. Press the

second panel down and use a hammering block to lock firmly into place. (Reverse the procedure to release.) Continue in a similar fashion for the remaining panels.

Mouldings
Transition moulding should be used for the following purpose:

Reducer: Use in from laminate floor to linoleum or other type of hard surface.
T4Moulding: Use In doorways, between rooms and with adjacent floors, and expansion joints.
Stair Nosing: Use at the edge of each step in a staircase.
End molding: Use for transition form laminate floor to other types of floor covering,
Baseboard: Use at the base wail.
NOTE: Always fasten baseboard to the wall, never to the floor.

Measurement:
Length and breadth shall be measured correct to a centimeter. Height of dado shall be measured correct to a centimeter, and the height of skirting shall be measured correct to 5 mm. The area shall be calculated in sqm. Correct to two places of decimals. Length and height shall be measured along the finished face of skirting or dado.

Rates:

The rate of above item shall include the cost of all material and labour involved in all the operations described above.

4.00 Signages and associated works
General

1. The sign board shall be in both English and Hindi language
2. Suitable pictogram to be provided as per approved samples
3. The colour of signages to be as per discretion of Engineer.
4. All signages details including sizes of sheet, letters, pictogram and border allround to be submitted and got approved priorly from HSCC.
5. The quoted rate shall be for all heights and floor levels.
6. The scope of work include providing and fixing base frame with removable/ interchangeable signages. Which will be paid in respective items

PVC sheet / sun board

1. Sheet to be best available brand of minimum thickness 3mm.
2. Top vinyl film to be best available brands of LG, Samsung or equivalent.
3. The thickness of film without adhesive to be around 75 microns and with adhesive to be 100 microns.
4. The fixing to be done with screws / hanging chains/ pipes/ rods of approved make & material as per discretion of Engineer.
5. The rates to be quoted per square inch inclusive of pictogram & fixing up to any floor and height, wall fixing or hanging on ceiling.

MS

1. The make of material to be as approved by engineer.
2. The thickness of GI sheet to be at least 18 G.

3. The shop drawings of supporting structural frame and its foundation for signages to be submitted for approval by HSCC.
4. The welding joints to be rubbed and grinded to give a smooth finish. No undulations shall be visible.
5. The MS frame and sheets to be primered and painted with approved make material.
6. The rates shall be inclusive of above and fixing with cement concrete 1: 1.5 : 3 as per approved design.
7. The rate for structural frame to be quoted separately per kilograms and signage sheet in square meters.

Stainless steel

1. The thickness of sheet to be minimum 16 G for plate sign board and 18/ 20 G for SS letters.
2. The same to be fixed with SS screws.
3. The engraving of letters to be as per standard norms and colours.
4. The individual alphabets/ letters, wherever required to have an inbuilt arrangement for fixing to support base with stainless steel screws complete for all heights and levels. All corners to be smoothly finished & SS welding.
5. The sheet/ letters may be shining or mat finish as approved by engineer.

Aluminum

The thickness of sheet to be minimum 3mm.

1. Fixing to be done with SS or appropriate screws to avoid bimetallic action with aluminum.
2. The rates to be quoted per square meter.
3. The hanging aluminum hollow section to be of 100mm and 150mm width & make to be got approved. The powder coating of approved colour to be done and letters of approved specs and design to be pasted on such hanging aluminium hollow sections.
4. The hanging will be done by adjustable MS/ GI rods of approved diameter and painting thereafter

Neon Glow signages

1. The diameter of tube to be got approved.
2. Make to be got approved.
3. Matter to be got approved.
4. To be made from100% handcraft glass.
5. Rate to include electric wiring to illuminate complete in all respect as directed.

SAMPLES OF ALL MATERIALS, LETTERS MATTERS AND DESIGNS TO BE GOT APPROVED by ARCHITECT/ CLIENT BEFORE EXECUTION OF WORK.

5.00 PLUMBING & SANITARY INSTALLATIONS

5.01 Special condition for PHE work: The plumbing work shall be carried out by specialized plumbing agency who has licensed plumber and experience of similar works. For supervising the plumbing work at least one engineer who has rich experience in executing plumbing work shall be engaged full time. Approval of specialized agency shall be obtained from HSCC.

5.02 The provision of adequate sanitary and safety facilities as per the norms of NBC and good engineering practice shall be compliance during construction for construction workers and staff.

5.03 The water use for construction shall be suitable for the same and should be used efficiently and checks and control valves shall be provided to avoid the wastage and leakage.

5.04 To reduce the water consumption of the building, the flushing system of water closet shall be of dual flushing cistern type and plumbing fixture shall be provided which require GRIHA compliance for low flow rate.

5.05 Lab service related to plumbing & fire fighting will be executed by specialized agency who has experience of carrying out similar work earlier. All the lab item shall be detailed out & redesign as per requirement of client , WHO, CDC norms, items given in BOQ are indicative but covered the cost as per the latest requirement of client , WHO, CDC and required approval of client before execution.

5.06 **Wall Caps**

Wall caps shall be provided on all walls, floors, columns etc. wherever supply and disposal pipes pass through them. These wall caps shall be chromium plated brass snugly fittings and shall be large enough to cover the puncture properly and shall conform to IS: 4291.

5.07 Pipes, Hangers, Brackets, etc.

Sturdy hangers, brackets and caddles of approved design shall be installed to support all pipe lengths, which are not embedded over their entire runs. The hangers and brackets shall be of adjustable heights and painted with red oxide primer, and two coats of enamel paint of approved make and shade. Clamps, coils and saddles shall be provided to hold pipes with suitable gaskets of approved quality. The brackets and hangers shall be designed to carry the weights of pipes safely. Wherever required pipes may run along ceiling level in suitable gradient and supported on structural clamps. Spacing for clamps for such pipes shall be as follows:

	Vertical	Horizontal
G.I. Pipes	300 cms	240 cms
H.C.I. Pipes	180 cms	120 cms

5.08 Pipe sleeve

Adequate number of sleeves (pipe inserts) of Cast Iron or Mild Steel shall be provided where pipes cross through concrete, masonry and similar work. The pipe inserts shall be provided with removable timber plugs to keep foreign matter out till installation of the services pipe cross the sleeve. The diameter of sleeve should be one size higher than the proposed dia or as instructed by the Engineer.

5.09 Floor trap inlet

Bath room traps and connections shall ensure free and silent flow of discharging water. Where specified, contractor shall have a special type G.I. / M.S. inlet hopper without or with one, two or three inlet sockets to receive the waste pipe. Joint between waste and hopper inlet socket shall be lead caulked/ welded/ threaded. Hopper shall connected to a C.I. P or S trap with at least 50mm water seal. Floor trap inlet hoppers and traps shall be set in cement concrete 1:2:4 blocks without any extra cost.

5.10 C.P. gratings

Floor trap and urinal trap shall be provided with 110mm square or round C.P. / stainless steel grating, with rim of approved design and shape. Minimum thickness shall be 3 mm.

5.11 Hot Water Supply

The chase will be closed in cement mortar 1:2 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand). Pipes shall be clamped to the wall inside the chase.

5.12 Making Connections

Contractor shall connect the new sewer line to the existing manhole by cutting the walls, benching and restoring them to the original condition. A new channel shall be cut in the benching of the existing manholes for the new connection. Contractor shall remove all sewage and water if encountered in making the connection without additional cost.

5.13 Water Heater

Water heater shall be automatic pressure type water heater (with pressure release valve) with heavy gauge copper container duly tinned, thermostats, indicator lamp and glass wool insulator. the water heaters shall be fitted with pressure release valve, non-return valve and inlet and outlet stop valves as required. Water heaters to conform to IS:2082, in case the solar hot water has also provided in the building the supply of same shall be connected to inlet of water heater.

5.14 FULLWAY BALL VALVE

The valves shall be of full-bore type and of quality approved by the Engineer. The body and ball shall be of copper alloy and stem seat shall be of Teflon.

5.15 CPVC PIPES: cPVC pipes shall be used in the internal water supply if specified in the Bill of Quantities. These may required to be connected to the existing/ new GI pipes. The pipe and fitting approved make solvent shall be used as per approved manufacture specification.

5.16 SAMPLE AND SHOP DRAWINGS;

All plumbing items shall be provided as per approved sample/ data sheet approved by the HSCC. Before placing the order, the contractor shall submit the shop drawings prepared based on tender drawings and BOQ alongwith samples for approval of HSCC. The shop drawings shall have all the details. The contractor has

to obtain the approval of external plumbing drawings from DJB/ MCD before start of work.

5.17 SS pipe: The SS pipe shall be provided in lab. And specific water supply as per drawings and BOQ. The jointing shall be press type fittings with S-C contour in accordance with DVGW regulation W-524 with fittings for payment only centre to centre total length of composite pipe and fitting shall be measured. A press joint is made by mechanical deformation of the tube and fitting means of special hydraulic tool and cutting of pipe shall also be carried by later cutting tools by authorized agency. An elastomer o-ring is inserted in the recess at the end of the fitting for sealing. When the joint is made, the cross section of the tube becomes hexagonal. A calibration tool is used to ensure that the joint made is up to standard, Clearances from wall, floor and ceiling should be allowed for making the joint refer to the manual of the press tool for clearance requirements.

6.0 BORE WELLS

6.01 Scope of Work

The general character and the scope of work to be carried out under this contract are illustrated in the following specifications. It gives only general guidance as regards design, drilling and construction of tubewells. Before selecting the method of construction to be adopted ,the contractor shall give due consideration to site condition and Geological data of the site. The construction and testing of tubewells shall be as per IS 2800- 1979 (Part 1 and 2). This contract is an item rate contract. All payments shall be made for the actual work executed. The Contractor shall ensure the required minimum yield. The work shall be carried out as per BOQ item. The details which are not available in BOQ, the details of technical specification are to be adopted.

6.02 Selection of Site

The site where the tubewell is proposed, shall be examined by tenderer, and changes if required shall be discussed with the engineer prior to start of work. Any previous data available with the Contractor regarding nearby tubewells should be made use of to evolve suitable procedure for drilling , developing, testing etc.

6.03 Geological Data

During the drilling operation, contractor shall collect the samples of different strata from suitable intervals or where change in strata is met with. It shall be carefully examined and analysed and the data shall be preserved carefully and handed over to Engineer. The contractor shall make one drilling time log during the execution of work for the bore well.

6.04 Design and lowering of pipe assembly

The length and diameter of the housing pipe shall be selected on the basis of static water level, the drawdown and the discharge expected from the well and the size of the pump to be installed. The size and length of blind pipes and the slotted/ strainer pipes shall be selected according to the expected discharge and the depth of tubewell. The size and distribution of the slots shall be as per IS 8110. After completion of the bore hole the contractor shall assemble the tube well assembly according to the water bearing strata met during boring, after getting the same approved from the Engineer and shall lower in to the

drilled hole the same keeping the slotted strainer opposite to water bearing strata from which the water is to be extracted . The bail plug shall rest on firm ground. Before the bail plug is lowered, about one metre depth of the bore hole shall be packed with the gravel to avoid sinking of the assembly. In case part of a bore hole is not proposed to be utilized, it shall be filled with gravel before lowering the assembly. The slotted pipe and other pipes shall be provided with proper guides to keep them in the centre of the bore to ensure uniform gravel packing all around.

6.05 Gravel Packing

All gravel shall consist of hard rounded particles reasonably uniform in diameter and shall be of size, determined after analyzing the character of the water bearing formation tapped. The gravel shroud around the screen shall be uniform. It should be free from dust, dirt and other vegetable matters. Gravel packing once started shall be carried out continuously until it is completed. Pea gravel/ Stone Chips shall be thoroughly washed.

6.06 Development of Borewell

The well shall be developed either by surging and agitating or by over pumping and back washing with an air lift and high velocity jetting. The tube well shall be developed as per IS 2800 -1979 or latest by air compressor to be arranged by the contractor as required and stipulated in BOQ to obtain the maximum discharge available from the completed tubewell. Another acceptable method may also be adopted. This development process shall be continued until the stabilisation of sand and gravel particles has taken place. The development shall continue until the gravel should stop sinking, discharge of depression ceases to improve and the sand content is not more than 20parts per million. A record of the hours of working of Air compressor shall be maintained by Employer Engineer which will be signed by the contractor or his authorised representative. Payment for development of tubewell shall be made at the hourly rate indicated in the schedule of quantities for the actual period during which the Air-Condition has worked. A statement showing the quantity of gravel initially filled in the bore and the quantity added during development should be prepared by the contractor and got signed by the representative of the Engineer.

6.07 Disinfection

The well shall be disinfected after completion of test for yield. All the exterior parts of the pump coming in contact with the water shall be thoroughly cleaned and dusted with powdered chlorine compound. In fact it shall be disinfected every time a new pump is installed or the one installed is replaced after repairs.

The stock solution of chlorine may be prepared by dissolving fresh chlorinated lime. For obtaining an applied standard concentration of 50 ppm, 1 litre of the stock solution shall be used to treat 300 litres of water.

6.08 Grouting and sealing

Grouting and sealing of tubewell may be done, if required depending upon the site conditions and the quality of the discharge of the strata encountered. To ensure that the grout shall be provided a satisfactory seal, it shall be applied in one continuous operation.

Sealing of the tube well may be done by grouting the annular space between bore and the housing pipe, with cement concrete 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 coarse sand: 4 : coarse aggregate 20 mm nominal size) to a depth of 5m below the grouted level.

6.09 Handing over of the borewell.

The tubewell shall be handed over in complete shape. The housing pipe shall be closed by a well cap for the period between the completion of the tube well and the installation of the pump set.

The following information shall be furnished by the drilling agency on completion of the tubewell :

a) Strata chart of the tube well indicating the different types of soils met with, at different depths.
b) Samples of strata collected , neatly packed and correctly marked in sample bags.
c) Chart of actual pipe assembly lowered indicating the size of pipes, depth ranges, where slotted/ strainer pipes have been used, depth and diameter of housing pipe, reduced level of the top of the housing pipe and the diameter and depth of the bore hole.
d) Position of every joint in the well assembly.
e) Hours of development done by the compressed air, pump sets or by other means.
f) Pumping water level at the developed discharge.
g) Two copies of test certificates of the water samples results from approved testing agency.
h) Results of development along with levels of static subsoil water and depth of draw for steady discharge.
i) Results of mechanical (sieve) analysis of samples of aquifer materials wherever applicable.
j) Yield analysis and recommendation on the safe pumping yield, pump settings and specifications for suitable pumps etc.
k) Verticality tests results to be recorded in accordance with IS:2800-1979

6.10 TUBEWELL DATA/As per BOQ

1. Yield required 500 lpm (Sand free delivery from borewell)
2. Bore - 450 mm dia.
3. Approximate depth – 100 metre
4. Assembly - Blind/ Slotted Pipes – 200 mm dia. Upto complete depth.
5. Material – MS Class "C" pipes (Heavy Class)/ UPVC pipe as per IS: 12818
6. Verticality – True verticality as per IS – 2800- 1979
7. Packing – Pea Gravel/ Stone Chips
8. Developing – Minimum 72 Hrs or till sand free discharge is obtained.

9. Water for drilling – Contractor shall make his own arrangement for water required for drilling purposes as well for development purposes.

10. The design for the tube well indicating the depth range of the aquifer zones to be tapped shall be given after a detailed study of the data collected during drilling operations.

11. All the casings shall be of ERW steel/ UPVC- IS 12818(As per BOQ) quality confirming to IS specifications and carry manufacturer's certificate. The pipes shall have a wall thickness of not less than 7 mm or as per IS 1239. The slotted pipes must have an effective open area of atleast 15% and the slotted size should be 1.6 mm. All pipes shall be painted fresh before lowering. The pipes shall be welded thoroughly all round to prevent leakage and breakage. Centering guides may be used to maintain the verticality of the tube wells which shall be tested in accordance with the norms stipulated in IS 2800.

12. The annular space between the bore well and tube well assembly shall be packed with well-graded pea gravel of good quality, durability and high sphericity.

6.11 Guarantee

On award of the work contractor shall submit a guarantee covering the quality and performance of all material supplied and installed under the contract. This guarantee shall cover each and every material whether manufactured by the contractor or not.

6.12 Rate

The rate quoted for Borewell items shall provide for the cost involved in all the above described operations.

7.00 WATER TREATMENT & PUMPS

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Work under this section consists of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment's and appliances necessary and required to supply, install and commission pumping and water filtration as described hereinafter and given in the schedule of quantities and/ or shown in the drawings. Tentative raw water characteristics are given in Appendix-1

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 All materials shall be new and of the best quality conforming to specifications and subject to the approval of Engineer.

2.2 All equipment shall be of best available make manufactured by reputed firms.

2.3 All equipment shall be installed on suitable foundations, true to level and in a neat work-man-like manner.

2.4 Equipment shall be so installed as to provide sufficient clearance between the end walls and between equipment to equipment.

2.5 Piping within the pump houses shall be so done as to prevent any obstruction in the movement within the pump house.

2.6 Each pumping set shall be provided with a valve and a flap type non-return valve on the delivery side.

2.7 The contractor shall submit the following documents :

a.Process and hydraulic design calculations for all units.

b. Civil, Structural arrangement , design calculations if included in the scope of work.

c. Plant layout drawings

d. Process flow sheet

e.Design Philosophy

f. All technical brochures,

g.Operation and maintenance manuals and other details of the system offered.

h.Equipments listing & list of consumables.

2.8 The contractor shall supply shop drawings with supporting details for approval from Engineer before procurement of material. The contractor shall also obtain approval from local statutory authority / authorities as applicable at no extra cost.

Four sets of shop drawings shall be submitted for approval showing:

a) Any change in layout from the contract drawings.

b) Equipment layout, piping, wiring diagram and instrumentation.

c) Manufacturer's or contractor's fabrication drawings for any material or equipment.

2.9 COMPLETION DRAWINGS

On completion of the work and before issuance of certificate of virtual completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer. General layout drawings, drawn at approved scale indicating layout of pump house piping and its accessories "As installed ". These drawings shall in particular give the following:

a. General layout of pump house.

b. Panels and other equipment location and sizes etc.

c. Complete Schematic as installed.

d. Route of all cables and pipes run along with detail sizes and mode of installation.

2.10 The contractor shall also include the cost of supply and execution any other item required for the effective functioning of system but not mentioned in schedule of quantities/ specifications.

2.11 The contractor shall also arrange for the appropriate training for the clients staff.

2.12 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

At the close of the work and before issue of final certificate of virtual completion by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written guarantee indemnifying the Owner against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one year after completion and handing over. The Contractor shall hold himself fully responsible for reinstallation or replace free of cost to the Owner.

a. Any defective material or equipment supplied by the Contractor.

b. Any material or equipment supplied by the Owner which is proved to be damaged or destroyed as a result of defective workmanship by the Contractor.

2.13 A tentative treatment scheme is shown in the drawings.

3.0 WATER SUPPLY PUMPS

3.1 Water supply pumps shall be centrifugal types as given in the schedule of quantities.

3.2 Water supply pumps shall be suitable for clean filtered water, pump shall be single stage pumps with cast iron body and gunmetal/ bronze/ SS impeller and directly coupled motor suitable for 400X440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. power supply and mounted on single base frame.

4.0 WATER FILTER (MULTI-GRADE)

Water filters shall be sand/ gravel and anthracite pressure filters downward or upward flow type suitable for a rate of filtration given in schedule of quantities.

Filters shall be vertical types of a required diameter, the shell shall be fabricated from M.S. plates suitable to withstand a working pressure given in schedule of quantities. The thickness of shell and of dished ends shall be as per IS: 2825. The filter shall have two-pressure tight manhole cover one at the top and other at side shell portion. Each filter shall be provided with screwed or flanged connections for inlet, outlet, individual drain connections and all other connections necessary and required. Filters shall be rubber lined with 3mm thick non-toxic, non-leaching rubber. Rubber lining to be tested with Spark Tester for pinholes etc. Primary painting of all exposed surfaces to be done.

5.0 UNDER DRAIN SYSTEM

Each filter shall be provided with an efficient under drain system comprising of collection pipes, polypropylene nozzles of manufacturer's design. The entire under draining system shall be provided on M.S. Plate or cement concrete supports provided by the contractor.

6.0 FACE PIPING

Each filter shall be provided with interconnection face piping comprising of inlet, outlet and backwash complete with diaphragm valves/ ball valves. Piping shall be fabricated from mild steel pipes as per IS: 1239.

7.0 ACCESSORIES

Each filter shall be provided with the following accessories:

a) Air release valve with connecting piping.

b) 100mm dia Borden type gunmetal pressure gauges with gunmetal isolation cock and siphon on inlet and outlet.

c) Sampling cocks on raw water inlet and filtered water outlet.

d) Individual drain connection with ball valves for each filter.

e) Connections with valve for air scouring.

f) Rate of Flow Indicators in the raw water inlet line.

g) Quantity meter in the filter water outlet line

8.0 FILTER MEDIA

8.1 Each filter shall be provided with clean and washed filter media, following is recommended.

Coarse Silex Pebbles	6.0 - 10.0mm size	(150mm deep)
Fine Silex Sand	1.4 - 2.5mm size	(600mm deep)
Anthracite	0.80 - 1.6mm dia	(600mm)

8.2 The above filter media arrangement may be altered to suit contractor's own design for the most efficient performance and also keeping the low height available for the installation of these Vessels.

9.0 TEST KITS

9.1 Provide one test kit with initial requirement of reagents for the following:

Residual Chlorine Indicator

Valve

9.2 Details of equipment with literature shall be supplied with the tender.

10 VALVES

10.1 Valves 50mm dia and above shall be of cast iron butterfly valves.

10.2 Non-return valves 80mm dia and above shall be cast iron double flanged conforming to IS: 5312, 65mm and below shall be of gunmetal.

10.3 Valves 50mm dia and below shall be cast iron ball valves with stainless steel SS-304, stem and ball (S.S.304 or brass with hard chrome plating) with Teflon seat.

10.4 Suction strainer shall be of cast iron with S.S. Perforated sheet.

11.0 PAINTING AND CLEAN UP

a) On completion of the installation Contract shall be scrub clean all pumps, piping, filters and equipment and apply one coat of primer.

b) Apply two or more coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved make and shade.

c) Provide painted identification legend and direction arrows on all equipment's and piping as directed by Engineer.

d) All M.S. fabricated items M.S. pipe lines structural, vessels for water treatment plant shall be painted with zinc/ chromate primer after through cleaning. On completion of the installation Contractor shall scrub clean all pumps, piping, filters and equipment and again apply one coat of zinc chromate primer.

e) On final completion of the work, contractor shall clean up the site and the pump room, pump room of all surplus material, rubbish and leave the place in a broom clean condition.

12.0 MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS

12.1 Switchboard cubicles of approved type shall be fabricated from 2mm thick CRC sheet with dust and vermin proof construction. It shall be painted with powder coating of approved make and shade. It shall be fitted with suitable etched plastic identification plates for each motor. The cubicle shall comprise of the following (Switchgear as given in the schedule of quantities):

a) Incoming MPCB of required capacity

b) Isolation MPCB/ MCCB, one for each motor

c) Fully automatic DOL/ Star Delta starters suitable for motor DOL upto 7.5 H.P.; Star/ Delta for 10 H.P. and above H.P. with push buttons one for each motor and On/ Off indicating neon lamps.

d) Single phasing preventor of appropriate rating for each motor

e) Rotary duty selector switch

f) Panel type ampere meters one for each motor shall be with rotary selector switch to read line currents.

g) Panel type voltmeter on incoming main with rotary selector switch to read voltage between phase to neutral and phase to phase

h) Neon phase indicating lamps and indicating lamp for each motor and on incoming mains.

i) Rotary switch for manual or auto operation for each pump

j) Fully taped separate aluminium bus bar of required capacity for normal and emergency supply where specified.

k) Space for liquid level controllers and other equipment specified separately in the contract/ given in the schedule of quantities

l) The panel shall be pre-wired with colour coded wiring. All interconnecting wiring from incoming main to switchgear, meters and accessories within the switchboard panel. Wiring shall have suitable copper or aluminium ferrules.

12.2 Switchboard cubicle shall be floor or wall mounted type as directed by the Engineer.

13.0 WATER SOFTENING PLANT

Mild steel pressure vessel complete with dished ends, supporting legs and facing pad for pipe connection, internally rubber lined and externally two coats of red oxide primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint complete with manhole, cover, frontal pipe work fitted with valves provided with inlet, outlet pressure gauges and sample valves and with frontal pipe work complete with manually. Ball Diaphragm for normal operation and regeneration and hydraulically operated erector, initial charge of resin and internals consisting of distributor, collector and regeneration tank to store and measure chemicals for regeneration.

13.1 Hardness Test Kit

Details of test kit with literature shall be supplied by the contractor at appropriate stage.

14.0 REVERSE OSMOSIS (R.O.) PLANT FOR PROCESS AND DRINKING WATER

14.1 On the basis of sample water analysis, the Contractor shall design, supply, erect, test and commission the pre-assembled RO system. The system shall consist of but not be limited to the following:

a) PP wound Micron Catridge Filters in food grade material in combination of 5 & 10 micron rating or alternatively spring type cross filter with manual/ auto backwashing system and shall be provided with necessary isolation valves, inlet & outlet pressure gauges etc. Micron filters shall be with differential pressure measurement system and cleaning frequency should not be more than once in a month.

b) Anti-scalent and pH correction system as per feed water quality along with process demanding instrumentation and piping etc.

c) RO module fitted with thin film composite TFC polymide spiral wound element type membrane of adequate area/ size & no. encased in SS housing and all necessary accessories/ controls to perform the desired duty. Cleaning frequency shall not be more than once in a month.

d) High pressure pump for feeding RO system with necessary instruments like high & low pressure switch, pressure gauges and isolation valves etc.

e) On line panel mounted pH control and conductivity indicators.

f) Suitable NRV at the outlet of Permeate.

g) Electric control panel for the system operation consisting of HP Pump starter with overload protection, manual-auto-off operational selector switch, pre-wired instrumentation panel.

h) Decarbonator unit consisting have packed column of food grade FRP, degasser blower, degassed water tank etc. complete with frontal piping.

i) MS skid frame mounted cleaning in place system for easy movement with polyethylene tank and accessories.

j) In-built flushing system for flushing the deposition of concentrate in the membrane during non-operating period of plant.

k) Electronic type Rotameter for permeate and rejection along with companion flanges.

l) Dosing system having trip interlocks with HP feed pump to RO membrane to get ripped if the HP pump trips.

m) Interconnecting piping & strainers etc.

n) Low/ High pressure cutouts

o) Back pressure regulator.

p) Pressure gauges of suitable rang in 4" dial with SS contact parts.

q) Flow meters & control valves

r) Level Indicator/ Controller in the R.O. Water Storage Tank for automatic shut off/ starting of the plant.

s) Safety relief valves.

t) Instrument & Electrical panel with starter and overload protection.

u) TRFC type motor suitable for 415v, 3 phase, 50 Hz AC supply.

v) Minimum percentage recovery of the system shall be mentioned (and guaranteed by the Bidder).

w) The membrane element shall be suitable for handling 6.5 to 8 pH feed quality and the required service to provide permeate quality of less than 100 ppm TDS. The system shall be provided with stand by cartridge filter arrangement and all parts in direct contact with water in the RO system shall be in SS316 material. The Contractor shall also specify necessary procedure for membrane cleaning along with dosages of chemicals.

14.2 Power & control wiring for the feed pumps & R.O. output water transfer Pump will be as per Electrical drawings approved for the system.

14.3 Solenoid Valve will be provided at the outlet of RO Module.

14.4 Piping shall be as per system requirement.

14.5 Complete Scheme, Equipment Layout, P&I Diagram & Electric circuit diagrams shall be got approved from the owner or its authorized representative before execution of work.

14.6 Water storage tanks for storage of R.O. treated water:

To be constructed from FDA approved food grade polyethylene, completely drinking water with built in UV stabilizer, screw able or lockable lid. Inner layer should preferably in white colour.

14.7 Following items will also be under Contractor's Scope of Work:

a) RO Water Storage Tank.

b) All inter-connecting Pipes within the system battery limits

c) Power & signal cabling & control system with in battery limits

14.8 Hydro Test shall be offered at pressure 1.5 times the operating pressure or 5 kg/ sq.cm, whichever is higher for all equipment during shop inspection.

14.9 Warranty: Membranes will be warranted for a period of 36 months.

15.0 Automation for Water Treatment & Water Supply System

Raw water from Tube Wells would be received in the underground Fire Tank (T1) from there it overflows to the underground Raw Water Tank (T2).

There is no consumption of water from (T1) except in case of fire or during trail runs of the Fire Pumps and the above overflowing arrangement is provided to prevent stagnation of Water in Tank (T1).

The Tube Well Pump would be automatically switched on off by Level Controller provided in Tank (T2.) The same Level Controller would give audio/ visual alarm in case of reaching very high (HH) or very low (LL) level. (Chlorination to kill bacterial/ virus is done in the Filtered Water with a Chlorine Dosing Pump in the line going to OH Tanks.)

Raw Water from Tank (T2) is pumped by Pumps P6 A/ B to the Filter Water Tank, after passing though Filter. Raw Water from Tank (T2) is also pumped by Pumps P7 A/ B to the Over Head Fire Water Tank (T5) from there it overflows to the Over Head Flushing Water Tank (T6 & T5). Filtered water pump P6 A/ B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T5) and Raw Water Lift Pump P7 A/ B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T6 & T5). These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/ alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Filter Water from Tank (T3) is pumped by Pumps P8 A/ B to the Soft Water Tank, after passing though Softener. Filter Water from Tank (T3) is also pumped by Pumps P9 A/ B to the Over Domestic Water Tanks (T7 & T12). Filtered water pump P8 A/ B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T4) and Filter Water Lift Pump P9 A/ B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T7 & T12). These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/ alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Soft Water from Tank (T4)s pumped by Pumps P10 A/ B to the Over Head Soft Water Tank. Soft Water pump P10 A/ B would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T8) These Level Controllers as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/ alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Domestic Water from Over Head Domestic Water Tank (T7) shall be go into the R.O. Plant placed on the terrace of super specialty block and from there the RO water would be distributed for bother super specialty block and service block

R.O. Water Plant would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T9) Similarly, R.O. Water Plant on Library Block would be automatically controlled by the Level controller provided in tank (T13) This Level Controller as in earlier cases would also give audio visual/ alarm in case of very high or very low level.

Electric Control Panel containing DOL starters for all the pumps described above would be supplied by the Owner. The Automation System Vendor has to provide interface with the contractors of these Pump Motor Starters. There would be enough empty space in the bottom tier of this Electric Control Panel. However, Automation System Vendor has to provide full details of such relays controllers indication lights/ alarms etc. to the Owner for incorporating there in the Electric Control Panel.

16.0 TREATED WATER QUALITY

The out put from Softener shall conform to commercial hardness. Similarly the resultant TDS from RO system shall be less than 100 PPM. Other output parameters from the system shall with in the Desirable limits specified in IS :10500 standards.

APPENDIX - I

Tentative Raw Water Characteristics :

S.NO	PARAMETER	VALUE
1.	Hardness	800 mg/ l
2.	Colour	Less than 5

3.	Odour	Unobjectionable
4.	Turbidity	4 NTU
5.	PH	6.5 to 8.5
6.	Total iron	0.1 mg/ l
7.	Chlorides	250 mg/ l
8.	Total Dissolved solids	1200 mg/ l
9.	Coliform organisms at 37o C (MPN)	221 per 100 ml
10.	E-Coli	79/ 100 ml

Note : The parameters and characteristics of raw water given are tentative only. The contractor shall on his own collect and assess the nature of water available at the site and has to design the system according to that.

8.0 HYDROPNEUMATIC SYSTEM

1. SCOPE

This section of the contract involves the design, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of the complete Hydropneumatic pumping system and other pumping systems complete with all controls and electrical work for domestic water supply. All submersible, drainage pumps for the project are also included in this contract. It also involves testing and commissioning of the pumping system with the domestic water and flushing water supply & distribution.

This specification described the particulars of the contract, designs and systems chosen, and mode of operation.

All installation work shall comply with the latest rules and regulations.

The work embraced by this specifications covers the design, submission to authorities, supply, delivery on site, installation, testing, commissioning and maintenance of the Hydropneumatic pumping system, other pumping system installation of the building in accordance with this specification and associated drawings.

The scope of work shall include the following (list is indicative and not exhaustive) :

- Variable speed pumping units domestic water supply & distribution.

- Suitably sized food grade quality, non-toxic diaphragm type pressure vessels complete with necessary interconnections and controls.

- Control panel for pump control complete with variable speed drives, circuit breakers, fusses, pressure transmitters etc. complete with all interconnections to pumps and electrical supply panels.
- Pump control units complete with pre-programmed micro-processorchip.
- Pump monitoring units to monitor operation of pumps.
- Each Hydropneumatic Pumping unit shall be supplied as a complete set including variable speed pumps, pressure vessels suction and discharge common manifolds, non-return valves, isolating valves, pressure transmitters on the discharge side and level electrode at the suction tank. Each unit shall be provided with electronic microprocessors for unit control and all necessary electrical work for the unit.
- Submersible drainage pumps for plant room drainage complete with electrical panels and necessary accessories with automation for pump operation.
- The Hydropneumatic system supplier shall provide the pumping units in the designated pump rooms as complete units included all necessary piping within plant such that only discharge connections are required to be connected into the unit's discharge manifolds just inside the plant room, by the Plumbing tenderer. The Hydropneumatic system tenderer shall guarantee specified pump performance at various pump speeds and Hydropneumatic pumps must be able to supply at least 2 bar pressure at the highest/ farthest fitting.
- Electrical equipment and installation work including the PLC in Control panel.
- Painting and labelling of pipework and equipment;
- Provision of all hold down bolts, spigots struts and the like required to be built in during construction;
- Provision of all level switches, flow switches and other sensing devices for status indication.
- All interfacing work with other trades.
- Testing and commissioning and balancing of the Hydropneumatic & Pumping system;
- Provisions of operating instructions and maintenance manuals;
- Provision of spare parts;
- Training of the employer's staff for proper operation of the entire systems;
- Liaison with Local Authorities to obtain all necessary certificates and approvals, including the completion of all submission drawings, forms and

payment of any fees and charges. All the costs for all the tests required by Local Authorities shall be included. To attend to any Authorities inspection regardless of whether this inspection is carried out after the defect liability period;

- Provisions of the necessary installation which include pumping works, pipework within the pumping unit up to suction and discharge manifolds, conduit and control wiring, etc. to form a workable system required;

- All other works and systems as specified in the Contract document and or shown on the drawings.

- All cutting, patching, framing up, furring in, chasing and making good associated with the building construction for the passage of pipes, conduits and the like including providing GI pipes sleeves of required size corresponding to pipe dia, wherever pipes crossing fire rated walls and floors and sealing with glass wool in between and fire sealent compound on either end. Details on shop drawings shall also be provided.

2 GENERAL

Equipment offered for supply and installation shall include the following:

All minor items and incidental work, equipment accessories and materials may not be specifically mentioned but are required for the proper completion of the installations in accordance with the true intent and meaning of this Specification.

Readily accessible, dust-proof lubricating facilities on all moving parts and equipment including provision for cleaning all lubricating lines and bearings and charging same with the correct lubricants after installation but prior to testing and commissioning.

Clearly visible and robust manufacturer's name-plates permanently fitted each and every item of equipment and showing the manufacturer's name, type and/ or model number, serial number, and all essential operating data such as speed, capacity, voltage, current draw, etc.

The Tenderer also shall allow provision for the inspection of all plant and equipment by the manufacturer or his licensed representative, at least twice during the course of the installation.

3. PIPING

The pipes and fittings in the domestic Water Treatment plant room shall be GI class `C' (heavy class) conforming to IS: 1239 (Part-I) for pipes and IS:1879 (Part 1 to 10) for malleable cast iron galvanized fittings or specified in the BOQ.

9.0 PUMPS FOR HYDROPNEUMATIC & DRAINAGE SYSTEM

9.1 PUMPS

Pumps shall be vertical, centrifugal, multistage directly coupled to motor. Provision of pump with pump head & base of cast iron and other parts in SS 304 shall be made for pumps required in Hydropneumatic System. Impeller shall be hydraulically balanced and keyed to shaft. Pump shall be mounted on a concrete foundation, projecting at least 15 CM above finished floor level. The pumps base shall be set on a vibration elimination pad. The pump shall be lubricated in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be factory aligned prior to shipment. All motors and bases shall be painted with approved finish shop coat of paint. The pump shall be selected for the lowest operating noise level and shall be complete with flexible connections, valves, and pressure gauges. The pumps shall include cost of foundation channel complete.

The Tenderer shall supply and install pumps of the type and performance as shown on the drawings. All duties of pumps given in the Tender Drawings shall be checked and where necessary corrected before ordering. All the parts of the pumps that are in contact with water e.g. shaft, impeller etc. shall be of stainless steel construction.

Pumps shall be so selected that the design duty point is within 5% of the maximum efficiency point. The pump casing so selected shall have ample space to take an impeller one size larger than that capable of performing the design duty.

Pumps of 2900 rpm with high efficiency and low noise motor can be selected and noise data submitted for approval. All pumps and motors shall be of minimum vibration and noise level during operation. Vibration isolators shall be provided for all pump sets.

Facilities shall be provided to prevent starting of pumps when the water tank is at low water level. An indicator for this low water level alarm shall be provided.

Facilities to select which pump to be duty pump and standby pump shall be provided and be interchangeable.

Pump curves for all pumps offered shall be submitted. All curve indicating excessive shut-off head will not be approved.

Each pump shall be provided with a gate valve at suction and discharge, approved check valve at discharge, approved strainer at suction, flexible connections at pump suction and discharge, eccentric reducer at suction, concentric reducer at discharge, pressure gauges at suction and discharge, circulation relief valve and automatic air relief valve.

Appropriate neoprene vibration isolation mountings shall be provided for each pump sets.

Vertical Pumps

Multi-stage pumps shall be of centrifugal type and arranged with shafts vertically installed. The impellers shall be of stainless steel mechanically balanced and keyed to shaft. Renewable guide rings are to be provided in the casting, keyed to prevent rotation.

Pumps shall be driven by elevated in-line TEFC squirrel cage motors via extended vertical shafted complete with universal couplings.

The shafts shall be stainless steel. Stainless steel sleeves shall be provided to protect the shaft in the water space and through the sealing glands. The sleeves shall be keyed to prevent rotation and secured against axial movement.

The bearings shall be of ball or roller type protected against ingress of water, dirt and other matter.

Vertical multistage pumps shall have universal flanges. Intermediate bearing, support bearing shall be provided in the pump.

The shaft seal shall be easily serviceable and shall allow for correct adjustment and loading of the seal.. Pump motors above 7.5 kW shall be equipped with a spacer coupling which allows changing of shaft seals without removing the motor. The pump motors shall be of Class "F" insulation and IP55 rating and shall be provided with built-in thermistors for protection against over heating.

9.2 VARIABLE SPEED HYDROPNEUMATIC PUMPING SYSTEM

Variable speed Hydropneumatic pumping units shall be provided for supply of domestic water, flushing water supply for the project. The units shall be selected so as to provide at minimum of 2 bar pressure at the highest/ farthest fitting in each plumbing system, the unit serves. The hdyropnematic pumping units shall have the following features ;

9.2.1 System Description

The system shall be supplied as complete sets including suction and discharge common manifolds, non-return valves, isolating valves, pressure transmitter on the discharge side and electrode at the suction tank.

The system operation will be such that the initial small water demand shall be met by the charged diaphragm pressure vessel. Should the water demand continue the system pressure will dip to a preset pump cut-in point when the lead pump starts to operate at reduced speed through the variable speed drive. However, should the system pressure be still below the preset

value, the controller continuously increases pump speed to meet the system demand. When the lead pump is not able to meet the system pressure at full speed, the second pump also starts to operate.

At peak demand all the pumps operate, Similarly, if there is a drop in water demand the duty pump speed starts to reduce, then standby pumps cuts-off, followed by stopping of the duty pump.

The closed diaphragm pressure vessel shall be of polyethylene material with a pressure gauge and isolating valve. The interior shall be of non-toxic lining suitable for use with potable water. The vessel shall be manufactured to conform to ASME pressure vessel code/ standards.

The system shall be under the control of an electronic microprocessor unit (EMU).

A pressure transmitter shall detect the pressure at the delivery manifold and feedback to the microprocessor control panel via control circuit.

The system shall incorporate a frequency converter or frequency converter motors on the pumps and the pressure transmitter shall register the actual pressure on the discharge side.

The variable speed drive pumping system shall maintain a constant pressure regardless of the system demand. If there is a drop in pressure outside the preset point, the Variable Speed Drive (VSD) pump shall start to run until the pressure increases to the preset limit, or it will continue to increase the pump speeds to the upper limit of the frequency. If the water system demand still cannot be met, the second pump shall be called in to run, the VSD will then alter the pump speed to meet the preset pressure point. If the set point is still unable to be met, the third pump is then activated to run (in case of 3 pumps units).

This shall be achieved by continuously varying the motor speed of the duty pump according to the demand up to a maximum designed capacity.

Under decreasing hydraulic demand the reverse sequence to the above description shall apply.

The EMU shall ensure alternation of all the duty and standby pumps for even running hours for all the pumps.

The frequency converter shall be linked to the motor of the duty pump for continuous speed adjustment and ultimately the water delivery shall be maintained at constant pressure at the preset value.

9.2.2 Local Motor Control Panel

The motor control panel shall be equipped with all the necessary electrical components including a microprocessor control unit and a frequency drive.

The control panel and the microprocessor shall cover the followings functions :

- Flexibility and simplicity in allowing the necessary re-adjustment of the pumping system pre-set delivery pressure to operate the pumps within the specified maximum and minimum delivery ranges.

- Built-in frictional loss compensation factor which will automatically increase the delivery pressure setting, in collaboration with the increase in flow demand. This shall be able to minimise the system pressure differences and provide a more constant pressure along the supply line and also to save the energy consumption of the motor when running at low speed.

- Automatic changeover of the pumps to be controlled by the microprocessor which dictates the duty and standby pumps to run at variable speed.

- Built-in clock functions with weekly programming and with switch on system to operate at at least 10 different pre-set pressure points as required.

- When the system has not been operated for more than 24 hours, it shall automatically start the pumps for a few seconds/ day to ensure the pumps readiness at all times. The standby pumps shall be activated upon failure of duty pump(s). In event of control failure, the pumps shall be able to be start/ stopped manually at the local panel by means of pressure switches.

- The microprocessor control panel shall be able to cut-off the pumping system when excess pressure is registered in the discharge common manifold.

- The system shall have the capability of receiving input signal concerning reduced water level in suction tanks and shall have control mechanisms to prevent the pumps form running dry.

- Automatically starting the pumps when the water level is back to normal.

- In case of pump failure due to motor overload, the standby pump is switched on automatically. Alarm signal is displayed on the LCD Display unit and alarm lights are activated.

- Functions to limit the no. of start/ stop of pumps per hour.

- The system control panel shall incorporate at least the following components :

a. LCD Display

b. Pumps selections for up to 4 pumps so that system controller can control up to 6 pumps

c. Pump status button to display duty pump speed and system capacity

d. Zone status button to display operating parameters for different pumping units

e. Setting button to input preset pressure, system start/ stop time etc.

f. ±1 button to key in numeric data such as pressure set point, etc.

g. Enter button for confirmation of input into the system

h. Alarm button to show location of fault - self diagnostic function display

i. Hour Run measurement for each supplied pumpset

j. Buttons for scrolling to select the actual display reading for system configuration, i.e. up and down scroll concept.

k. Necessary devices for programming, supervising and monitoring operation data/ system, status shall be incorporating into the control panel.

9.2.3 Operations

Local control panel shall perform as follows :

Auto mode

The desired delivery pressure within the range specified, shall be set at the duty local control panel. The pressure transmitter shall detect the delivery pressure continuously within 1 second and feedback to the microprocessor which will control the variable speed drive frequency converter for speed control of the duty pump. When demand increases, the subsequent pumps in the system will be activated to boost up the pressure. Ultimately the duty pumpset shall be operated fully automatically to maintain the delivery pressure constantly at the desired set value.

Manual Mode

The on/ off function of the pumps shall be manually adjusted at the microprocessor located at the local control panel.

Frequency Control By-pass Mode

All the pumpsets shall be started/ stopped automatically with the pump output at fixed maximum rotational speed. All the control and protection functions shall remain active. The cut in/ cut out pressure shall be internally calculated by the microprocessor for each pump.

9.2.4 System Features

The required performance features of each Hydropneumatic pumping unit shall be as follows :

System Configuration

Variable speed pumps with pressure vessels.

Control panel consisting of the following components :

- Pump Functional Unit (PFU) - control unit c/ w pre-programmed microprocessor chip. This unit shall control all pumping unit operations through electronic controller.

- Pumping Monitoring Unit (PMU) - monitor the operation of the pumpsets. This unit shall allow for monitoring and setting of all control parameter.

- Variable Speed Drive

- Circuit Breakers

- Fusses

- Pressure Transmitter

Set Point

Ten separate pressure "set points" shall be able to be programmed into the PMU, and switching between set points is timed by a real time clock when a lower pressure is acceptable during certain periods, for instance after hours or weekends, the set point shall be lowered to minimise power consumption.

An external input shall also be used to switch between set points, or manually adjust a set point at any time.

Friction Loss Compensation

It shall be possible to allow for the friction loss component of the system, calculated at full flow and set as a percentage of the set point which will reduce the working pressure of the pump set depending on the actual no. of pumps in operation. A linear approximation of system resistance curve can therefore be allowed for, and pressure will automatically increase as system flow and subsequent frictional losses increase. As such power consumption shall reduce which is required for the pumping system.

Displays

Through the PMU keypad all variable parameters shall be adjustable, current status of settings and measured values shall be able to display on the 2 line x 24 character liquid crystal display.

Individual menus shall be available for monitoring individual pumps, zones, settings, alarms and ON/ OFF functions.

Pump Status

Running hours of each pump
Actual pump status (running, not available, standby, allocated to zone, fault)
Maximum head of pump at zero flow.

Zone Status

This menu shall be the main operating menu where at the setting and operating parameters can be viewed,

Current operating set point
Measured values in the system
Operating capacity in terms of total output
Mode of operation for the zone
Clock programs (relating to set point pressures)
Standby pumps
Pump change over time
Zone configuration
Pressure transducer scaling
Friction loss compensation
Pump priority
Inlet pressure measuring (if required)
System response times
Allowable number of starts per hour for the pumps
Minimum limit (loss of water, burst mains protection)

Setting Menu (Set)

In this menu all parameters for the operation of the pump set shall be able to be adjusted as required.

a Set points (up to 10)
b. On/ Off function (used to prevent unnecessary cycling at low demands)
c. Displayed pressure units (Bar, PSI, mBar, kPa)
d. Real time clock programming for any time of the day, week, or weekend
e. Zone configuration
f. Friction loss compensation

Alarm

The alarm menu shall display all faults that occur during operation, logging the time and date of when the fault occurred and when it was corrected, or whether it is still an actual fault, up to 10 faults can be maintained as history in the controller. The following type of faults shall be diagnosed by the controller.

a. Mains failure
b. Frequency converter fault
c. Analogue input (pressure transducer) fault
d. High discharge pressure fault
e. Low discharge pressure fault
f. Motor thermal overload fault

Variable Frequency Drive

Variable frequency drive shall be of a reputable make acceptable to Project Manager and shall be complete with RFI filter and harmonic dampers.

Enclosure

An IP 54 powder coated steel enclosure shall house all the electrical components.

The enclosure can be supplied loose for remote mounting, or mounted on a common base with the pumps, it shall be adequately ventilated for use in conditions up to a maximum ambient temperature of 45 degrees Celsius.

Electrical Componentry

All circuit breakers, thermal overloads and contactors shall be of reputable make acceptable to the architect. Electrical supply to the pump controller shall be protected using an isolating circuit breaker.

Method of Starting

The panel shall be built to start the pumps in suitable starting modes, i.e. D.O.L., Star/ Delta, or using Soft Starters.

Quality and Testing

Manufacture of the pumps, plus design and assembly of the complete packaged Hydropneumatic pumping system shall be factory assembled and the pump station shall be fully tested hydraulically and electrically prior to dispatch to site. Test reports etc. shall be submitted for review before dispatch.

9.2.5 Pump Pressure Vessel

Diaphragm type pressure vessels shall be provided as shown on the drawings. They shall be incorporated into the system so that during normal operation the pump shall not need to be start within 30 seconds of it switching off in order to prevent the pump hunting.

The pressure vessel shall be of adequate capacity to accommodate a considerable fluctuation in water demand by the system with minimum start/ stop cycles of the pumps. The vessel shall be constructed of steel plate built to ASME Standards for Unfired Pressure Vessel. A rubber

diaphragm shall be provided in the vessel for separating the water and pre-charge nitrogen. The pre-charge pressure shall be adjustable and charging port with non-return device shall be provided. The adjustable cut-in and cut-off pressure unit for the pumps shall be built-in at the vessel to suit the system.

9.3 FLOATLESS TYPE LEVEL SWITCH IN WATER TANKS

The Tenderer shall supply and install floatless type switch probes in the water tanks as indicated below and shown on the drawings.

Raw Water Tanks at Pump Room

- High level alarm (over-flow);
- Low level alarm;
- Low level cut-out for raw water pumps;
- Earthing probe.

Cooling Tower Make-up

- High level alarm (over-flow);
- Low level alarm;
- Low level cut-out for supply pumps;
- Earthing probe.

Potable Water Tank

- High level alarm (over-flow);
  Low level alarm;
  Low water level cut-out for the domestic hydropneumatic pumps;
- Earthing probe.

Each probe shall be of the correct length for the particular application and tank location. Electrodes shall be of polished stainless steel 20 mm OD. Electrode holders shall be weatherproof in all respect.

The earthing probes shall be connected and wired to the building earth systems of the building.

Each set of electrodes shall be installed inside a 230 mm diameter PVC pipe acting as a wave barrier.

The level switch set shall operate with a stepped down voltage at 24V maximum. Stepped down transformers shall be provided for each set of control probes and shall be installed inside centralised control cubicles inside pump room.

Mechanical steel stuffing boxes shall be used.

Control of Duty / Standby Pumps

Operation of the duty and standby pumps shall be carried out by the following method:

a Automatically by means of pressure sensor (i.e. pressure switches);

b Manually by means of a local start/ stop push buttons on pump local motor control panel and emergency stop switch.

The pressure switch shall be installed next to the manual release valve. When the pressure drops to the pre-determined level, a signal will be sent to the pump local motor control panel to start the pump.

Automatic controls shall be operated by electronic, floatless type level switches.

Pump Indicator

The following audible and visible indication shall be provided at the pump local control panels as applicable:

a Red "overflow level" indicator with buzzer for the associated water tanks;

b Amber "extra high water level" indicator for the associated water tank;

c Amber "high water level" indicator;

d Amber "low water level" indicator;

e Red "pump trip" indicator for each pump;

f Green "pump on" indicator for each pump;

g "Pump electrical supply healthy" indicator for each pump;

h Amber "remote/ local" status indicator.

10.00 FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM

10.01 GENERAL

1.1 Work under this contract shall be executed as shown on the drawings and given in the specifications and required at site whether explicitly shown or not.

1.2 Not-with standing the sub-division of the documents into separate sections and volumes every part of each shall be deemed to be supplementary to and complementary of every other part and shall be read with and in to the contract so far as it may be practicable to do so.

1.3 Where it is mentioned in the specifications that the contractor shall perform certain work or provide certain facilities, it is understood that the contractor shall do so without any extra cost to the Employer/ HSCC.

1.4 The material, design and workmanship shall satisfy the local fire regulations. The job specifications contained herein and codes referred to where the job specifications

stipulate in addition to these contained in the standard codes and specifications, these additional requirements shall also be satisfied.

1.5 Portable fire extinguisher shall be provided in the building as per BOQ which should not contain halogen to minimize the use of ozone depleting substance as per GRIHA.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Work under this contract consist of furnishing labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required to completely do all works relating to the fire protection system as described here-in-after and shown and the drawings, consisting of:

i) Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of:

Fire hydrant system including fire pumps and ancillary equipment's described later in the Volume.

Fire sprinkler system, as described later in the volume.

Portable Fire Extinguishers

ii) Preparation of plans and getting pre-installation approval by the Local Fire Authority.

Getting tested by and approval of the installation by the Local Fire Authority during the fabrication/ construction stage as well as after completion. . It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to get all approval and completion certificate from the Local Fire Department without which the work will not be taken over by the owner. Fee payable to the local bodies for such activities shall be borne by the Owner on production of receipts for money paid and the all other expenses barring the fee will be borne by the Contractor.

iv) Supply of necessary spare parts during the commissioning stage.

v) Supply of any other item or services not specifically mentioned anywhere but required by the Local Fire Authority or essential for the completion & operation.

3.0 INTERPRETATION

3.1 In interpretation of specifications, the following order of decreasing importance shall be followed:

a. Statutory Rules & Regulation

b. Schedule of quantities

c. Additional specifications

d. List of approved make of materials

e. General rules and conditions

3.2 Matters not covered by the specifications given in this contract, as a whole shall be covered by relevant and latest CPWD specifications / Indian Standard Codes. If such codes on a particular subject have not been framed, the decision of the engineer shall be final and binding.

4.0 SPECIFICATIONS

4.1 Work shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the specifications attached to the tender.

4.2 Works not covered in the specifications shall be carried out as per relevant latest CPWD specifications/ Indian standard Code of practice specifications of materials.

5.0 EXECUTION OF WORK

5.1 The work shall be carried out in conformity with the contract drawings and within the requirements of architectural, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, structural and other specialized services drawings.

6.0 TENDER DRAWINGS

6.1 For guidance of the bidder, drawings as listed are enclosed with these tender documents. These drawings are broadly indicative of the work to be carried out. The Contractor on award of work will furnish shop drawings based on the working drawings issued to him, as required in advance for approval of Engineer and get the same approved by Local Fire Authority/ other statutory bodies. No claim whatsoever shall be admissible on account of changes that may be introduced by the Engineer / Local Fire Authority.

6.2 The Contractor shall examine all specifications, tender conditions and drawings before tendering for the work.

6.3 Information, levels and dimensions given in the tender drawings are supposed to be correct but the contractor shall make independent inquiries and verify the same. No claims for extras shall be admissible in case of any deviations for incorrectness of the information, levels or dimensions.

6.4 The contractor shall obtain all information relating to the local regulations, bylaws, and application of any and all laws relating to him work or profession. No additional claims shall be admissible on this account.

7.0 SHOP DRAWINGS

7.1 The Contractor shall prepare and furnish all shop drawings in quadruplicate at no extra cost for approval by the Engineer before commencing fabrication/ manufacture

of the equipment. Such shop drawings shall be based on the Architectural & Fire fighting drawings and requirements laid down in the specifications and as per site conditions. The manufacture of equipment shall be commenced only after the shop drawings are approved in writing by the Engineer. Such drawings shall be co-ordinated with all disciplines of work.

7.2 Contractor shall verify all dimensions at site and bring the notice of the HSCC any or all discrepancy or deviations notices. The decision of the HSCC in the regard shall be final.

7.3 Large size details and manufacturer's dimensions for materials to be incorporated shall take precedence over small-scale drawings.

7.4 All drawings issued by the consultants for the work are the property of the Consultants and shall not be lent, reproduced or used on any other works than intended, without the written permission of the Consultants.

7.5 Working drawings shall be approved by the consultant. Four sets of shop drawings shall be submitted for approval showing:

a) Any change in layout from the contract drawings.

b) Equipment layout, piping, wiring diagram and instrumentation.

c) Manufacturer's or contractor's fabrication drawings for any material or equipment.

8.0 COMPLETION DRAWINGS

On completion of the work and before issuance of certificate of virtual completion, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer. General layout drawings, drawn at approved scale indicating layout of pump house piping and its accessories "As installed ". These drawings shall in particular give the following:

a. General layout of pump house.

b. Panels and other equipment location and sizes etc.

c. Complete Schematic as installed.

d. Location of Hydrants, Earth pipes, route of earthling conductors etc.

e. Route of all cables and pipes run along with detail sizes and mode of installation.

9.0 DOCUMENTS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, the following documents on completion of the work and before issuance of virtual completion.

i. Warranty for equipment installed.

ii. Test certificates.

iii. History sheets of the equipments.

iv. Catalogues.

v. Operation and Maintenance manuals.

vi. List of recommended spares and consumables.

vii. Reconciliation statement.

viii. All approvals and sanctions.

10.0 MATERIALS

10.1 All materials used on this work shall be new, conforming to the specifications.

10.2 Materials shall conform to the technical specification and/ or the latest CPWD Specifications / Indian Standards Specifications as amended up to date and carry certification mark, wherever so required.

10.3 Only approved make of material shall be used. The contractor shall get the samples of all the items approved from the Engineer before commencing the supply.

11.0 TESTING OF MATERIALS

11.1 Contractor shall be required to produce manufacturer's test certificates for the particular batch of materials supplied to him. The test carried out shall be as per the relevant CPWD specifications/ Indian Standards.

11.2 Any weights of sizes given in the tender having changed due to metric conversion, the nearest equivalent sizes accepted by Indian Standards shall be acceptable without any additional cost. The decision of the HSCC shall be final and binding on the contractor.

11.3 The Engineer shall have full power to get any material of work to be tested by an independent agency at Contractor's expense in order to prove the soundness and adequacy.

12.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

12.1 All equipment shall be inspected and tested as per an agreed quality Assurance Plan before the same is packed and dispatched from the Contractor's Works. The Contractor shall carry out tests as specified/ directed by Engineer.

12.2 Contractor shall perform all such tests as may be necessary to meet requirements of Local Authorities, Municipal or other statutory laws/ bye-laws in force. No extra shall be paid for these.

12.3 The Engineer may, at his sole discretion, carry out inspection at different stages during manufacturing and final testing after manufacturing.

12.4 Approvals or passing of any inspection by the engineer or his authorized representative shall not, however, prejudice the right of the Engineer to reject the plan if it does not comply with the specification when erected or give complete satisfaction in service.

12.5 All materials and equipment found defective shall be replaced and the whole work again tested to meet the requirements of the specifications, at the cost of the contractor. Contractor has to obtain a performance certificate/ approval for the complete layout of piping/ equipment erected.

13.0 WELDING

13.1 The welding procedure, types of electrodes etc. shall be in accordance with the following IS specifications.

Welding Procedures IS: 823

Welding Electrodes IS: 814, but of approved makes only

Testing of Welders IS: 817

13.2 Only Welders fulfilling the requirements of IS: 817 and approved by the HSCC shall be employed by the Contractor.

14.0 JOINING MATERIAL (GASKET)

Gasket, for use in between flanged joints, to be of CAF as per IS-2712, thickness as specified in S.O.Q.

15.0 PAINTING

15.1 All above ground pipes, pipe fittings, hose cabinets structural steel work pipe supports etc. shall be painted as per specifications given below.

15.2 Painting shall be done only after the completion of fabrication work and testing.

15.3 The instructions of paint manufacturer shall be followed as far as possible otherwise the work is to be done as directed by the HSCC.

15.4 All cleaning materials, brushes, tools and tackles, painting, material etc. shall be arranged by the Contractor at site in sufficient quantity.

15.5 All rust, dust shall scales, welding slag or any other foreign materials shall be removed fully so that a clean and dry surface is obtained prior to painting. Any other oily containment shall be removed by use of a solvent prior to surface cleaning.

15.6 First coat of primer paint must be applied by brush on dry clean surface immediately or in any case within 3 hours of such cleaning.

15.7 Primer paints - one coat (minimum thickness 100 microns) self-priming epoxy mastic.

15.8 Finishing coats:

a) For Pump Rooms - 2 coats (thickness minimum 50 microns each) of epoxy paint, fire red shade as per IS: 4.

b) For other than Pump Rooms - 2 coats of synthetic enamel paint, fire red shade as per IS: 4.

16.0 COATING WRAPPING FOR UNDERGROUND PIPES

16.1 All underground piping shall be protected by coating and wrapping as per the following procedure.

16.2 The materials and workmanship shall in general conform to IS: 10221, 1982 or as directed by the HSCC.

16.3 Cleaning - The pipes shall be thoroughly cleaned by dust, rust will scales, oil, grease etc. by stiff wire brush and scrappers. The surface shall be coated with the primer immediately after cleaning.

16.4 Priming – Suitable primer shall be applied as an undercoat. The manufacturers recommended procedure would be followed for applying the primer.

16.5 Paste Application - Paste shall be applied to fill up uneven surfaces in order to ensure smoothness for subsequent wrapping with multi-layer tape.

16.6 Tape Wrapping - The tape is to wrap while the second coat of primer is still tacky. Winding is to be done with 50% overlap so that the total thickness of 2.0mm tape would become 4.0mm. It should be ensured while wrapping that air bubbles are not trapped. The ends of tape shall be secured with nylon binding to ensure that the tape doesn't get loosened while handling.

16.7 The total thickness including 2 coats of primer, 50% overlap of tape etc. should not be less than 4.5mm or as per manufacturer recommendations.

16.8 The 'Holiday Test' is to be conducted as per IS: 10221 for detecting any entrapped air or any other defect. The Contractor is to arrange for the Holiday Test and to rectify the defects if found any.

17.0 TRAINING OF DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL

17.1 The Contractor shall train the Owner's personnel to become proficient in operating the equipment installed. Training shall be done before the expiry of the defects liability period.

17.2 The period of training shall be adequate and mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and Contractor.

17.3 The Owner's personnel shall also be trained for routine maintenance work and lubrication, overhauling, adjustments, testing, minor repairs and replacement.

17.4 Nothing extra shall be paid to the Contractor for training Owner's personnel.

18.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

At the close of the work and before issue of final certificate of virtual completion by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written guarantee indemnifying the Owner against defective materials and workmanship for a period of one year after completion and handing over. The Contractor shall hold himself fully responsible for reinstallation or replace free of cost to the Owner.

a. Any defective material or equipment supplied by the Contractor.

b. Any material or equipment supplied by the Owner which is proved to be damaged or destroyed as a result of defective workmanship by the Con0ractor.

1102 SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUMPS AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required to completely install electrically/ diesel engine operated pumps for fire hydrant installations as required by the drawings and specified hereinafter or given in the schedule of quantities.

1.2 Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing the pumps and the ancillary equipment and shall include the following:

Electrically/ diesel operated pumps with motors/ diesel engine, base plate and accessories.

Pump suction and delivery headers, valves, air vessel and connections.

a) Alarm system, Pressure gauges/ Pressure switch.

b) Electrical switchboards, wiring, cabling, cable tray, control panel and properly connecting to earthing system of the Factory.

c) Foundations, vibration eliminator pads and foundation bolts.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Pumps shall be installed true to level on suitable concrete foundations. Base plate shall be firmly fixed by foundation bolts properly grouted in the concrete foundations.

2.2 Pumps and motors shall be truly aligned with suitable instruments.

2.3 All pump connections shall be standard flanged type with appropriate number of bolts.

2.4 Manufacturer instructions regarding installation connections and commissioning shall be followed with respect to all pumps, switchgear and accessories.

3.0 QUALITY CONTROL

3.1 These shall comply with the IS Codes as specified.

4.0 SUBMISSIONS

4.1 Product Manuals

4.2 Hydraulic Details

5.0 STORAGE

6.0

These shall be stored as delivered in original packings.

6.0 FIRE AND JOCKEY PUMPS

6.1 Pump Sets

i) Centrifugal, split casing, horizontal pump should be selected as per IS. Pump should have following specification.
Materials of Construction

PARTS	
CASING	CAST IRON
IMPELLER	BRONZE IS:318, GR.LTBJ/ LTB 2 SS-410
CASING WEARING	CAST IRON
SHAFT	STAINLESS STEEL
SHAFT SLEEVE	SS-410
SHAFT SEAL	MECHANICAL
THRUST BEARING	ANTI-FRICTION OF TITLING PAD TYPE

ii) Pumps shall be connected to the drive by means of spacer type love joy couplings, which shall be individually balanced dynamically and statically.

iii) The coupling joining the prime movers with the pump shall be provided with a sheet metal guard.

iv) Pumps shall be provided with approved type of mechanical seals.

v). Pumps shall be capable of delivering not less than 150% of the rated capacity of water at a head of not less than 65% of the rated head. The shut off head shall not exceed 120% of the rated head.

vi). The pump shall meet the requirements of the Tariff Advisory Committee and the unit shall be design proven in fire protection services.

vii) Pumps shall be provided with pressure gauge with isolation cock on the delivery side.

viii) In case of motor driven pump the motor rating should be adequate to drive the pump at 150% of rated discharge.

Waterproof PVC coated windings.

6.2 Electric Drive

i) Electrically driven pumps shall be provided with totally enclosed fan cooled induction motors. For fire pumps the motors should be rated not to draw starting current more than 3 times normal running current.

ii) Motors for fire protection pumps shall be at least equivalent to the horse power required to drive the pump at 150% of its rated discharge and shall be designed for continuous full load duty and shall be design proven in similar service.

iii) Motors shall be wound for class B insulation and winding shall be vacuum impregnated with heat and moisture resistant varnish glass fibre insulated.

iv) Motors for fire pumps shall meet all requirements and specifications of the Tariff Advisory Committee.

v) Motors shall be suitable for 415 volts, 3 phase 50 cycles a/ c supply and shall be designed for 38 deg. C ambient temperature. Motors shall conform to I.S. 324.

vi) Motors shall be designed for two start system.

vii) Motors shall be capable of handling the required starting torque of the pumps.

viii) Contractor shall provide inbuilt heating arrangements for the motors for main pumps to ensure that motor windings shall remain dry.

ix) Speed of the motors shall be compatible with the speed of the pump.

x) The fire pumps shall operate on drop of pressure in the mains as given below. The pump operating sequence shall be arranged in a manner to start the pump automatically but should be stopped manually by starter push buttons only.

6.3 Operating Conditions for Fire & Sprinkler Pumps

	CUT IN	CUT OUT	REMARKS
Operating Pressure	----------	(10M+Head of pump as per BOQ in M). ie 1.0+(H)Kg/ Sq m	--------
Jockey Pump	(H-0.5) Kg/ Sqcm.	H Kg/ Sqcm.	Jockey pump to stop when main fire pumps starts
Main Fire Pump (One No)	(H-1.0) Kg/ Sqcm.	Push button manual	To start by pressure switch No. 2 on air vessel
Common Diesel Engine (One NO)	(H-2.0) Kg/ Sqcm.	Push button manual	To start by pressure switch No. 3

6.4 Vibration Eliminators

i) Provide on all suction and delivery lines double flanged reinforced neoprene flexible pipe connectors. Connectors should be suitable for a working pressure of each pump and tested to the test pressure given in the relevant head. Length of the connector shall be as per manufacturer details.

6.5 Installation

i) Pumps shall be installed true to level on suitable concrete foundations. Base plate shall be firmly fixed by foundation bolts properly grouted in the concrete foundations.

ii) Pumps and motors shall be truly aligned by suitable instruments.

iii) All pump connections shall be standard flanged type with appropriate number of bolts. In case of non-standard flanges companion flanges shall be provided with the pumps.

iv) Manufacturer's instructions regarding installation, connections and commissioning shall be followed with respect to all pumps and accessories.

v) Contractor shall provide necessary test certificates and performance charts with NPSH requirement of the pumps from the manufacturer. The contractor shall

provide facilities to the Architect or their authorised representative for inspection of equipment during manufacturing and also to witness various tests at the manufacturer's works without any cost to the owners.

6.6 DIESEL ENGINE

Diesel engine shall be of 6 cylinder with individual heat assemblies. The engine shall be water cooled and shall include heat exchanger and connecting piping strainer, isolating and pressure reducing valves, by pass line, exhaust pipe, silencer day tank for fuel all interconnected piping etc. complete in all respects.

The speed of the engine shall match the pump speed for direct drive.

c) The engine shall be capable of being started without the use of the wicks, Cartridge heater plugs or either at the engine room temperature 4 deg.C and shall take full load with in 15 second from the receipt of the signal to start.

d) The engine shall effectively (i.e. without any derating) operated at 46 deg.C ambient temperature at 150 meter above mean sea level.

e) Noise level of the engine shall not exceed 90 db (free sound pressure) at 3-meter distance

f) The engine shall be self starting type upto 4 deg.C shall be provided with one 24 volts heavy duty D.C. battery, starter, cutout, battery leads complete in all respects. One additional spare battery leads complete in all respects. One additional spare battery shall be provided. The battery shall have an adequate capacity for cold cranking amperage as recommended by the Engine Manufacturer.

g) An automatic change over system shall be provided so that the spare battery comes into operation in case the engine is not started by its own battery.

h) Pump Control Panel should have visual and audio alarm and indication for battery failure.

i) The working battery as well as battery should have output amperage capacity for at least 3 consecutive cranking/ starting of the Engine.

j) Provide a battery charger of sufficient amperage capacity of fully charge the batteries in 20 hours with tickle and booster charging facility and regulators.

k) Arrangement for starting shall be automatic on receiving the signal. But shut-off shall be manual.

l) The engine shall be provided with an oil bath or dry type air cleaner as per manufacturer's design.

m) Engine shall be suitable for running on high-speed diesel oil.

n) The system shall be provided with a control panel with push button starting arrangement also wired to operate the engine by differential pressure switches.

o) The entire system shall be mounted on a common structural base plate with anti vibration mounting and flexible connections on the suction and delivery piping.

p) Contractor shall provide one fully mounted and supported day oil tank fabricated from 6mm thick MS sheet electrically welded with capacity for 8 hours working at full load but not less than 200 ltrs. Provide level indicators - low level and full level in the day oil tank on the control panel through float switches and an air breather. Day oil tank shall also be provided with filling connection (threaded) with cap, gauge glass indication & cocks, drain cock, inspection/ cleaning cover with gasket and nuts/ bolts. M.S. dyke to hold 150% of the day tank capacity to be built around the Day Tank.

q) Contractor to provide one exhaust pipe with suitable muffler (residential type) to discharge the engine gases to outside in open air as per site conditions (contractor to check the site).

r) Contractor to provide all accessories, fittings, and fixtures necessary and required for a complete operating engine set. The exhaust pipe shall be taken outside the building with minimum number of bends (approx. length 30 Mts.) and shall be duly heat insulated with 50mm thick glass wool covered with 24 gauge aluminum cladding.

s) Contractor shall submit to the Owner special requirements, if any, for the ventilation of the pump room.

6.7 BASE PLATE

Pumps and motors shall be mounted on a common structural base plate and installed as per manufacturer instructions.

6.8 AIR VESSEL

The contractor shall provide one air vessel fabricated from 8mm M.S. plates with 10mm dished ends and suitable supporting legs. Each air vessel shall be provided with a 80mm dia, flanged connection from pump, one 25mm dia, drain with valve, one gun metal water level gauge and 25mm sockets for pressure switches. The vessel shall be 450mm dia x 1800mm high and tested to 20 Kgs./ Sq.cm. pressure.

6.9 CUBICLE TYPE SWITCH BOARDS/ L.T. PANEL

6.9.1 Cubicle type switch boards and components shall conform to the requirements of the latest revision including amendments of the following codes and standards.

IS:8623	:	Specification for factory built assemblies of switch-gear and control gear for voltage up to and including 1000-V AC/ 1200 V-DC.

IS:4237	:	General requirements for switchgear and control-gear for voltage not exceeding 1000-V.
IS:2147	:	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control-gear.
IS:1018	:	Switchgear and control-gear selection/ installation and maintenance.
IS:6005	:	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
IS:13947-1993/ IE:C947-1989	:	Air circuit breaker/ Moulded case circuit breaker.
IS:1248	:	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and testing accessories.
IS:2705 Part I, II & III 1964	:	Current transformers for metering & protection with classification burden & insulation.

The board shall be metal enclosed single front, indoors, floor mounted free standing type or wall mounting type as mentioned in BOQ. The panel shall be designed for a degree of protection of IP-52. The panel height shall not exceed 2350 mm including horizontal main bus bar at top. Keeping in view the operating height of the top switch 1750mm from finish floor. 400-mm clear space shall be left through out the panel at bottom. The cold rolled sheet steel will be of 2mm thick.

All cutouts and covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets. (Preferably neoprene).

The panel shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of:

i) Complete enclosed bus bar compartment for running horizontal and vertical bus bars.

ii) Complete enclosed switchgear compartment one for each circuit for housing air circuit breaker, MCCB etc.

iii) Compartmentally for power and control cables of at least 300mm width covering entire height provided.

All cable alley must be provided with threaded nipples for CO2 flooding system and shall be connected to all compartment with centralized CO2 system

vi) The panel shall have 20% spare space duly wired for future use.

The front of each compartment shall be provided with hinged single lead door with locking facilities. Panel shall be provided with suitable lifting facilities. Isolators & MCCB/ ACBs shall be of fixed/ drawout type as described later.

Each feeder shall have compartmentalized construction cable entry shall be from top/ bottom (3mm thick gland plate shall be provided) as required.

The panel shall be provided with three phase buses and neutral bus bars of aluminium sections throughout the length of the panel and shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stresses due to the short circuit current of 50 KA rms. For 1 sec. Maximum temperature rise of bus bars and bus bar connection while carrying rated current shall not exceed 40 amp. over an ambient temperature of 50 deg.C.

The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of the bus bar connections shall be 25mm minimum bus bars support insulators shall be made of non-hydroscopic non-combustible track resistant and high strength type porcelain or polyester fibber glass moulded material.

All bus bars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375 and the current density shall be 1 amp/ sq.mm.

G.I. earth bus of 50x6mm size shall be provided at the bottom of the panel through out the length. Similarly 40x6mm G.I. strip in each vertical section for earthing the individual equipment/ accessories shall be provided and connected to main horizontal bus.

Contractors shall be electro-magnetic types with interrupted duty as per IS: 2959. The main contacts shall be of Silver or silver alloy, provided with minimum 2 NO and 2 NC auxiliary contacts. The push button should be of shrouded type and each should be provided with 1 NO and 1 NC contact. Colour coding shall be as per IS: 6875 (Part II).

6.9.2 ACB

The circuit breaker shall be of air break type in order to eliminate fire and explosion risk and shall comply with the IS: 13947-1993 with a rupturing capacity of not less than 50 MVA at 415 volts or as specified elsewhere (The service short circuit breaking capacity shall be as specified and equal to the short circuit with stand value). The breaker shall be provided with microprocessor based releases for over load and short circuit protection.

The breaker shall consist of a horizontal drawout pattern triple pole, fully interlocked, independent manual spring operated mechanism. The mechanism should be such that the circuit breaker is at all times free to open immediately. The trip coil is energized. Current carrying parts should be silver plated and suitable arcing contacts shall be provided to protect the main contact arc-chutes for each pole shall be provided and shall be lifted out for the inspection of main and arching contact.

Self-aligning cluster type isolating contacts shall be provided on breaker for interlocking protection metering and for any other purposes.

Breaker shall be provided with automatic safety shutters to screen the main live contact when the breaker is withdrawn. The frame of the circuit breaker should be positively earthen when the breaker is racked into the cubicle.

The following safety arrangements shall be provided for the safety of the personnel to preventnal-operation.

i) Interlock to prevent the truck from being withdrawn or replaced except in the fully isolated position.

ii) Interlock to prevent earth connection from being made by the earthing device except breaker is open.

iii) Interlock to prevent the breaker from being made alive without its rack in position.

6.9.3 Moulded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)

MCCB shall conform to the latest IS: 13947-1993/ IEC 947-1989. The Service Short Circuit Breaking Capacity (ICS at 415 VAC) should be 50 KA.

MCCB shall be Current Limiting and comprise of Quick Make - Break switching mechanism preferably Double Break Contact system are extinguishing device and the tripping unit contained in a compact, high strength, heat resistant, flame retardant, insulating moulded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses. All MCCBs shall be capable of defined variable overload adjustment. All MCCBs rated 200 Amps and above shall have adjustable magnetic short circuit pick up.

The trip command shall over ride all other commands. MCCB shall employ maintenance free double break contact system to minimize the let thru' energies and capable of achieving discrimination upto the full short circuit capacity of downstream MCCB. The manufacturer shall provide both the discrimination tables and let thru' energy curves. The MCCB shall not be restricted to Line/ Load connections.
The handle position shall give positive indication of 'ON', 'OFF' or 'Tripped' thus qualifying to disconnection as per the IS/ TEC indicating the true position of all the contacts. In case of 4 pole MCCB the neutral shall be defined and capable of offering protection.

The general-purpose control switch shall be provided for ON/ OFF Auto/ Manual. The switch shall be provided with engraving plates on the front with the complete inscription.

The switch shall be normally a fixed control box type heavy-duty unit.

Indicating lamps shall be of the panel mounting, LED type and shall have execution plates marked with its function wherever necessary. The colour of the lamp cover shall be red for 'ON' and green for 'OFF.

6.9.4 Motors and Starters for Fire Pumps

The starters shall be of DOL type. The motors should have double sq. cage or other provision to limit the starting current to 4 times the full load current.

6.9.5 Name Plates & Lables

i) Panel and all modules shall be provided with prominent engraved identification plates. The module identification designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification lables shall be provided at the rear also.

ii) All nameplates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicold, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription and lettering sizes shall be subject to Owner's approval.

iii) Suitable stenticilled paint marks shall be provided inside the panel/ module identification of all equipment in addition to the plastic sticker lables, if provided. These lables shall be partitioned so as to be clearly visible and shall have the device number, as mentioned in the module wiring design.

6.9.6 Painting of all Steel Work

The steel used for fabrication of electrical/ panels/ equipment should be stove enameled as per the detailed specifications given below:

a) Degreasing: All the steel components, to be painted, should be effectively cleaned by alkaline degreasing.

b) Pickling: Oxide scale rust formation are to be removed in a hot bath of sulphuric acid. Pitting of the surface is to be prevented by the use of pickling in habitors.

c) Cold Rinsing: The parts are then to be washed with cold water to remove all traces of acidic solution.

d) Phosphating: In order to attain durable paint coating the metal surface is to be given phosphating treatment by development a phosphate layer on the surface. Preferably hot grenadine solution is to be used in the phosphating plant.

Pessivating: This process is to be carried out by using deodilate solution.

Drying: The treated parts should then be dried in a hot chamber in dust free atmosphere to ensure that they are absolutely clear and dry before the paint is applied.

Primer Coating: The treated and dried parts are to be sprayed with high corrosion resistance primer.

Stove Drying: The primer coating is to be backed in an electrically heated, air circulated area type storing oven.

i) Finishing Coat: The finishing paint coat is to be applied by spraying two coats of 15 micron thickness powder coated paint of approved shade.

6.9.7 Wiring

Control and protective wiring shall be done with copper conductor PVC insulated 1100 volts grade multi-stranded flexible wire of 2.5 sq.mm 2 cross section. The colour coding shall be as per latest edition of IS: 374.

Each wire shall be identified by plastic ferrule. All wire termination shall be made with type connection. Wire shall not be taped or splied between terminal points.

Terminal blocks shall preferably by grouped according to circuit function and each terminal block group shall have at least 20% spare capacity.

Not more than 1 (one) wire shall be connected to any terminal block.

6.9.8 Current Transformer

Current transformers shall be of ratio, burden (shall be worked out by panel supplier), class/ accuracy specified in Single Line Diagram.

Current transformers shall conform to latest edition to relevant standards. Current transformers shall be epoxy resins cast with bar Primary or ring type.

The design and construction shall be sufficiently robust to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses due to the maximum short circuit current of the circuit.

The current transformer shall preferably be capable of being left open circuited on the secondary side with primary carrying rated full load current, without overheating or damage. Short time current rating and rated withstands time shall be same as corresponding C.B.

CT core laminations shall be of high-grade silicon steel.

Secondary terminals of CT shall be brought out to a terminal block, which will be easily accessible for testing and external connections. Facility shall be provided for short-circuiting and earthing of CT secondary leads through a removable and accessible link with provision for attaching test link.

Rating plate details and terminal markings shall be according to the latest edition of relevant Indian Standard specification.

Generally separate current transformers (core) shall be used for metering and protection.

7.0 CABLES

a) Contractor shall provide all power and control cables from the motor control center to various motors and control devices, of ratings as per IS: 3961.

b) All power and wiring cables shall be FRLS with (inner and outer sheath) aluminium conductor PVC insulated armoured and PVC sheathed of 1.1 KV grade. Control cables and power cables of 2.5 sq.mm or less shall be of copper, FRLS, armoured. Cables and wires shall comply with requirements of IS: 5831, 694, 8130, 7098 (I) & 1554 as the case may be.

c) All cables shall have stranded conductors. The cables shall be supplied in drums as far as possible and hear the manufacturer's identification mark.

d) All cable joints shall be made in an approved manner as per accepted practice.

7.1 CABLE TRAYS

7.1.1 Cable trays shall be 2mm thick GI/ CRCA powder coated as per approved shade of client. Sheet steel, ladder type/ perforated cable trays including fixing along wall/ ceiling complete with M.S. rod/ flat hangers directly grouted in walls/ ceiling etc as required.

7.1.2 The sizes shall be as follows and as directed by the Owner.

A. PERFORATED CABLE TRAY

a) 150 mm wide 75 mm deep
b) 300 mm wide 75 mm deep

B. LADDER TYPE CABLE TRAY

a) 150 mm wide
b) 300 mm wide

7.2 EARTHING

7.2.1 Fire Fighting Contractors shall have to provide earthing strips (G.I. 25x3mm) or earthing wires (G.I. 8 SWG) as may be required for proper earthing of the equipments supplied by him. Thickness of galvanization to be 75 microns (minimum). Each electrical equipment is to be earthen at 2 points.

1103 SPECIFICATIONS FOR FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required to completely install wet riser fire hydrant system as required by the drawings and specified hereinafter or given in this schedule of quantities.

1.2 Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing, the fire hydrant system shall include the following: -

Mild steel mains including valves, hydrants and all other accessories.

Mild steel pipe fire risers within the building.

Landing valves, synthetic hose pipes, hose reels, hose cabinets, fire brigade connections, connection to pumps, appliances and pressure reducing devices.

Excavation, anchor blocks and valve chambers.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 All materials shall be of the best quality conforming to the specifications and subject to the approval of the employer. The wet riser system shall remain pressurized at all times during operation, and as such the piping work shall be carried out to withstand the same.

2.2 Pipes and fittings shall be fixed truly vertical, horizontal or in slopes as required in a neat workmanlike manner.

2.3 Pipes shall be fixed in a manner as to provide easy accessibility for repair and maintenance and shall not cause obstruction in shafts, passages, etc.

2.4 Pipes shall be securely fixed to walls and ceilings by suitable clamps at intervals specified. Only approved type of anchor fasteners shall be used for RCC ceilings and walls.

2.5 Valves and other appurtenances shall be so located that they are easily accessible for operations, repairs and maintenance.

3.0 PIPES AND FITTINGS

FOR INTERNAL WORK:

a. All pipes within the building in exposed locations and shafts including connections buried under floor shall be ERW mild steel tubes conforming to IS: 1239 (Heavy class) up to 150mm AB and IS 3589 above 150 NB's with screwed or welded joints as specified by the engineer in charge at least 10% of welded joints shall be radiographically tested.

b. Fittings of 50mm or below shall be forged steel with socket weld ends of approved makes. For 65mm and above shall be W.I./ M.S. with butt weld ends.

4.0 JOINTING

Gasket, for use in between flanged joints, to be of CAF as per IS-2712, thickness as specified in S.O.Q.

5.0 EXCAVATION

5.1 Excavations for pipeline shall be in open trenches to levels and grades shown on the drawings or as required at site. Pipelines shall be buried to a minimum depth of 1 to 1.5 meter or as shown on the drawings.

5.2 Wherever required contractor shall support all trenches or adjoining structures with adequate supports to prevent land slides.

5.3 On completion of testing and painting, trenches shall be refilled with excavated earth in 15-cm layers and compacted.

5.4 Contractor shall dispose off all surplus earth within the site.

6.0 ANCHOR BLOCKS

6.1 Contractor shall provide suitable cement concrete anchor blocks as may be necessary for overcoming pressure trusts in under ground/ external pipes. Anchor blocks shall be of cement concrete 1:2:4 mix.

7.0 VALVES

7.1 Butterfly valves above 65mm shall be of cast iron body and bronze/ gunmetal seat. They shall conform to type PN 1.0 of IS: 13095.

7.2 Non return valves shall be of cast iron body and bronze / gunmetal seat. They shall be swing conform to Class 1 of IS: 5312 and have flanged ends. They shall be swing check type in horizontal runs and lift check type in vertical runs of piping. They shall not be spring loaded type.

7.3 Check valves shall be cast iron double flanged conforming to IS 5312-1975 with cast iron steel body and stainless steel internal trims.

Valves on pipes 65mm and below shall be heavy pattern gunmetal valves with cast iron wheel seat tested to 20kg/ sqcm pressure. Valves shall conform to IS:778.

8.0 FIRE HYDRANTS

8.1 EXTERNAL HYDRANTS

Contractor shall provide external hydrants. The hydrants shall be controlled by a cast iron sluice valve. Hydrants shall have instantaneous type 63-mm dia outlets. The hydrants shall be of gunmetal and flange inlet and single outlet conforming to I.S.5290-1983 with G.I. duck foot bend and flanged riser of required height to bring the hydrant to correct level above ground.

8.2 Contractor shall provide for each external fire hydrant two nos. of 63 mm dia 15 meter long synthetic fibre non perculating hose pipe with gunmetal male and female instantaneous type couplings machine wound with copper wire hose to I.S. 636 type B and couplings to IS 903 with IS certification), gunmetal branch pipe with 16 mm nozzle to I.S. 903-1984.

9.0 INTERNAL HYDRANTS

9.1 Contractor shall provide on each landing and other locations as shown on the drawings one single headed gunmetal landing valve with 63 mm dia outlets and 80 mm inlet (I.S. 5290-1969) with individual shut off valves and cast iron wheels.

Landing valves shall have flanged inlet and instantaneous type outlet as shown on the drawings.

9.2 Instantaneous outlets for fire hydrants shall be of standard pattern approved and suitable for fire brigade hoses. Contractor shall provide for each internal fire hydrant station four numbers of 63 mm dia 7.5 meter long synthetic non perculating hose pipes with gunmetal male and female instantaneous type coupling machine wound with G.I. wire (Hose to I.S. 636 type B and couplings to I.S. 903 with I.S. certification), fire hose reel, gunmetal branch pipe with nozzle I.S. 903 fireman's axe.

9.3 Each hose box shall be, after thorough cleaning of surface, painted as per Section 28 of General Technical Specifications. The words FIRE HOSE to be painted on the inner face of the glass.

10.0 FIRST AID HOSE REELS

10.1 Contractor shall provide standard fire hose reels with 20 mm dia high pressure rubber hose of 36 meters length with gunmetal nozzle with 5mm bore, and control valve, shut of nozzle connected wall mounted on circular hose reel of heavy duty mild steel construction and cast iron brackets. Hose reel shall conform to IS: 884-1969. The hose reel shall be connected directly to the M.S pipe riser through an independent connection.

11.0 PRESSURE GAUGES

11.1 All pressure gauges shall be of dial type with bourdon tube element of SS 316. The gauge shall be of reputed make. The dial size shall be 150-mm dia and scale division shall be in metric units marked clearly in black on a white dial. The range of pressure gauge shall be 0 to 12 kg/ sq.cm.

11.2 All pressure gauges shall be complete with isolation cock, nipples, tail pipes etc.

12.0 PRESSURE SWITCHES

12.1 The pressure switch shall be industrial type single pole double throw electric pressure switch designed for starting or stopping of equipment when the pressure in the system drops or exceeds the pre-set limits. It shall comprise of a single pole changeover switch, below element assembly and differential sprindle.

12.2 All the pressure switches shall have 1/ 4" B.S.P (f) inlet connection and screwed cable entry for fixing cable gland.

12.3 The electric rating of the switch shall be as under:

Type of supply	Voltage	Non –Inductive	Inductive
A.C.	110-380	10 Amp	6 Amp
D.C.	24-250	12 Watts	12 Watts

13.0 FIRE BRIGADE CONNECTION

13.1 The contractor shall provide as shown on drawing gunmetal four ways collecting head with 63mm dia instantaneous type inlets with built in check valve and 100/ 150 mm dia. Outlet connection to the fire main grid and for tank filling, collecting head shall conform to IS: 904-1964.

14.0 AIR VALVES

14.1 The contractor shall provide 25 mm dia screwed inlet cast iron single acting air valve on all high points in the system or as shown on drawings.

14.0 DRAIN VALVE

50mm dia black steel pipe conforming to IS:1239 heavy class with 50mm gunmetal full way valve for draining and water in the system in low pockets.

Pressure gauge of suitable range shall be installed on the discharge side of each pump vacuum gauge shall be provided on suction side for pumps with negative suction. The dial size shall be 250mm. The gauges shall have brass cocks.

Orifice plates shall be of 6mm thick stainless steel to reduce pressure on individual hydrants to operating pressure of 3.5kg/ sq.cm. Design of the same shall be given by the Contractor as per location and pressure condition of each hydrant.

15.0 VALVE CHAMBERS

15.1 Contractor shall provide suitable brick masonry chambers in cement mortar 1:5 (1 cement: 5 coarse sand) on cement concrete foundations 150 mm thick 1:5:10 mix (1 cement: 5 fine sand 10 graded stone aggregate 40 mm nominal size) 15 mm thick cement plaster inside and outside finished with a floating coat of neat cement inside with cast iron surface box approved by fire brigade including excavation, back filling, complete.

15.2 Valve chamber shall be of the following size:

For depths 130 cm and beyond 120x120 cms
Weight of C.I. frame and cover shall be 38 kg.

16.0 PIPE PROTECTION

See Clause 15.0 & 16.0 on 'Painting' and 'Coating/ wrapping' under General Technical Specifications).

17.0 PIPE SUPPORTS

17.1 All pipes shall be adequately supported from ceiling or walls by means of anchor fasteners by drilling holes with electrical drill in an approved manner as recommended by manufacturer of the fasteners.

17.2 All supports/ clamps fabricated from M.S. structural e.g. roads, channels, angles and flats shall be painted as described in specifications for "Painting" under General Technical Specifications.

17.3 Where inserts are not provided the contractor shall provide anchor fasteners. Anchor fasteners shall be fixed to walls and ceilings by drilling holes with electrical drill in an approved manner as recommended by the manufacturer of the fasteners.

Pipe Support Spacing	Horizontal	Vertical
Pipe upto 50 mm	2 Mtr	3 Mtr
Pipe 65 - 100 mm	1.75 Mtr	3 Mtr
Pipe above 100mm	1.50 Mtr	3 Mtr

18.0 AIR VESSEL AND AIR RELEASE VALVE

Air vessel on top of each wet riser piping shall be installed before execution for approval fabricated out of at least 8mm thick steel to withstand the pressure, with dished ends and supporting legs. This shall be of 300 mm dia and 1m high. This shall be completed with necessary flange connection to the wet riser piping and air release valve with necessary piping to meet the functional requirement of the system. The air vessel shall be of continuous welded construction and galvanized to IS: 4736-1968. This shall be tested for twice the working pressure.

19.0 TESTING

1 All piping in the system shall be tested to a hydrostatic pressure of 11.0 kg/ sq.cm without drop in pressure for at least 2 hours.

Rectify all leakages, make adjustments and reset as required and directed.

20.0 HOSE CABINETS

20.1 Provide doors/ hose cabinets for internal/ external hydrants respectively fabricated from 16 gauge M.S. sheet with double glass front door and locking arrangement, with breakable glass key access arrangement, duly painted red as per specifications given on page 12 para 28.8 fixed to wall/ floor as per site conditions. The cabinet shall have a separate chamber to stove a key with breakable glass as per approved design. Hose cabinets shall be hinged double door partially glazed with locking arrangement, painted as per Section 28 of General Technical Specifications with 'FIRE HOSE' written on it prominently. Samples of hose cabinet for indoor and outdoor works shall be got approved from HSCC before production/ delivery at site.

20.2 For external hydrants the hose cabinets shall be fabricated from 16 gauge thick M.S. sheet with double shutter glass front door and locking arrangement with breakable glass key access arrangement. The cabinet shall have 'FIRE HOSE" written on it prominently. Sample of hose cabinet shall be got approved from the HSCC before installation at the site.

21.0 MEASUREMENT

21.1 Mild steel pipes shall be measured per linear meter of the finished length along the center line and shall include all fittings (including flanges), welding, jointing, clamps for fixing to walls or hangers, anchor fasteners and testing.

21.2 Butterfly valves, check valves and full way valves shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items necessary and required for fixing and as given in the specifications/ schedule of quantities.

21.3 Landing valves hose cabinets, synthetic non-perculating fire hose pipes, First-aid fire hose reels (with gunmetal full way valves) and gunmetal branch pipes shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items necessary and required for fixing as given in the specifications/ schedule of quantities.

21.4 Suction and delivery headers shall be measured per linear meter or finished length and shall include all items as given in the schedule of quantities.

21.5 Painting/ wrapping/ coating of headers, pipes shall be included in the rate for pipes and no separate payment shall be made.

21.6 Brick masonry chambers shall be measured by number and shall include all items as given in the schedule of quantities/ specifications.

21.7 No additional payment shall be admissible for cutting holes or chases in walls or floors, making connections to pumps, equipment and appliances.

1104 SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPRINKLER SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Work under this section shall consist or furnishing all labour, materials, equipment and appliances necessary and required to completely install the sprinkler system as required by the drawings and specified herein after or given in the schedule of quantities.

a) Sprinkler mains, branch and external piping complete with valves, alarm, hangers and appurtenances and painting.

b) Sprinkler heads with spare sprinklers

c) Connections to risers, pumps and appliances

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 All materials shall be of the best quality conforming to specifications and subject to the approval of the engineer.

2.2 Pipes and fittings shall be fixed truly vertical horizontal or in slopes as required in neat workman like manner.

2.3 Pipes shall be fixed in a manner as to provide easy accessibility for repair and maintenance and shall not cause obstruction in shafts, passages, etc.

2.4 Pipes shall be supported from walls and ceiling by suitable clamps at intervals specified. Only approved type of anchor fasteners shall be used for RCC ceilings and walls.

2.5 Valves and other appurtenances shall be so located that they are easily accessible for operations, repairs and maintenance.

2.6 Sprinkler heads shall be approved by the underwriters Laboratories (U.L.) or Fire officers Committee (FOC). The finish shall be as specified in the schedule of quantities. The contractor shall give required tools for removing and fixing of different types of sprinklers free of cost as directed by the HSCC.

3.0 SPRINKLER HEADS

a) Sprinkler heads shall be of quartzoid bulb type with bulb, valve assembly yoke and the deflector. The sprinklers shall be of approved make and type.

b) Types:

i) Conventional Pattern:

The sprinklers shall be designed to produce a spherical type of discharge with a portion of water being thrown upwards to the ceiling. The sprinklers shall be suitable for erection in upright position or pendant position.

ii) Spray Pattern:

The spray type sprinkler shall produce a hemispherical discharge below the plane of the deflector.

iii) Ceiling (flush) Pattern:

These shall be designed for use with concealed pipe work. These shall be installed pendant with plate or base flush to the ceiling with below the ceiling.

c) Constructions:

i) Bulb: - Bulb shall be made of corrosion free material strong enough to with stand any water pressure likely to occur in the system. The bulb shall shatter when the temperature of the surrounding air reaches a predetermined level.

ii) Valve Assembly:-Water passage of the sprinkler shall be closed by a valve assembly of flexible construction. The valve assembly shall be held in position by the quartzoid bulb. The assembly be stable and shall withstand pressure surges or external vibration without displacement.

iii) Yoke: - The yoke shall be made of high quality gun metal. The arms of yoke shall be so designed as to avoid interference with discharge of water from the deflector. The sprinkler body shall be coated with an approved anti-corrosive treatment if the same is to used in corrosive conditions.

iv) Deflector:-The deflector shall be suitable for either upright or pendent erection. The deflector shall be designed to give an even distribution of water over the area protected by each sprinkler.

d) Colour Code :

The following colour code shall be adopted for classification of sprinkler according to nominal temperature ratings:

e) Size of Sprinklers Orifices:

The following sizes of sprinklers shall be selected for various classes or hazards.

Extra light hazard	10/ 15 mm nominal bore
Ordinary light hazard	15 mm nominal bore
Extra high hazard	15/ 20 mm nominal bore

f) Stock of replacement sprinkler :

The following spare sprinklers shall be supplied along with the system:

Extra high hazard systems	6 sprinklers
Ordinary hazard systems	24 sprinklers
Extra high hazard systems	36 sprinklers

g) Temperature Rating:

For normal conditions in temperature climates rating of 68/ 74 deg. C shall be used. However the temperature rating shall be as closed as possible to, but not less than 30 deg. C above the highest anticipated temperature conditions.

4.0 Installation Control Valve:- Installation control valves shall comprise of the following:

a. One man stop valve of full way pattern with gunmetal pointer to indicate where open/ shut.

b. One automatic alarm valve, fitted with handle and cover.

c. One hydraulic alarm motor and gong for sounding a continuous alarm upon out-break of fire.

d. One combined waste and testing valve including 5mtr of tubing and fittings.

e. Alarm stop valve

f. Strainer

g. Drain plug

h. Padlock & strap

i. Wall box for installation of valve

5.0 Pressure Gauges:-Burden type pressure gauges conforming to IS/ BS specifications shall provided at the following locations.

a. Just above alarm valve.

b. Just below alarm valve, on the installation stop valve.

c. One pressure gauge on delivery side of each pump.

d. Required number of pressure gauges on pressure tank.

6.0 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. Below ground piping :- Under ground piping shall be installed in masonry trenches with cover or reinforced concrete. The pipe work shall be supported at regular intervals of 2.5m with masonry or RCC supports. Wherever pipes pass through roads/ pavements suitable size hue pipes shall be provided for protection of piping. Underground pipes shall be protected against corrosion with two coats of bituminous painting and wrapped with tarfelt or similar covering. If the piping is to be buried in ground with back filling of earth, a coat of epoxy painting shall be given.

B. Above ground piping:-

a. All above ground piping shall be installed on suitable to pipe hangers/ supports as required. The hangers shall be made of MS angles, channels etc. and painted to the required finish (with suitable synthetic enamel Paint). The spacing of piping supports shall be as follows:

i)	20mm to 32mm dia	2 mtr
ii)	40mm to 65mm dia	2 mtr
iii)	65mm to 100mm dia	1.75 mtr
iv)	above 150mm dia	1.50 mtr

b) Piping shall be so installed that the system can be thoroughly drained. All the pipes shall be arranged to drain to the installation drain valve. In case of basement and other areas where the pipe work, is below the installation drain valve/ auxiliary valves of the following sizes shall be provided.

i) 20mm dia valve for pipes upto 50mm dia
ii) 25mm dia valve for 65mm dia pipes
iii) 32mm dia valves for pipes larger than 65mm dia

c) Piping shall be screwed type upto 50mm dia. Welding of joints will be allowed for pipes of 50mm of larger diameters.

d) The piping shall be pressure tested by the hydrostatic method upto a pressure of 1.5 times the working pressure the piping shall be slowly charged with water so that all the air is expelled from the piping by providing a 25mm inlet with a stop cock. The piping shall be allowed to stand full of water for a period of 2 hours and then the piping shall be put under pressure by means of manually operated test pump or by a power driven test pump. The pressure gauges used for testing shall be accurate and shall preferably the calibrated before the testing is carried out. All the leakages and defects in joints revealed during the testing shall be rectified to the entire satisfaction of the Consultant. The system may be tested in sections parts as the work of erection of piping proceeds. The piping shall withstand 1.5 times the working pressure for at least 2 hours.

7.0 FLOW SWITCH

7.1 Provide one electrically operated flow switch of appropriate dia, at the head of each circuit. Flow switches should be capable of the required flow in the circuit. The electrical cabling for the flow switches and control panel shall be provided by the contractor.

8.0 PUMP SETS

Same as wet riser & Hydrant system specification.

9.0 ANNUNCIATION SPRINKLER PANEL

The equipment for control panel should be compact neatly wired and enclosed in a suitable 14 gauge M.S. sheet/ 16 CRCA sheet Metal Box which is suitably treated against corrosion. The control panel should be painted with over banked enamel paint. The panel shall consist of:

a) Panel should be made in a modules of 10 zones e.g. Each module will have audible and visual indications and will monitor the circuit conditions.

A.C. Power Supply
Fault and Fire indication lamp.
Alarm acknowledgment push buttons.

b) The circuits provided in the control panel for each zone shall indicate the following conditions:

i) Open Circuit in zone wiring

ii) Short Circuit in zone wiring

iii) Normal conditions
iv) Power failure
v) Low battery

c) The Automatic annunciation panel shall suitable for operation on 24V DC and shall be provided with power supply unit suitable to operate on A.C. mains of 230V with a variation of 10%. The system shall be so designed that in case of failure of A.C. main supply it shall automatically change over to battery supply.

d) Suitable protection may be provided against charging of the battery over and above the specified values.

10.0 BATTERY UNIT

i) The system shall be powered by lead acid storage stationery complete with automatic duel rate charger boost and trick operating from 220V, 50 Hz, single phase, mains supply. The battery capacity should be adequate for operation of the system connected to it for at least 24 hours in the non-alarm state followed by 30 minutes operation of all sounders and other connected equipments after a power (mains) failure.

ii) The automatic charger should operate at the boost charge when the battery terminal voltage is less than about 2.1V 20 per cell, and operate at a trickle charge rate of 100 to 200 HA, when the battery terminal voltage exceeds about 2.25 per cell.

iii) The power unit should have the following:

a) Voltmeter 0-30 V

b) Ammeter of suitable range

c) Indicator lights for mains

d) Indicator lights for DC output

iv) The preferred nominal DC voltage shall be 24 V and shall preferably be isolated. (IF an isolated supply is provided a line earthing indicator should also be provided).

v) The DC system and the detection and sounder circuits shall be protected against their attaining a voltage to earth exceeding 50V.

vi) The connection to the 220V, 50Hz, single phase system shall be through a three pin plug socket especially provided for the connection to the annunciation panel. This connection should in addition utilized for earthling all non-current carrying metal parts of the sprinkler system, except those that are either doubly insulated or mounted at a height exceeding 2.2 meters.

vii) The battery unit shall be housed in a steel cabinet with suitable mounting at least 2.5mm thick suitably painted with two coats of Post Office Red, Enamel necessary vent holes should be provided for proper ventilation.

viii) One battery unit complete with battery charger shall be provided for each control panel.

11.0 TESTING

11.1 All pipes in the system shall be tested to a hydrostatic pressure of 11.0 kg/ sq.cm without drop in pressure for at least 2 hours. Rectify all leak ages, make adjustments and retest as required.

12.0 MEASUREMENT

12.1 Black steel pipes shall be measured per linear meter of the finished length and shall include all fittings including flanges, welding, jointing clamps for fixing to walls or hangers and testing.

12.2 Butterfly valves, check valves and full way valve and flow indicating switches shall be measured by numbers and shall include all items necessary and required for fixing as given in specifications.

12.3 Cabinet and the spare sprinkler heads, with spanner etc. shall be measured as per actual item given in the schedule of quantities.

12.4 Sprinkler heads shall be measured by numbers.

12.5 No additional payment shall be admissible for cutting holes, or chases in the wall or floors, making connections to pumps, equipment and appliances.

12.6 Painting and coating/ wrapping of pipes shall be included in the rates for pipes and no extra payment shall be made.

1105 COMMISSIONING OF FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Work under this section shall consist of pre commissioning, commissioning testing and providing guarantees for all equipment, appliances and accessories supplied and installed by the contractor under this contract.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Work under this section shall be executed without any additional cost. The rates quoted in this tender shall be inclusive of the works given in this section.

2.2 Contractor shall provide all tools, equipment, metering and testing devices required for the purpose.

2.3 All inspection and testing for gauging the efficacy of all equipment would be as per the TAC regulations.

A survey of the site of the work shall be made by the Contractor before preparation of the detailed drawings for submission to the department for approval. The installation shall be carrier out strictly in accordance with the approved drawing.

2.4 The scope of installation work shall include the following, where or not expressly mentioned in the schedule of work.

i. Cement concrete (1:2:4mix) foundation for all pump sets.

ii. Vibration isolation arrangement for all pump sets.

iii. Filling up the hole in flooring with cement concrete, after laying the wet riser pipes.

iv. Necessary supports and clamps for wet riser pump room.

v. Necessary supports and clamps for wet riser plumbing the building.

vi. Supporting bracket/ frame work for the fuel oil tank of the engine.

vii. Excavation of the earth, consolidation and refilling after laying of wet riser piping in ground.

viii. Provision of necessary brick base or intermediate support as required in approved manner in case of soils which are no strong enough to support the pipes, thereby likely to case different settlement.

ix. Necessary anchor block of ample dimensions in 1:2:4 cement concrete at all bends, tee connections, foot of the wet riser, and other places as required to stand the pressure thrust in pipes.

x. Necessary masonry work/ steel work for supporting hose cabinets near external (yard) hydrants.

xi. Valve chambers of approved design with external (yard) hydrant.

xii. Ground level hydrants of approved design, where specifies.

xiii. Cutting and making good the damages for the installation work of the riser system

xiv. Strainers and foot valves for pumps with negative suction and strainers for pumps with positive suction.

xv. All the required control piping, exhaust piping (5m long) from engine, oil piping for fuel oil and lubricating oil for the engine, drain piping from the pumps to the drain pint in the pump room, overflow piping from priming tank to the sump. The piping work shall include all necessary fittings, valve and accessories for effective functional requirements.

xvi. Inter-connecting cable work with controls, control panel, batteries etc. including battery leads.

xvii. Orifice plates at individual hydrants, as required.

Where provision of GI/ MS pipe shall below ground become inescapable, it shall be protected from soil corrosion by 2 coats of coal tar hot enamel paint and 2 wraps of reinforced fiber glass tissue or bitumenised horizon.

Each CI pipe/ GI pipe shall be subjected to hydraulic pressure test before installation, in presence of the Engineer or his authorised representative.

External (yard) hydrants shall be located at least 2m away from the face of the buildings but not more than 15m and be accessible.

Where external hydrants below ground level are specifically indicated in tender specifications, there shall be enclosed in masonry or cast iron structure of size 75cm2 and 8cm above ground level. The hydrant shall be with in 8cm from the top of the enclosure.

Necessary facility for draining the rise pipe shall be provided at ground floor level with 40mm size sluice valve.

Internal hydrants at each floor shall be located at about 1m above floor level.

Valve chambers shall be of 1m2 in size, with cover.

All hoses shall be numbered and a record submitted with completion plane. The number and length shall be easily recognizable on each hose pipe.

External hose boxes shall be installed such that the hose is not exposed to sun rays.

3.0 PRECOMMISSIONING

On completion of the installation of all pumps, piping, valves, pipe connections, electrical wiring motor control panels and water level controlling devices the contractor shall proceed as follows:

3.1 TESTING OF M.C.C

Tests to be carried out for motor control centers shall be :

3.1.1 Insulation resistance test with 500 volt merger, before and after high voltage test, on all power and control wiring.

3.1.2 High voltage test at 2000 volts A.C. for one minute on all power and control wiring.

3.1.3 Low voltage continuity test (6 volts) on power wiring of each feeder, between bus bars and outgoing terminals with switches and contractors in closed position.

3.1.4 Low voltage continuity test (6 volts) on all control wiring.

3.1.5 Operation test for all feeders with only control supply made “ON” to ensure correctness of control wiring, operation of the various equipment used, such as push

buttons, protective devices, indicating lamps and relays, etc. All contractors shall be checked for the presence of humming and chattering.

3.1.6 Earth continuity test with voltage not exceeding 6 volts between various non-current metallic of equipment, steel work, etc. and the earth bus provided in the M.C.C.

3.1.7 Operation of all instruments and meters provided on the M.C.C.

3.2 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM

3.2.1 Check all hydrant valves and close if any valve is open. Check that all suction and delivery connections are properly made.

3.2.2 Test run and check rotations of each motor and correct the same if required.

3.3 PIPE WORK

3.1 Check all clamps, supports and hangers provided for the pipes.

3.2 Fill up pipes with water and apply hydrostatic pressure to the system as given in the relevant section of the specifications if any leakage is found. Rectify the same and reset the pipes.

4.0 COMMISSIONING AND TESTING

4.1 FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEM

4.1.1 Pressurize the fire hydrant system by running the main fire pump and after attaining the required pressure shutoff the pump.

4.1.2 Open by-pass valve and allow the pressure to drop in the system. Check that the jockey pump cuts-in and cuts-out at the pre-set pressure. If necessary adjust the pressure switch for the jockey pump. Close by-pass valve.

4.1.3 Open bye-pass valve and allow the water to flow into the fire water tank in order to avoid wastage of water. The main fire pump should cut-in at the preset pressure and should not cut-out automatically on reaching the normal line pressure. The main fire pump should stop only by manual push button. However, the jockey pump should cut out as soon as the main pump starts.

4.1.4 Switch off the main fire pump and test check the diesel engine driven pump in the same manner as the electrically driven pump.

4.1.5 When the fire pumps have been checked for satisfactory working on automatic controls, open fire hydrant simultaneously and allow the hose pipe to discharge water into the fire tank to avoid wastage. The electrically driven pump should run continuously for eight hours so that its performance can be checked.

4.1.6 Diesel engine driven pump should also be checked in the same manner as given in para above by running for 8 hours.

4.1.7 After laying and jointing, the entire piping shall be tested to hydrostatic test pressure. The pipes shall be slowly charged with water so that the air is expelled from the pipes. The pipes shall be allowed to stand full of water for a period of not less than 24 hours and then tested under pressure. The test pressure shall be 10kg/ cm2. The test pressure shall be applied by means of manually operated test pump or by a power driven test pump to be provided by the Contractor. In either case precautions shall be taken to ensure that the required test pressure is not exceeded.

4.1.8 The open end of the piping shall be temporarily closed for testing.

4.1.9 Test shall be conducted on each pump set after completion of the installation with respect of delivery head, flow and B.H.P. The test shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own cost.

4.1.10 All leaks and defects in different joints noticed during the testing and before commissioning shall satisfaction of Engineer.

4.1.11 Check each landing valve, male and female couplings and branch pipes for compatibility with each other. Any fitting, which is found to be incompatible and does not fit into the other properly, shall be replaced by the contractor. Landing valves shall also be checked by opening and closing under pressure.

4.1.12 Testing of fittings/ equipments shall be carried out either at site or at works in the presence of a representative of the Engineer. Test certificates shall also be furnished by the Contractor.

4.1.13 The automatic operation of the system for the various functional requirements and alarms as laid down in his specification shall be satisfactory carried out on as described above.

4.2 HANDING OVER

4.2.1 All commissioning and testing shall be done by the contractor to the complete satisfaction of the engineer / consultants, and the job handed over to the client.

Contractor shall also hand over to the client all maintenance and operation manuals and all items as per the terms of the contract.

10.06 HAND APPLIANCES

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

1.1 Work under the section shall consist of furnishing all labour, material, appliances and equipments necessary and required to install fire extinguishing hand appliances.

1.2 Without restricting to the generality of the foregoing the work shall consist of the following:

Installation of fully charged and tested fire extinguishing hand appliances CO2, Foam, Dry chemical powder type as required by these specifications and drawings.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Fire extinguishers shall conform to the following Indian Standard Specifications and shall be with ISI approved stamp as revised and amended upto date: -

a) Water gas type I.S. 940
b) Dry powder type I.S. 2171-1962
c) Mechanical Foam I.S. 10204
d) ABC I.S. 13849

2.2 Fire extinguishers shall be installed as per Indian Standard "Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first aid appliances "I.S. 2190-1962".

2.3 Hand appliances shall be installed in readily accessible locations with the appliance brackets fixed to wall by suitable anchor fasteners.

2.4 Each appliance shall be provided with an inspection card indicating the date of inspection, testing, change of charge and other relevant data.

2.5 All appliances shall be fixed in a true workman like manner truly vertical and at correct locations.

2.6 The contractor has to obtain approval of Fire Department for all fire fighting installations.

21.07 STANDARDS AND CODES

1. IS 1648 Code of practice for fire safety of building (general) fire fighting equipment and maintenance.

2. IS 3844 Code of practice for installation of internal fire hydrant in multistorey buildings

3. IS 2217 Recommendations for providing first aid and fire fighting arrangement in public buildings.

4. IS 2190 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first aid fire appliances.

5. Part IV, fire fighting National building code

6. IS 5290 External fire hydrants

7. IS 5290 Internal landing valves

8. IS 904 2 & 3 way suction collecting heads

9. IS 884 First aid hose reel

10. IS 5132 High pressure rubber pipe

11. IS 1537 C.I. Double flanged pipes

12. IS 1538 C.I. Double flanged fittings

13. IS 780 C.I. Sluice valves and Gunmetal valves

14. IS 934 Specifications for portable chemical fire extinguisher soda acid type.

15. IS 2873 Specifications for fire extinguisher of Carbon-di-oxide.

11.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF SOLAR WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

The detailed technical specifications of solar water heating systems, its equipment, components and installation etc. are indicated hereunder:

1.	SYSTEMS CAPACITY	As specified
2	NO of SYSTEMS	As specified
2.	SYSTEM TEMP. OUTPUT	60°C year average basis on clear sunny days
3.	SOLAR COLLECTORS Type Make Applicable IS No. Quantity of Solar collectors Absorption area	 Selectively coated (Cu-cu type) ISI marked Make BHEL/ TATA BP / EMMVEE SOLAR SYTEMS Pvt. Ltd IS:12933 As per requirements 2.0 Sqm(MIN)
4.	COLLECTOR/ TANK SUPPORT FRAME	MS Angle 35x35x5mm/ 40X40X4mm minimum adequate for 150 km/ hr wind pressure
5.	HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS (INSULATED) Quantity Capacity Material Insulating material Insulating material Density Insulation thickness Waterproof covering Cladding material	 1 No. each As per site requirements 304 Stainless Steel Rockwool/ Glass wool 48 kg/ cu.m 100mm (Min.) polythene lining Aluminum 22 swg (0.71 mm thick)
7.	Distribution PIPINGS (Extra payable as per actual measurements) CPVCI/ Composite Pipe Pipe fittings	 ISI marked ISI marked

	System Internal piping size Insulating material Insulation thickness covering Weatherproof coating / Cladding material	As per site requirements Imported foam pipe section 9mm/ 10mm thick Fiber Tissue lining Imported resin / aluminium sheet 28 SWG
8	PUMPS	As per requirements JHONSAN/ Kirloskar
9.	TEMPERTURE GAUGE Quantity Type Range End connection Make	 1 No. each for each system Dial gauge 0-120C ½" BSP H Guru
10.	STRAINER Material Type Mesh	 Cast Iron Y-type Horizontal Brass
11	ELECTRICAL BACK-UP	As PER REQUIRED Heater ISI Marked
12	HEAT EXCHANGER Material Type Surface area	 Stainless Steel 304 Cage As per site requirements
13	OPERATION GUARANTEE	One year
14	ALLIED CIVIL & ELECTRICAL WORKS	Complete for making the system operational/ functional in all respects including wiring upto nearby distribution board.

Manufacturers or their authorized distributors/ specialized firms of solar water heating system of BHEL / TATA BP solar system/ EMMVEE SOLAR SYTEMS Pvt. Ltd make. Distributors will be required to produce documents in support of their authorization from the manufacturer. The work shall be carried out by trained authored staff of the company.

Collector specifications: The collectors shall be of Cu-Cu type with Absorber area of 2.0 sq. mtrs. The absorber riser-tubes shall be made of high-grade copper & welded to the copper fins with the State of the Art ULTRASONIC WELDING process to ensure superior conductivity of heat & long life of absorber plate. The absorber plate shall be selectively coated with a very special NALSUN coating for efficient absorption of heat from the Sun-rays. The efficiency of the collectors has been specified as FR (Ta) = 0.72, FROL =3.62 W/ Sq. mtr/ ^{0}C. The outer dimensions of the collector box shall be 2080 mm x 1070 mm x 100 mm with Frame made out of Extruded aluminum sections of 16 SWG specifications (powder

coated yellow). The insulating material in the collectors would be 50mm (bottom) and 25mm (sides) Rock-wool with thermal conductivity of 0.029W/ mk and density 48kg/ sq. cm. The top glass would be toughened clear glass of thickness 4.0mm, with 88% transitivity and be of a reputed make like ATUL. The **Collector stands** would be made of 40X40X4mm (min) thick MS angles with enamel paint covering. The Grommet & Glass beading shall be made out of High quality EPDM rubber for long life. All hardware used shall be of SS-304 or Zinc Plated steel. The solar collector shall be arrange on roof in such a way so that the shadow of the collectors/ parapet etc can be avoided. The outer sides shall be having a Powder Coated finish in Yellow colour. The collector should have very high Absorbtivity of > 0.95 % & Emissivity < 0.2 %. Anti-Condensation breather outlet shall be incorporated at rear bottom of collector to drain out condensed moisture if any. This prevents the inner glass surface from Fogging.

Tank specifications: The Insulated Hot Water Tank shall be of the Vertically oriented cylindrical type made out of SS-304. It shall be duly insulated with 100mm thick glass-wool insulation with thermal conductivity of 0.028 to.033 W/ mk and density 48 kg/ cu.m. This will be covered with Aluminium cladding of thickness #22 SWG along with chicken mesh and thin polythene sheet. There shall be a built in Heat Exchanger of multiple tube type made of SS-304 to transfer the heat to the water in the tank. This closed loop system shall be provided with a make up tank. Also provided shall be a sacrificial anode to prevent Galvanic Corrosion. Electrical backup of as required with SS/ Cu Thermostat (range 30-80^{0}C, 15A/ 250 VAC) shall also be provided.

The hot water from solar heater in case supply to water heater(geyser) the additional heating arrangement by electricity in the hot water storage tank is not required.

12.00 LIST OF APPROVED MAKES: PLUMBING WORKS

Sl.No	Material	Relevant IS Code	MANUFACTURERS
1	Vitreous China Sanitary ware	2556	*Hindware,Paryware*, Cera.
2	White Glazed Fire Clay Sink	771	Sanfire, Cera, Neycer, Hindware.
3	Stainless Steel Sink		Jayna, *Neelkanth*, Commander, Nirali
4	Plastic seat cover of W.C	2548	Cera, *Hindware, Parryware*
5	Geyser		Racold, Venus, Voltas, Usha Lexus, Jaguar, Havells
6	C.P. Fittings Mixer/Pillar taps Washers, C.P. brass accessories ,CP Angle Valve,Bibcocks,CP waste	1795/4291/4827	Jaquar, Kohler, Aquabath
7	Centrifugally /Sand cast iron pipes & fittings	3989/1729	Neco, BIC, *SKF*
8	G.I. Pipes	1239 Part I	Jindal-Hissar, Tata, Prakash-Surya
9	G.I. Fittings	1239 Part I	Unik, K.S., Zoloto, R
10	Gunmetal Valves	778	Zoloto, Leader, Castle,*Sant*
11	Brass stop & Bib Cock/Pressure Release valve	781	Zoloto, Sant, Leader, Jaquar
12	Ball valve with floats	1703	Zoloto, Leader, Sant
13	Stoneware pipes & Gully Traps	651	IS Marked pipes, as approved by Engineer
14	R.C.C. pipes	458	IS Marked pipes, as approved by Engineer
15	C.I. Manhole Covers	1726	IS Marked as approved by Engineer
16	Water Tank		Sintex, Polycon, Uniplast
17	Mirror		Atul, Modi guard, *Asahi,Saint Gobain*
18	Hand drier		Kopal, Automat, Euronics,*Utech*
19	PVC flushing cistern		Commander,Parryware, *Hindware*
20	Insulation of Hot water pipes		Vidoflex insulation, Superlon, *Thermaflex, Kaiflexkaimenn*
21	PVC Rain Water Pipes.		Supreme, Prince, Finolex
22	D.I pipes		Jindal, Tata, Electrosteel.,*Kesoram*
23	Sluice valve / NRV		Kirloskar, Kilburn, Zoloto,*Leader,L&T,Castle*
24	Water supply pumps		KIRLOSKAR, Crompton (CG), GRUNDFOS, KSB, *Mather&Platt*
25	DI Manhole Cover		*SKF,NECO*
26	Submersible pumps		GRUNDFOS, KSB, Mather & Platt,*CRI, CG, Kirloskar*
27	PVC/UPVC pipes & fittings		FInolex , Prince, Suprime
28	Chlrorinator		*Siemens,,Watcon,* Ion exchange, Akar impex

29	HDPE Solution tank		WATCON, ION EXCHANGE, Water Supply Specilist P (Ltd)
30	C.P Flush Valves		Jaquar, *Marc,Parko*
31	Infrared Sensor operated Faucets/Urinals		Jaquar, AOS-Robo , U-tec, Kohler
32	Gratings, Strainers, Cleanouts etc		Neer Brand (Sage Metals),*ACO*
33	Level controller		*21st Century/ Advance Auto/ Shridhan international/ Minilec/ radar/ Femac/ Switzer*
34	Drainage Pumps		Grundfos, KSB, Mather & Platt
35	Water / Effluent/ Sewage Treatment Plant		Geo Miler & Co, Ion-Exchange, Akar Impex
36	Decorative bath room fittings		Jaquar (Florentine range), Aquabaths, Kohler
37	R.O System		Polycon, Ion-Exchange, Pentair
38	PE-AL-PE		Kitec, Jindal, PRINCE
39	HDPE pipes and fittings		Oriplast, So-Soon, Finolex, Gebreti, Nosil,
40	CPVC pipe,fittings and Solvent		Flowguard, Astral, Prince,
41	Solar Panel		Tata BP, BHEL, Edwards (Australia)
42	Copper Pipe		Raj Co., Maxflow, *Mehta Tubes*
43	Copper Fittings		Viega, IBP,*Yorkshire, Mehta Tubes, Rajco*
44	Lab drainage		Viega, Duraline, Rex
45	Lab Fittings		Vijay, Viega
46	SS pipe(EN-10312) & press type fitting		Viega, Jindal
47	Oxilyte (Mixed oxident)		Oxybee Solutions, I2M Technologies, Faith Innovations

Note : Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of Engineer

14.00 LIST OF APPROVED MAKES : FIRE FIGHTING WORKS

Sl.No	Material	Relevant ISI Code	MANUFACTURERS
1	G.I./M.S. Heavy class pipe	1239/3589	Jindal-Hissar, Tata, Prakash -Surya,
2	Gate Air Valve		Leader, Zoloto, *Castle*
3	Butterfly valves	13095	Audco, *KSB*, C & R, Zoloto, Castle
4	Portable Fire Extinguisher	2171	Minimax, *Safex*, Ceasefire, Newage, Safe fire
5	First aid Fire hose reels	884	*Minimax, Safex*, *Ceasefire, Newage,* Safe fire
6	Fire hose pipes	636	*Newage,Minimax,* Safex, *Ceasefire,* Safe fire
7	Fire Hydrant valves	5290	Minimax, Newage, *Safex, Ceasefire, Suprex,* Safe fire
8	Sprinkler Heads		
a	Pendent type		Tyco, *Viking,HD,Grinnel*
b	Side wall type		Tyco, *Viking,HD,Grinnel*
c	Sprinkler Side wall extended through		Tyco, *Viking,*HD,*Grinnel*
9	Sluice and non return/ check valve foot valve strainer		Kirloskar, I.V.C., Kilburn, Zoloto, castle,*KSB*
10	Thermoplastic fire hose pipe	1258	*Minimax,safex,Newage,* Safe fire
11	Rubber hose 12/20mm dia		Dunlop, Good year, Jyoti Eversafe
12	Reinforced rubber lined/canvas		Newage, Jayshree, Eversafe,*Indian Rayon,* Safe fire
13	Standby battery lead acid		Exide, Standard, Amco
14	Horizontal centrifugal/Fire pumps		Kirloskar,Mather& platt(WILO),GRUNDFOS,
15	Diesel engine		Kirloskar Cummins, Ashok Leyland
16	Electric motors		Kirloskar, GEC, Siemens, NGEF, ABB,Crompton
17	Electrical switch gear & starters		As per Electrical Works
18	Cables		As per Electrical Works
19	Flow meter		Scientific Equipment (P) Ltd. Hyderabad , System Sensor /CPWD
20	Suction strainer		Leader, ZOLOTO, AUDCO,Castle
21	Vibration eliminator connectors		Resistoflex,*Kanwal,D.wren*
22	Single phase preventor		L & T, GEC, SIEMENS
23	G.I. Fittings	1239 Part I	Unik, K.S., Zoloto,*R*
24	Yard Hydrant Stand Post,4 way suction		Eversafe, Minimax, Newage, Safe fire
25	DI pipes		Jindal,TATA,Electrosteel,Kesoram
26	Pipe coat material (Pipe protection)		*Pypkote Integrated water proofing co. Madras/ coaltek Rustech products (P) Ltd. Syndcate Enclave, Dabri/Makphall*
27	Fire Man's Axe		*Safeguard/safex/Newage/Gunnebo*

28	Pressure guage		*IS:C3624 (cl-I) H.GURU/Fiebig/BRC/HD*
29	Flow switch		*Potter/Safex system sensor/Jhonson control/Rapid flow*
30	Pressure switch		*Indfoss/switzer*

Note : Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of Engineer

Technical Specifications

For

Electrical Works

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.00 GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work shall cover internal and external electrical works for **Construction of 100 Bedded Mother & Child Hospital at Zonal Hospital, Mandi district, Mandi, H.P**. The scope of work covers electrical equipments as per BOQ. Also, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of electrical works of the project including the following main items/systems:

i. H.T. Sub-station including VCB panel, Transformers, bus ducts, HT cables etc

ii. Main LT , Capacitor panels (APFC), Rising mains, MV Panels.

iii. DG sets including AMF panels / Synchronizing panel etc.

iv. MCB Distribution Boards.

v. Internal electrification through concealed MS conduit and provide light points, fan points, socket outlets etc. including supplying, installation, testing and commissioning of light fixtures, fans etc.

vi. Conduiting and wiring for telephone points including Main Telephone Distribution Boards (Tag Blocks), telephone outlets etc. complete with telephone cabling from tag blocks to telephone outlets including EPABX, telephone instruments etc.

vii. Addressable Fire Detection & Alarm System consisting of Main Fire Control & Indicator Panel, Smoke & Heat Detectors, Manual Call Points Hooter etc. including conduiting/wiring & cabling complete.

viii Conduiting and wiring for cable TV

ix Conduiting for computer networking

x Public Address System

xi Lightning protection system consisting of lightning arrestor, finial, horizontal and vertical strips, test joints, earth electrodes etc.

xii. Lifts

xiii LT Cabling.

xiv Earthling, safety equipments and misc items required for electrical installation complete in all respect.

xv Out door lighting

xvi CCTV System.

xvii Grid interactive Solar Photovoltaic System: If there is any incentive/ subsidy from state Govt. / Center Govt. then contractor has to arrange that subsidy including all incidental charges. However, fee etc. if any is required will be reimburse to the contractor after submission of proof of deposit.

xviii Testing and commissioning of all electrical installations

xix Enhancement/Sanctioning Electrical Load from State Electricity Board.

xx Submission of GA drawings of electrical equipments and getting approvals from Client/HSCC/Owner before manufacturing/fabrication.

xxi Obtaining approvals from Chief Electrical Inspectors, Local Electricity Supply Authority, Telecom Department, and any other statutory authorities for the complete scope.

xxii contractor shall submit equipment drawing from manufacturer along with the layout etc. and working drawings for approval from HSCC Electrical Engineer before manufacture / commencement of work at site.

xxiii Contractor has to submit the working drawing of internal & external electrification based on our tender drawings for the approval of HSCC Electrical Engineer before commencement of work.

xxiv Contractor has to take the approval of DB schedule/drawing of each DB from HSCC.

xxv Incase, details of any electrical item/ system are left out, then kindly refer the CPWD specifications & approval from Engineer.

2.0 REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

2.1 All equipments their installation, testing and commissioning shall conform latest CPWD/ IS specifications in all respects. Indian Standard Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS:732-1989. It shall also be in conformity with Indian electricity Rules and the Regulations, National Electric Code, National Building Code, latest CPWD specifications amended up to date and requirements of the Local Electric Supply Authority. In general, all materials equipment and workmanship shall conform to the Indian Standards specifications and code. Mode of all measurement will be as per latest CPWD norms/ specifications Some of the applicable codes/standards are as under:

a)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-I (Internal)- 2005
b)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-II (External)-1995
c)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-III (Lifts & Escalators)-2003
d)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part-IV (Substation)-2007
e)	CPWD General specifications for electrical works	Part VII (DG Sets) 2006
f)	CPWD Specification/norms for measurement	Latest revision
g)	Guide for marking of insulated conductors	IS 5578
h)	Guide for uniform system of marking and identification of conductor and apparatus terminals.	IS 11353
i)	Low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies	S 8623 Part-1 to 3
j)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear	IS 13947
k)	Enclosed distribution fuse boards and cutouts for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC and 1200 V DC	IS 2675
l)	Code of practice for selection, Installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.	ISI 10118 Part – 1 - 4
m)	Low-voltage fuses for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC	ISI13703 Part-1&2
n)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables	IS 1554
o)	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100V.	IS 694

p)	Conduit for electrical installations	IS 9537
q)	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring	IS 3837
r)	Boxes for the enclosure of electrical accessories	IS 14772
s)	General and safety requirements for luminaries	IS 1913
t)	Code of practice for earthing	IS 3043
u)	Electrical accessories – circuit breakers for over current protection for household and similar installations.	IS 8828
v)	Low voltage switchgear and control gear	IS 13947 part 1 – 5
w)	Residual current operated circuit beakers	IS 12640
x)	Current Transformers	IS 2705
y)	Voltage Transformers	IS 3156
z)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories	IS 1248 part – 1 to 9
A1)	Control Switches (switching device for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays) for voltages upto and including 1000V ac and 1200V DC.	IS 13947 & IS 1336
B1)	ONAN Transformer	IS 11171

In case of contradiction in specification the priority of the documents shall be as follows:

CPWD/ IS specification, BOQ, drawings, Technical specifications

H.T. SUBSTATION

3.0 11 KV VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL BOARD

3.1 GENERAL:

Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be incorporated in H.T. Panel wherever specified. VCB's shall conform to IEC 298 and 694 IS 3427, BS 5227 and VDE 0670, part 6 as well as the regulations mentioned therein. VCB's shall be suitable for operation on 11kV, 3 phase, 50Hz, AC supply.

3.1.2 TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION:

The metal clad panel shall be fully extensible and compartmentalized to give.

a. Circuit Breaker Compartment

b. Busbar Compartment

c. CT and Cable Compartment

3.2.1 The compartments shall be safe to touch and compartments thus formed shall be dust proof & vermin proof. A separate metering chamber for fixing the necessary instrumentation metering and protective equipment shall be provided panel on the front.

3.2.2.The VCB shall consist of three air insulated poles incorporating mechanism of interrupters. The body of interrupters shall be made of nickel chromium steel supported on insulators made out of metalised aluminum oxide. The contacts shall be of chromium copper and butt shaped.

3.2.3 Vacuum circuit breaker shall be mounted on truck or a carriage mechanism. In case of truck mechanism, the breaker shall be on a trolley while in a carriage mechanism, shall be separate door and it shall be possible to perform all operations with front door closed. The draw out carriage shall have two positions for the circuit breaker viz isolated/test & service position. Bus bars shall be insulated type made of high conductivity copper supported on cast epoxy monobloc designed to withstand full short circuit currents and shall be provided all along the length of the H.T. board.

3.2.4 It shall be horizontal isolation, horizontal draw out type, fully interlocked, with dust and vermin proof construction, suitable for indoor instillation. The panel shall be supplied with the manufacturer's test certificates.

3.2.5 Certificates with date of manufacture and shall be complete in all respects as per details in the schedule of quantities. The steel work should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising alkaline degreasing, descaling in dilute sulphuric acid and recognized phosphate process and shall then be given power coating (Electrostatic) paint of manufacturer's standard shade.

3.19.2.6The switchgear constructions shall be such that breaker operation and internal explosions do not endanger the operating personnel, and the front of the panel shall be specially designed to withstand these. Pressure relief flaps shall be provided for safely venting out gases produced

inside the high voltage compartment, bus bar compartment and termination compartment. These flaps shall be vented upwards and cannot be opened from outside. These relief flaps shall be of such construction as not to permit ingress of dust/water in harmful quantities under normal working conditions. Enclosure shall be constructed with sheet steel of at least 2.0mm thickness. It shall have a rigid, smooth, leveled, flawless finish.

3.19.2.7 Voltage transformer of burden not less than 100va and of proper ratio as specified shall be provided. the accuracy class for the VT shall be 0.5 as per is 3156 part 1 to III for incomer and class I for outgoing panels. The PT shall be of cast epoxy resin construction. It shall be fixed/withdraw able type. HRC fuses circuit Breaker shall be provided on both HV and LV side. Adequate space at the rear of the panel shall be provided for the termination of power & control cables. The panel shall be provided with suitable terminating arrangement for the termination of cables .Burden of PT should match with the requirement of client.

3.19.2.8 The making contact arms (upper & lower) of the circuit breaker shall be encased in polyprolene tubes. Penetration type bushings shall be provided in the busbars & cable compartment for the fixed contacts.

3.19.2.9 Safety shutters shall be provided to cover up the fixed high voltage contacts on busbar and cable sides when the carriage is moved to Isolated/Disconnected position. The shutters shall move automatically with the movement of the draw out carriage. It shall, however, be possible to open the shutters of busbars side and cable side individually.

3.19.2.10 Mechanically operated circuit breaker auxiliary switches of minimum 5 NO + 5 NC ways, shall be provided for control and indication purposes. Control wiring shall be done by 1.5 sq. mm; 1.1kV grade stranded copper PVC insulated cable. All control fuses shall be HRC link type.

3.19.2.11 Terminal blocks shall be clamp type suitable for connection of only 2 wires per terminal and shall be 650 V grade. The L.T. control circuit shall be routine tested to withstand 1.5kV for one minute.

3.19.2.12 Busbar compartment shall be provided at the rear. Electrolytic copper busbars shall be of rectangular cross section and insulated. Busbars shall be supported properly by cast epoxy resin insulators so as to withstand thermal and dynamic stresses during system short circuits. Busbars shall be provided with necessary color coding for phases indication. The busbars shall be designed to withstand a temperature rise of 60 deg. C above and ambient temperature of 45 deg. C.

3.20 BUSBAR AND REGULATORS

3.20.1 All busbars and jumper connections shall be of electrolytic copper conforming to relevant IS standards. They shall be adequately supported on epoxy insulators to withstand electrical and mechanical stresses due to specified short circuit currents. Busbar cross section shall be uniform throughout the length of switch board.

3.20.2 Contact surface at all joints shall be properly cleaned and No-oxide grease applied to ensure an efficient and trouble free connections. All bolted joints shall have necessary washers for

maintaining adequate contact pressure. All connection hardware shall have high corrosion resistance.

3.20.3 Busbar insulators shall be of track-resistance, high strength, and non-hygroscopic, non-combustible type & shall be suitable to withstand stresses due to over voltages and short circuit current. Busbar shall be supported on the insulator such that the conductor expansion and contraction are allowed without straining the insulators. The temperatures of the busbars and all other equipments, when carrying the rated of relevant Indian Standards, duly considering the specified ambient temperature.

3.20.4 EARTHING AND PROTECTIVE EARTHING

3.20.4.1 Copper earthing bus shall be provided. It shall be bolted/ welded to the framework of each panel. The earth bus shall have sufficient cross time fault currents to earth without exceeding the allowable temperature rise. Suitable arrangement shall be provided at each end of the earth for bolting. Earthing conductors and earth bus shall run inside at the back of the panel for entire length. Facilities shall be provided for integral earthing of busbars & feeder circuit. Earthing rod consisting of 16 Sq.mm. stranded/flexible copper cable 15 Mtr. long and connectors shall be supplied. Cost of this earthing rod is deemed to be included in the cost of VCB Panel.

3.20.5 METERING AND PROTECTION

3.20.5.1 The VCB Panel Board shall be provided with epoxy resin current transformers for metering and protection. The protection CT's shall be of accuracy class 5P 10 of 2705- part –III- 1992. The metering CTs shall confirm to the metering ratio and accuracy class 0.5 of is 2705-1992 for the incomer and class I for the outgoing panels. Ammeter and voltmeter to be installed on panel shall be digital type. Voltmeter transformer of burden not less than 100VA shall be 0.5 as per IS 3156 part -1 to part III for incomer and class I for outgoing panels. The PT shall be fixed /withdraw able type. HRC fuses/ MCB shall be provided on both HV and LV side. All meters shall be 96mm squire pattern, flush mounting type necessary selector switches. Necessary lamps of low voltage type with built in resistors shall be provided (maximum wattage 2.5watt. Burden of CT should match with the requirement of the client.

3.20.6 OPERATING MECHANISM

3.20.6.1 Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be equipped with motorized spring charge. These operating mechanisms shall be of the stored energy type. In the closed state of the breaker, the energy stored in the springs shall be suitable for O-C-O duty.

3.20.6.2 Interlocking and Safety Arrangement

3.20.6.3 Vacuum Circuit Breaker shall be provided with the following safety and interlocking arrangements:

i. The draw out carriage cannot be moved from either test/disconnected to service position or vice versa, when the circuit breaker is 'On'.

ii. The circuit breaker cannot be switched 'ON' when the carriage is in any position between test & service position.

iii. The front door of the panel cannot be opened when the breaker is in service position or in an intermediated position.

iv. The low voltage plug & socket cannot be disconnected in any position except test/isolated position.

v. The door cannot be closed unless the LV plug has been fitted.

vi. It shall be possible to mechanically close and trip the circuit breaker through push buttons with the circuit breaker in service position and the door closed.

vii. Individual explosion vents shall be provided for breaker, busbar, cable chambers on the top of the panel to let out the gases under pressure generated during an unlikely event of a fault inside the panel.

viii. Circuit Breaker & sheet metal enclosure shall be fully earthed.

ix. Self locking shutters shall be provided which close automatically and shall be interlocked with the movement of the draw out carriage mechanism.

3.20.7 Rating:

3.20.7.1 The rating of the vacuum circuit breaker shall be as per the drawings and schedule of quantities. The rated/breaking capacity of the breaker shall be 350 MVA (18.37 KA RMS) at 11 kV. The rated making capacity shall be as per the relevant standards.

3.20.8 Accessories:

3.20.8.1 Circuit Breakers shall be provided with the following accessories.

i. Auxiliary Switch with minimum 5 NO+ 5 NC auxiliary contacts.
ii. Tripping Coil
iii. Mechanical Operation Counter
iv. Spring Charging Handle

3.20.9 Additional Accessories

3.20.9.1 The loose items to be supplied with the 11kV VCB Panel Board shall comprise of the following:

a. Instruction Book.

b. Maintenance Manual.

c. Reaching in/out handle.

d. Handle for spring charging mechanism.

e. Foundation bolts.

f. Busbar Earthing & Circuit Earthing Trolley.

3.20.10 Mounting

3.20.10.1 Vacuum Circuit Breakers shall be mounted as per manufacturer's standard practice.

3.20.11 Auxiliary Supply

a. The tripping shall be at 24 Volt D.C. through a power pack unit or Battery Charger or as given in BOQ.

b. Space heater indication & other auxiliary supply requirement shall be at 230 V AC. Necessary termination arrangements complete with isolating switch, control fuse & link shall be provided at one place in the panel for receiving the purchaser's cable.

3.20.12 TESTS

3.20.12.1 Factory Tests

The circuit breakers panel shall be subjected to routine tests at manufacturer's works in accordance with the details specified in the relevant IS specifications. These shall however necessarily comprise of the following.

a. Power frequency voltage test on the main power circuit.
b. Verification of the correct wiring/Functional Test.
c. Dielectric test at 1.5kV on the control circuit. Apart form above, the vendor shall submit the routine test certificates for the following equipment.
i. Circuit Breakers
ii. Current Transformers
iii. Voltage Transformers

The vendor shall submit the type test certificate for following along with the offer.

a. Temperature rise test.
b. Impulse & power frequency voltage test
c. Short time current test on circuit breaker.

3.20.13 Site Test

3.20.13.1 General

1. Verification for completion of equipment, physical damage/deformities.
2. Alignment of panel, interconnection of busbars & tightness of bolts & connection etc.
3. Interconnection of panel earth busbar with plant earthing grid.
4. Inter panel wiring between transport sections.
5. Cleanliness of insulators and general Cleanliness of panel to remove traces of dust, water etc.

3.20.13.2 Circuit Breaker & Panel

1. Check for free movement of circuit breaker, lubrication of moving part & other parts as per manufacturers manual.
2. Manual/Electrical operations of the breaker and Functional test as per drawings.
3. Meggar before the Hi Pot test.
4. H.T. Test - Hi Pot test (Power frequency withstand test for one minute at 28kV RMS). At site Hi Pot test is carried out at 80% of 28kV RMS value.
5. Meggar after the Hi Pot test.
6. CT/PT ratio/polarity primary injection test.
7. Secondary injection test on relays to practical characteristics.

3.21 HT CABLES

3.21.1 Construction

All H.T cables shall be of 11kv grade XLPE earthed insulated & PVC sheathed flat steel wires (strips) armored electrical purity aluminum conductor cables shall be manufactured & tested in accordance with IS Specification.

3.21.2 TERMINATION JOINTS

Terminal joints shall be carried out as per IS specifications. Heat shrink cable termination kit shall be used for terminations.

3.21.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

Cable laying shall be carried out as per CPWD specifications.

3.21.4 CABLE TRAY

Cable tray is manufactured at Indian Standard Specification. Laying is done as per IS & cpwd specification.

3.21.5 EARTHING

Earthing specified in BOQ is done as per IS & CPWD specification.

4.0 MAIN LT, MV & FLOOR PANELS

4.1 GENERAL

Main/Sub Distribution Panels shall be indoor type, metal clad, floor mounted, free standing, totally enclosed, extensible type, air insulated, cubicle type for use on 415 Volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles system.

4.2 CONSTRUCTION

Main/Sub Panels shall be:

i. Of metal enclosed, indoor, floor mounted, free standing construction (unless otherwise specified) type.

ii. Made up of the requisite vertical sections, which when coupled together shall form continuous dead front switchboards.

iii. Provide dust and damp protection.

iv. Be readily extensible on both sides by the addition of vertical sections after removal of the end covers in case of Main Panels.

v. All panels shall be front access type.

Main/Sub Panels shall be constructed only of materials capable of withstanding the mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses, as the effects of humidity, which are likely to be encountered in normal service.

Each vertical section shall comprise of the following:

i. A front-framed structure of rolled/folded sheet steel channel section, of minimum 2 mm thickness, rigidly bolted together. This structure shall house the components contributing to the major weight of the equipment, such as circuit breaker cassettes, moulded case circuit breaker, main horizontal busbars, vertical risers and other front mounted accessories. The structure shall be mounted on a rigid base frame of folded sheet steel of minimum 2 mm thickness and 100 mm height. The design shall ensure that the weight of the components is adequately supported without deformation or loss of alignment during transit or during operation.

ii. A cable chamber housing the cable end connections, and power/control cable terminations. The design shall ensure generous availability of space for ease of installation and maintenance of cabling, and adequate safety for working in one vertical section without coming into accidental contact with live parts in an adjacent section.

iii. A cover plate at the top of the vertical section, provided with a ventilating hood where necessary. Any aperture for ventilation shall be covered with a perforated sheet having less than 1 mm diameter perforations to prevent entry of vermin.

iv. Front and rear doors fitted with dust excluding neoprene gaskets with fasteners designed to ensure proper compression of the gaskets. When covers are provided in place of doors, generous overlap shall be assured between sheet steel surfaces with closely spaced fasteners to preclude the entry of dust.

The height of the panels should not be more than 2400 mm for MV Panels. Operating handle of breaker in top most compartments shall not be higher than 1800 mm. The total depth of the panel should be adequate to cater to proper cabling space and should not be less than 350mm.

Doors and covers shall be of minimum 2mm thick sheet steel. Sheet steel shrouds and partitions shall be of minimum 1.6 mm thickness. All sheet panels shall be smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. The corners should be rounded. The apparatus and circuits in the power control centers (panels) shall be so arranged as to facilitate their operation and maintenance and at the same time to ensure the necessary degree of safety.

Apparatus forming part of the Main/Sub Panels shall have the following minimum clearances.

i.	Between phases	- 32 mm
ii.	Between phases and neutral	- 26 mm
iii.	Between phases and earth	- 26 mm
iv.	Between neutral and earth	- 26 mm

When, for any reason, the above clearances are not available, suitable insulation shall be provided. Clearances shall be maintained during normal service conditions.

Creepage distances shall comply with those specified in relevant standards.

All insulating material used in the construction of the equipment shall be of non-hygroscopic material, duly treated to withstand the effects of the high humidity, high temperature tropical ambient service conditions.

Functional units such as circuit breakers and moulded case circuit breakers shall be arranged in multi-tier formation, except that not more than two air circuit breakers shall be housed in a single vertical section. Cable entry for various feeders shall be from the rear. Panel shall be suitable for termination of bus duct for incoming breakers.

Metallic/insulated barriers shall be provided within vertical sections and between adjacent sections to ensure prevention of accidental contact with:

i. Main busbars and vertical risers during operation, inspection or maintenance of functional units and front mounted accessories.

ii. Cable termination of one functional unit, when working on those of adjacent unit/units.

All doors/covers providing access to live power equipment/ circuits shall be provided with tool operated fasteners to prevent unauthorized access.

Provision shall also be made for permanently earthing the frames and other metal parts of the switchgear by two independent connections.

4.3 METAL TREATMENT & FINISH

All steel work used in the construction of the Main/Sub Panels should have undergone a rigorous metal treatment process as follows:-

i. Effective cleaning by hot alkaline degreasing solution followed by cold water rinsing to remove traces of alkaline solution.

ii. Pickling in dilute sulphuric acid to remove oxide scales & rust formation, if any, followed by cold water rinsing to remove traces of acidic solution.

iii. A recognized phosphating process to facilitate durable coating of the paint on the metal surfaces and also to prevent the spread of rusting in the event of the paint film being mechanically damaged. This again, shall be followed by hot water rinsing to remove traces of phosphate solution.

iv. Passivating in de-oxalite solution to retain and augment the effects of phosphating.

v. Drying with compressed air in a dust free atmosphere.

vi. Panel shall be powder coated with epoxy based powder paint after the above process so as to render the material suitable for corrosive environment.

vii. Paint shade shall be Pebble (light) grey, shade no RAL 7032 unless otherwise specified.

4.4 BUSBARS

The busbars shall be air insulated and made of high conductivity, high strength aluminum alloy complying with the requirement of IS-5082.

The busbars shall be suitable braced with non-hygroscopic SMC supports to provide a through fault withstand capacity of 25kA RMS symmetrical for one second. The neutral as well as the earth bar should be capable of withstanding the above level. Ridges shall be provided on the SMC supports to prevent tracking between adjacent busbars. Large clearances and Creepage distances shall be provided on the busbar system to minimize possibilities of fault.

The Main/Sub Panels shall be designed that the cables are not directly terminated on the terminals of breaker etc. but on cable termination links. Capacity of aluminum busbars shall be considered as 0.8 Amp per sqmm. of cross sectional area of the busbar. The main busbars shall have continuous current rating throughout the length of Panels. The cross section of neutral busbars shall be same as that of phase busbar for busbars of capacity up to 200Amp; for higher capacity the neutral busbar shall not be less than half (50%) the cross section of that the phase busbars. The busbar system shall consist of main horizontal busbar and auxillary vertical busbars run in busbar alley/chamber on either side in which the circuit could be arranged/connected with front access.

Connections from the main busbars to functional circuit shall be arranged and supported to withstand without any damage or deformation the thermal and dynamic stresses due to short circuit currents. Busbars to be colour coded with PVC sleeves.

4.5 SWITCHGEARS

Refer subhead 5.00 – LT switchgears

4.6 CABLE TERMINATIONS

Cable entries and terminals shall be provided in the Main/Sub Distribution Panels to suit the number, type and size of aluminium conductor power cables and copper conductor control cable specified.

Provision shall be made for top or bottom entry of cables as required. A cable chamber 150 mm. high shall be provided at the bottom through out the length and depth of the MDB/SDB. Generous size of cabling chambers shall be provided, with the position of cable gland and terminals such that cables can be easily and safely terminated.

Barriers or shrouds shall be provided to permit safe working at the terminals of one circuit without accidentally touching that of another live circuit.

Cable risers shall be adequately supported to withstand the effects of rated short circuit currents without damage and without causing secondary faults.

4.7 LABELS

Labels shall be anodised aluminium with white engraving on black background shall be provided for each incoming and outgoing feeder of Main/Sub Distribution and all Panels.

4.8 TEST AT MANUFACTURES WORK

All routine tests specified in IS: 8623-1977 shall be carried out and test certificates submitted.

4.9 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

Commissioning checks and tests shall be included all wiring checks and checking up of connections. Primary/secondary injection tests for the relays adjustment/setting shall be done before commissioning in addition to routine meggar test. Checks and tests shall include the following.

a) Operation checks and lubrication of all moving parts.

b) Interlocking function check.

c) Insulation test: As per CPWD Specifications.

d) Trip tests & protection gear test.

5.0 L.T. SWITCHGEARS

5.1 AIR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

5.1.1 GENERAL

Air circuit breakers shall be incorporated in Main Distribution Panels wherever specified. ACBs shall conform to IS 13947 (Part 2) & IEC 947 (2) in all respects. ACBs shall be suitable for operation on 415 volts, 3 phase, 50Hz, AC supply.

5.1.2 TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION

Air Circuit Breakers shall be of enclosed pattern, dead front type with 'trip free' operating mechanism. It shall have microprocessor based electronic release. Air Circuit Breakers shall be EDO type (Electrically drawout type unless otherwise specified) with horizontal drawout carriage. The ACBs shall be strong and robust in construction with suitable arrangements for anchoring when in fully engaged or fully drawn-out positions. The carriage or cradle on which the breakers are mounted shall be robust design made of fabricated steel, supported on rollers. Cradle shall also comprise of main and secondary separable contacts and all draw out mechanism in a completely fig welded assembly. There shall be no dependence upon the switchboard frame for any critical alignment. The withdrawal arrangement shall be such as to allow smooth and easy movement.

All the current carrying parts of the circuit breakers shall be silver plated, suitable arcing contacts shall be provided to protect the main contacts. The contacts shall be of spring loaded design. The sequence of operation of the contacts shall be such that arcing contacts 'make before' and break after' the main contacts. Arcing contacts shall be provided with efficient arc chutes on each pole and these shall be such suitable for being lifted out for inspection of main as well as arcing contacts. The contact tips and arc chutes shall be suitable for ready replacement. Self aligning isolating contacts shall be provided. The design of the breaker shall be such that all the components are easily accessible to inspection, maintenance and replacement. Interphase barriers shall be provided to prevent flashover between phases.

5.1.3 OPERATING MECHANISM.

Air Circuit breaker shall be provided with a quick-make, trip free operating mechanism, the operating mechanism shall be 'strain-free' spring operated. The operating handle shall be in front of the panel type. The design shall be such that the circuit breaker compartment door need not be opened while moving the breaker from completely connected, through test, into the disconnected position. Electrical operated breakers shall have a motor wound spring charged closing mechanism. Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor, which shall be used solely for charging the closing spring. The operating mechanism shall be such that the breaker is at all times free to open immediately and the trip coil is energised. Mechanical operation indicator shall be provided to show open and closed position of breaker. Electrically operated breakers shall be additionally provided with mechanical indication to show charged and discharged condition of charging spring. 24 volt DC supply through battery backup for closing and opening for tripping circuit.

Means shall be provided for slow closing and opening of the breaker for maintenance purposes and for manual charging and closing of electrically operating breakers during emergencies.

5.1.4 INTERLOCKING AND SAFETY ARRANGEMENT

Air Circuit Breakers shall be provided the following safety and interlocking arrangements:

i. It shall not be possible for breaker to be withdrawn when in "ON" position.

ii. It shall not be possible for the breaker to be switched on until it is either in fully inserted position or for testing purposes it is in fully isolated position.

iii. The breaker shall be capable of being racked into 'testing', 'isolated' and ‘maintenance’ positions and kept locked in any of these positions.

iv. A safety catch to ensure that the movement of the breaker, as it is withdrawn is checked before it is completely out of the cubicle.

v. The operating mechanism shall provide for racking the breaker into connected, test and disconnected positions without operating compartment door. When cubicle door shall be open position, the breaker can be pulled out to a fourth position, maintenance, where free access shall be possible to all parts of the breaker.

5.1.5 RATING

The rating of the circuit breaker shall be as per the drawings and schedule of quantities. Rated service breaking capacity (Ics) of the breakers shall be 50kA unless otherwise specified at 415 volts. The rated making capacity shall be as per the relevant standard.

5.1.6 ACCESSORIES

The breaker shall be equipped with electronic microprocessor based release to provide over current & earth fault protection. The breaker shall be fitted with following accessories for control, signal and interlocking.

i. Auxillary contacts 6 NO + 6 NC, of rating 16Amp at 415 volts 50Hz.

ii. Shunt release for tripping the breaker remotely and shall be suitable for 240 volt/415 volt 50Hz with range of operation from 10% to 130% of rated voltage.

iii. Micro switches shall be mounted on the cradle of draw out breaker to indicate the position of the breaker on the cradle.

a. Kit for test/isolated indication.
b. Kit for service position indication.
c. Kit for shutter assembly.

iv. Accessories for following interlocking schemes shall be provided.

a. Accessory kit for locking the breaker in isolated position. This kit is useful for interlocking scheme as well as keeping personnel and equipment safe.

b. Door interlock kit: Panel or cubicle door cannot be opened with the ACB in Test or Service position.

c. Lockable trip push button.

5.1.7 MOUNTING

Circuit Breakers shall be mounted as per manufacturers' standard practice.

5.1.8 TESTING

Testing of each circuit breaker shall be carried out at the works as per IS 2516 and the original test certificate shall be furnished in triplicate. The tests shall incorporate at least the following.

i. Impulse withstand test.

ii. Power frequency withstand test.

iii. Short circuit test.

iv. Temperature - rise test under rated conditions.

5.2 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS.

GENERAL

Moulded Case Circuit Breaker shall be incorporated in the Main/Sub Distribution Boards wherever specified. MCCBs shall conform to IS 13947 (Part 2) & IEC 947 (2) in all respects. MCCBs shall be suitable either for single-phase AC 230 volts or three phase 415 volts. All MCCBs shall have microprocessor based over current and short circuit releases with adjustable current setting from 0.4In to 1.0 In.

5.2.1 Technical Specifications

The MCCB should be current limiting type with trip time of less than 10 milli sec under short circuit conditions. The MCCB should be either 3 or 4 poles as specified in BOQ.

MCCB shall comply with the requirements of the relevant standards IS13947 – Part 2 /IEC 60947-2 and should have test certificates for breaking capacities from independent test authorities CPRI / ERDA

MCCB shall comprise of Quick Make -break switching mechanism, arc extinguishing device and the tripping unit shall be contained in a compact, high strength, heat resistant, flame retardant, insulating moulded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses.

The breaking capacity of MCCB shall be minimum 35KA / 50 KA or as specified in BOQ. The rated service breaking capacity should be equal to rated ultimate breaking capacities (Ics=Icu).

All MCCBs upto 200A ratings should be provided with Thermal Magnetic type release with adjustable Overload and fixed short circuit protections or specified as BOQ. MCCBs of ratings 250A & above shall be provided with Microprocessor based having inbuilt adjustable protections against Over Load (L), Short Circuit (S) and Ground Faults (G)] with time delay or specified as BOQ.

All MCCBs should be provided with the Rotary Operating Mechanism. The ROM should be with door interlock (with defeat feature) & padlock facility

MCCB should have Spreader links & Phase barriers as standard feature. Superior quality of engineering grade plastics confirming to glow wire Tests as Per IEC 60695-2-1 should be used for insulation purpose.

The handle position shall give positive indication of 'ON', 'OFF' or 'Tripped' thus qualifying to disconnection as per the IS/IEC indicating the true position of all the contacts.

5.2.2 FRAME SIZES

The MCCBs shall have the following frame sizes subject to meeting the fault level.

a.	Upto 100A rating	.....	100A frame.
b.	Above 100A upto 200A	.....	200A frame.
c.	Above 200A up to 250A	.....	250A frame.
d.	Above 250A up to 400A	.....	400A frame.
e.	Above 400A up to 630Aq	.....	630A frame.
f.	Above 630A to 800A	.....	800A frame.

5.2.3 CONSTRUCTIONS

The MCCB's cover and case shall be made of high strength heat treatment and flame retardant thermo-setting insulating material. Operating handle shall be quick make/quick break, trip-free type. The operating handle shall have suitable "ON", "OFF" "and" "tripped" indicators. Three phase MCCBs shall have common operating handle for simultaneous operation and tripping of all the three phases. MCCBS shall be provided with rotary handle.

Suitable extinguishing device shall be provided for each contact. Tripping unit shall be of thermal magnetic or static release type provided in each pole & connected by a common trip bar such that tripping of any pole operates all three poles to open simultaneously. MCCB shall be current limiting type.

Contact trips shall be made of suitable air resistant, silver alloy for long electrical life. Terminals shall be of liberal design with adequate clearance.

5.2.4 BREAKING CAPACITY

Unless otherwise specified, rated service breaking capacity of the Moulded Case Circuit Breakers shall be minimum 25kA.

5.2.5 TESTING

a. Original test certificate of the MCCB as per Indian Standards (IS) 315-C-8370 shall be furnished.

b. Pre-commissioning tests on the Main Distribution/Sub Distribution Board incorporating the MCCB shall be done as per standard.

5.3 SWITCH DISCONNECTOR FUSE UNITS

The Switch Disconnector Fuse Units shall be double break type suitable for load break duty (AC 23) quick make and break action. Hinged doors shall be duly interlocked with operating mechanism so as to prevent opening of the door when the switch is in 'ON' position and also prevent closing of the switch when the door is not properly secured. All contacts incoming and outgoing terminals of switch shall be adequately sized to receive proper size of cables. High rupturing capacity (HRC) fuse links shall be provided with switch fuse units and shall be in accordance with IS 13703-1&2-1993 and having rupturing capacity of not less than 31 MVA at 415 volts. HRC fuse links shall be provided with visible indicators to so that they have operated. The switch disconnector fuse units shall be manufactured in accordance with IS 13947-3-1993.

FUSE

Fuse shall be of the high rupturing capacity (HRC) fuses links and shall be in accordance with IS 13703-1&2-1993 and having rupturing capacity of not less than 31 MVA at 415 volts. The backup fuse rating for each motor/equipment shall be chosen as the fuse does not operate on starting of motors/equipments.

5.4 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS, METERING & PROTECTION

5.4.1 GENERAL

Direct reading electrical instruments shall be in conformity with IS 1248. The accuracy of direct reading shall be 1.0 for voltmeter and 1.5 for ammeters. Other type of instruments shall have accuracy of 1.5. The errors due to variations in temperature shall be limited to a minimum. The meter shall be suitable for continuous operation between-10 degree Centigrade to + 50 degree Centigrade. All meters shall be of flush mounting type of 96mm square or circular pattern. The meter shall be enclosed in a dust tight housing. The housing shall be of steel or phenolic mould. The design and manufacture of the meters shall ensure the prevention of fogging of instrument glass. Instruments meters shall be sealed in such a way that access to the measuring element and to the accessories within the case shall not be possible without removal of the seal. The meters shall be provided with white dials and black scale markings.

The pointer shall be black in colour and shall have zero position adjustment device which could be operated from outside. The direction of deflection shall be from left to right.

Suitable selector switches shall be provided for all ammeters and voltmeters intended to be used on three-phase supply.

The specifications herein after laid down shall also cover all the meters, instrument and protective devices required for the electrical work. The ratings type and quantity of meters, instruments and protective devices shall be as per the schedule of quantities.

5.4.2 Digital AMMETERS

Ammeters shall be standard digital type or specified in BOQ the ammeters shall be calibrated as per the latest edition of IS:1248. Ammeters shall be instrument transformer operated, and shall be suitable for 5A secondary of instrument transformer. The scales shall be calibrated to indicate primary current, unless otherwise specified. The ammeters shall be capable of carrying sustained overloads during fault conditions without damage or loss of accuracy.

5.4.3 Digital VOLTMETERS

Voltmeters shall be standard digital type or specified in BOQ the ammeters shall be calibrated as per the latest edition of IS:1248. The range for 415 volts, 3 phase voltmeters shall be 0 to 500 volts. Suitable selector switch shall be provided for each voltmeter to read voltage between any two lines of the system. The voltmeter shall be provided with protection fuse of suitable capacity.

5.4.4 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

Current transformers shall be in conformity with IS: 2705 (Part I, II & III) in all respects. All current transformers used for medium voltage applications shall be rated for 1kV. Current transformers shall have rated primary current, rated burden and class of accuracy as required. However, the rated acceptable minimum class of various applications shall be as given below:

Measuring : Class 0.5 to 1

Protection : Class 5P10.

Current transformers shall be capable of withstanding without damage, magnetic and thermal stresses due to short circuit fault of 50KA on medium voltage system. Terminals of the current transformers shall be marked permanently for easy identification of poles. Separate CT shall be provided for measuring instruments and protection relays. Each C.T. shall be provided with rating plate.

Current transformers shall be mounted such that they are easily accessible for inspection, maintenance and replacement. The wiring for CT's shall be copper conductor, PVC insulated wires with proper termination lugs and wiring shall be bunched with cable straps and fixed to the panel structure in a neat manner.

All Current Transformer shall be Cast resin type.

5.5 MISCELLANEOUS

Control switches shall be of the heavy-duty rotary type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the operating position. They shall be semi-flush mounting with only the front plate and operating handle projecting.

Indicating lamps shall be of the filament type of low watt consumption, provided with series resistor where necessary, and with translucent lamp covers, bulbs & lenses shall be easily replaced from the front.

Push buttons shall be of the momentary contact, push to actuate type fitted with self-reset contacts & provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its functions.

6.0 INTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION OF BUILDING

6.1 SCOPE

As specified in subhead 1.00

6.2 GENERAL

The electrical Installation work shall be carried out in accordance with Indian Standard Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS: 732-1989 and IS: 2274-1963. It shall also be in conformity with the current Indian Electricity rules and regulations and requirements of the Local Electricity Supply Authority and Fire Insurance regulations, so far as these become applicable to the installation. Electrical work in general shall be carried out as per following CPWD Specifications with up to date amendment.

- Specifications for Electrical Works Part-I (Internal) by CPWD – 2005 or latest revision
- Specifications for Electrical Works Part-II (External) by CPWD – 1994 or latest revision

Wherever these specifications calls for a higher standard of material and or workmanship than those required by any of the above mentions regulations and specification then the specification here under shall take precedence over the said regulations and standards.

6.3 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS.

Distribution Board shall be standard type. Distribution boards shall contain miniature circuit breakers of rating specified in BOQ/DB Schedule.

Miniature circuit breakers shall be quick make and quick break type with trip free mechanism. MCB shall have thermal and magnetic short circuit protection. All miniature circuit breakers shall be of minimum 9 KA rated rupturing capacity unless otherwise specified.

Neutral busbars shall be provided with the same number of terminals, as there are single ways on the board, in addition to the terminals for incoming mains. An earth bar of similar size as the neutral bar shall also be provided. All live parts shall be screened from the front. Ample clearance shall be provided between all live metal and the earth case and adequate space for all incoming and outgoing cables. A circuit identification card in clear plastic cover shall be provided for each distribution board.

MCB's shall be provided on the phase of each circuit. The individual banks of MCB's shall be detachable. There shall be ample space behind the banks of MCB's to accommodate all the wiring. All the distribution boards shall be completely factory wired, ready for connections. All the terminals shall have adequate current rating and size to suit individual feeder requirements. Each circuit shall be clearly numbered from left to right to correspond with wiring diagram. All the switches and circuits shall be distinctly marked with a small description of the service installed.

Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker shall be current operated type and of 30mA sensitivity for residential and 100mA for Hospital and other unless otherwise specified. It shall also provide over-current and short circuit protection i.e. it shall be MCB-cum-RCCB (Residual Current Circuit Breaker). In case ELCB doesn't have inbuilt short circuit protection, same rating MCB have to be provided for short circuit protection along with ELCB. Cost of this MCB is deemed to be included in the cost of ELCB. ELCB shall be housed within the Distribution Board.

Distribution Boards shall be ready for connections and shall be inspected in the factory by HSCC Electrical Engineer before dispatch.

Before procurement of Distribution Boards, MCB's, ELCB's (incomer and outgoings) etc., the contractor has to take approval of the DB Schedule/Drawings of each DB from the HSCC Electrical Engineer. The whole unit i.e. Distribution Board, MCB's, ELCB's etc. shall come from the manufactures premises/workshop. After inspection and clearance from the HSCC Electrical Engineer the same may be dispatched to site for installation. However if a single component (such as ELCB or MCB or DB) is required for any reason such as replacement, increase in no. of circuits in the DB, change in the load of existing circuit, change in the total load on a particular DB etc., the same may be ordered separately but after the approval of HSCC Electrical Engineer.

6.4 METALLIC CONDUIT WIRING SYSTEM.

6.4.1 TYPE AND SIZE OF CONDUIT.

All conduit pipes shall be of ISI marked (IS:9537 Part-II/1989 amended upto date) approved gauge (not less than 16 SWG for conduits of sizes up to 32 mm diameter and not less than 14 SWG for conduit of size above 32mm diameter) solid drawn or reamed by welding finished with black stove enameled surface. All conduit accessories shall be of threaded type and under no circumstances pin grip type accessories shall be used. The maximum number of PVC insulated 650/1100 volts grade copper conductor cable that can be drawn in conduit of various sizes shall be as per IS Code. No steel conduit less than 25 mm in diameter shall be used.

6.4.2 CONDUIT JOINTS.

Conduit pipes shall be joined by means of threaded couplers, and threaded accessories only. In long distance straight run of conduits, inspection type couplers at reasonable intervals shall be provided or running threads with couplers and jam nuts shall be provided. In the later case the bare threaded portion shall be treated with anti-corrosive preservative. Threads on conduit pipes in all cases shall be between 13 mm to 19 mm long sufficient to accommodate pipes to full threaded portion of couplers or accessories.

Cut ends of conduit pipe shall have neither sharp edges nor any burrs left to avoid damage to the insulation of conductor while pulling them through such pipes.

6.4.3 PROTECTION AGAINST CONDENSATION.

The layout of conduit should be such that any condensation or sweating inside the conduit is drained out. Suitable precaution should also be taken to prevent entry of insects inside the conduit.

6.4.4 PROTECTION OF CONDUIT AGAINST RUST.

The outer surface of conduit including all bends, unions, tees, junction boxes etc. forming part of conduit system shall be adequately protected against rust when such system is exposed to weather by being painted with two coats of oxide paint applied before they are fixed. In all cases, no bare threaded portion of conduit pipe shall be allowed. Unless such bare thread portion of conduit is treated with anticorrosive preservative or covered with approved plastic compound.

6.4.5 PAINTING OF CONDUIT AND ACCESSORIES.

After installation, all accessible surface (if any) of conduit pipes, fittings etc. shall be painted with two coats of approved enameled paint or aluminium paint as required to match the finish of surrounding wall, trusses etc.

6.4.6 RECESS CONDUIT.

The chase in the wall shall be neatly made and of ample dimensions to permit the conduit to be fixed in the manner desired. In the case of building under construction, conduit shall be buried in the wall before plastering and shall be finished neatly after erection of conduit. Incase of exposed brick/rubble masonry work, special care shall be taken to fix the conduit and accessories in position along with the building work. Entire work of chasing the wall, fixing the conduit in chases, and burring the conduit in mortar before plastering shall form part of point wiring work.

The conduit pipe shall be fixed by means of staples or by means of saddles not more than 60cm apart or by any other approved means of fixing. Fixing of standard bends and elbows shall be avoided as far as practicable and all curves maintained by bending the conduit pipe itself with the long radius, which shall permit easy drawing in of conductors. All threaded joints of conduit pipe shall be treated with some approved preservative compound to secure protection against rust. Suitable inspection boxes to the barest minimum requirements shall be provided to permit periodical inspection and of facilitate replacement of wires, if necessary. These shall be mounted flush with the wall. Suitable ventilating holes shall be provided in the inspection box covers. Wherever the length of conduit run is more than 10 meters, then circular junction box shall be provided.

In case of **PVC Conduit** it will be ISI marked HMS duty type, the PVC Conduit and Accessories will as per IS: 9537 Part III-1983 and IS:3419-1988 Amended upto date

6.4.7 METAL OUTLET BOXES & COVERS.

The switch box shall be made of modular metal boxes with suitable size modular cover plates. Modular metal box shall be made of mild steel on all sides except on the front.

The metal box (other than modular type) shall be made of metal on all sides except on the front. Boxes shall be hot dip galvanized mild steel. Metal boxes upto 20 x 30 cm size M.S. box shall have wall thickness of 18 SWG and MS boxes above 20 x 30 cm size shall be of 16 SWG. The metallic boxes shall be painted with anticorrosive paint before erection. Clear depth of the box shall not be less than 60mm. All boxes shall be covered from top with Phenolic laminated sheet

of approved shade. These shall be of 3 mm thick synthetic phenolic resin bonded laminated sheet as base material and conform to grade P-I of IS: 2036-1994.

6.4.8 ERECTION AND EARTHING OF CONDUITS.

The conduit of each circuit or section shall be completed before conductors are drawn in. The entire system of conduit after erection shall be tested in presence of HSCC Electrical Engineer for mechanical and electrical continuity throughout and permanently connected to earth conforming to the requirement by means of special approved type of earthing clamp effectively fastened to conduit pipe in a workmen like manner for a perfect continuity between the earth and conduit.

6.4.9 SWITCHES.

All 5 and 15 Amp switches shall be modular type of 240 volts A.C. grade. All switches shall be fixed on modular metal boxes. All 5 Amp socket shall be 3 pin type and 15 Amp socket shall be 5/6 pin type (unless otherwise specified) suitable for 15/5 Amp. All modular switches, sockets, telephone outlets, TV outlet etc. shall be in off white finish unless otherwise specified. The switches controlling the lights or fans shall be connected to the phase wire of the circuit. Switch boards shall be located at 1200 mm above finished floor level unless otherwise indicated on drawings or directed by Engineer-In-Charge.

In case of computer power points, power points, telephone points etc. to be fixed on laminated partition board (furniture), same shall be fixed on laminated board (portion of laminated board meant for fixing power points) with base plate/cover plate as applicable, duly fixed with screws.

6.4.10 COVER PLATE.

All modular switches, sockets, telephone outlets etc. shall be fixed modular metal boxes with modular base plates and modular cover plates on top.

6.4.11 WALL SOCKET PLATE.

Each outlet shall have a switch located beside the socket preferably on the same cover plate/modular base. The earth terminal of the socket shall be connected to the earth wire.

6.5 WIRING.

All PVC insulated copper conductor wires shall conform to relevant IS Codes. All wires/cables shall be stranded type irrespective of its size. Cable conductor size and material shall be specified in BOQ.

All internal wiring shall be carried out with PVC insulated wires of 650/1100 volts grade. The circuit wiring for points shall be carried out in looping in system and no joint shall be allowed in the length of the conductors. Circuit wiring shall be laid in separate conduit originating from distribution board to switch board for light/fan. A light/fan switchboard may have more than one circuit but shall have to be of same phase. Looping circuit wiring shall be drawn in same conduit as for point wiring. Each circuit shall have a separate neutral wire. Neutral looping shall be carried out from point to point or in light/fan switchboards. A separate earth wire shall be provided along with circuit wiring for each circuit. For point wiring red/yellow/blue colour wire shall be used for phase and black colour wire for neutral. Circuit wiring shall be carried out with red, yellow or blue colour PVC insulated wire for RYB phase wire respectively and black colour PVC insulated wire for the neutral wires. Bare copper wire shall be used as earth continuity conductor and shall be drawn along with other wires. No wire shall be drawn into any conduit until all work of any nature, that may cause injury to wire is completed. Care shall be taken in pulling the wires so that no damage occurs to the insulation of the wire.

Before the wires are drawn into the conduit, the conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned of moisture, dust and dirt. Drawing and jointing of copper conductor wires and cables shall be as per CPWD specifications.

Maximum number of PVC insulated 650/1100 V grade aluminium/copper conductor cable conforming to IS : 694 - 1990

Nominal Cross-Sectional area of conductor	25mm		32mm		38mm		51mm		64mm	
in Sq.mm.	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.5	10	8	18	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5	8	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	6	5	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-

6	5	4	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	2	2	3	3	6	5	10	7	12	8
25	-	-	3	2	5	3	8	6	9	7
35	-	-	-	-	3	2	6	5	8	6
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	6	5
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	5	4

NOTE :

1. The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing in of cables.

2. The columns headed `S' apply to runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees. The columns headed `B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.

3. Conduit sizes are the nominal external diameters.

6.5.1 JOINTS.

All joints shall be made at main switches, distribution board socket and switch boxes only. No joint shall be made in conduits and junction boxes. Conductors shall be continuous from outlet to outlet.

6.5.2 LOAD BALANCING

Balancing of circuits in three-phase installation shall be planned before the commencement of wiring and shall be strictly adhered to.

6.5.3 COLOUR CODE FOR CIRCUIT WIRING.

Colour code for circuit and sub main wiring installation shall be Red, Yellow, and Blue for three phases. Black for neutral and yellow/green or green only for earth incase of insulated earth wire.

6.5.4 CLASSIFICATION OF POINTS.

6.5.4.1 General

Classification and measurement of Point wiring shall be as per CPWD specification for Electrical Works (Part-I-Internal) 1994.

6.5.4.2 Point Wiring (Modular)

Definition of point wiring

A point (other than socket outlet point) shall include all work necessary in complete wiring to the light points/fan/exhaust fan/call bell point from the controlling switch/MCB. The scope of wiring for a point shall, however, include the wiring work necessary in tapping from another point in the same distribution circuit i.e. from first switch board (wiring from distribution board to first switch box is covered in the circuit wiring and is not in the scope of point wiring) to subsequent switch board(s) in the same distribution circuit. The point wiring includes all materials specified below including chasing the wall (in case of recessed wiring in wall), fixing the conduit and making the wall good as it originally was. It also includes supply, drawing, testing and commissioning of wires.

Scope of point wiring

Following shall be deemed to be included in point wiring.

(a) Supply & fixing conduit & conduit accessories for the same and wiring cables (including supplying and drawing wires) between the switch box and the point outlet. [See also (i) below]
(b) All fixing accessories such as clips, nails, screws, phil plug, rawl plug etc. as required.
(c) Modular Metal boxes for control switches, regulators, sockets etc. recessed or surface type, modular base plates and modular cover plates over the same.
(d) Outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull-through boxes etc. but excluding modular metal boxes if any, provided the switchboards for loose wires/conduit terminations.
(e) In case of recessed wiring in wall the scope includes chasing of wall, fixing the conduit and making the wall good as it originally was.
(f) Control modular switch (5/6A) as specified.
(g) Ceiling rose or connector (in case of points for ceiling/exhaust fan point, prewired light fittings and call bells).
(h) Connections to ceiling rose, connector, socket outlet, lamp holder, switch etc.
(i) Interconnecting wiring between points on the same circuit, in the same switch box or from another. Interconnecting wiring from first switchboard to subsequent switch board(s).
(j) Protective (loop earthing) conductor (as specified in the BOQ) from one metallic switch box to another in the distribution circuits, and from switchboard to each point (light/fan/exhaust fan/call bell etc).
(k) Bushed conduit where wiring cables pass through wall etc.
(l) Ceiling rose (in the case of pendants except stiff pendants).
m) Lamp holder (in the case of goose neck type wall bracket, batten holder and fittings which are not pre-wired)..
n) Back Plate (in the case of stiff pendants).

Note :- In the case of call bell points the words “from the controlling switch or MCB” shall be read as “from the ceiling rose meant for connection to bell push”.

Measurement of Point Wiring (other than socket outlet points)

i) There shall be no linear measurement for point wiring for light points, fan points, exhaust fan points and call bell points. These shall be measured on unit basis by counting,

ii) No separate measurement shall be made for interconnections between points in the same distribution circuit and for the circuit protective (loop earthing) conductors between metallic switch boxes.

6.5.5. Circuit and Submain Wiring

Circuit Wiring

Circuit wiring shall mean the wiring from the distribution board upto the tapping point for the nearest first point of that distribution circuit i.e. up to the nearest first switch box.

Submain Wiring

Submain wiring shall mean the wiring from one main/distribution switchboard to another.

Measurement of circuit wiring and submain wiring

(i) Circuit and submain wiring shall be measured on linear basis along the run of the wiring. The measurement shall include all lengths from end to end of conduit, exclusive of interconnections inside the switchboard etc. The increase on account of diversion or slackness shall not be included in the measurement.
(ii) The length of circuit wiring with two wires shall be measured from the distribution board to the first nearest switch box in the circuit irrespective of whether neutral conductor is taken to switch box or not.
(iii) When wires of different circuits are grouped in a single conduit, the same shall be measured on linear basis depending on the actual number and size of wires run.
(iv) When circuit wires and wires of point wiring are run in the same conduit, circuit wiring shall be measured on linear basis depending on the actual number and sizes of wires run in the existing conduit.
(v) Protective (loop earthing) conductors, which are run along the circuit wiring and submain wiring, shall be measured on linear basis and paid separately. This is not applicable if protective conductor is clubbed with the BOQ item of circuit and submain wiring.

6.5.6 Power Plug Wiring

5A Plug Wiring

Wiring for all 5 A Socket Outlets shall be done with 2X1.5 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, from the switchboard or 15A power point as the case may be.

Measurement of 5A point wiring shall be done on Linear basis from switchboard/15A power point to 5A point. Conduit of power SOCKET wiring can also be used for 5A socket outlet wiring, but both phase and neutral wires shall come directly from switchboard/power socketoutlet. Looping of neutral shall not be done.

15A Power Plug Wiring

Wiring for all 15 A Socket Outlets/Gyser point shall be done with 2X4 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, directly from the MCB-Distribution Board or from one power socket outlet to another in case of computer power points. Looping shall not be done in general 15A power points (other than computer power points).

Measurement of power socket outlet wiring shall be done on basis under following two subheads:

i) Directly from MCB-Distribution Board to the Socket Outlets
ii) From One power socket outlet/computer power point to another (looping)

Wiring for 20A Metal Clad Socket Outlets

Wiring for all 20A Metal Clad Socket Outlets shall be done with 2X6 sqmm PVC insulated copper wire in suitable size MS Conduit (including supplying and fixing MS Conduit) along with the earth wire as specified in the BOQ/Drawings, directly from the MCB-Distribution Board. Measurement of wiring for 20A Metal Clad Socket outlet shall be done on linear basis i.e. complete wiring directly from MCB-Distribution Board to the socket outlet.

No extra payment shall be made on account of minor changes in location of power points (15A or 20A or computer power points) due to change in the architectural layout or change due to any other reason. Height of the power socket outlets shall be 300mm from the finished floor level unless otherwise specified.

6.5.7 CONDUCTOR SIZE.

Wiring shall be carried out with following sizes of PVC insulated stranded single core copper conductor wire/cable.

i. Light point. - 1.5Sq.mm

ii. Ceiling /Cabin/Exhaust Fan Point - 1.5Sq.mm

iii. Call Bell Point - 1.5Sq.mm

iv. Plug Point (5 A Outlet) - 1.5Sq.mm

v. Circuit Wiring - 2.5Sq.mm

vi. General Power Point - 4Sq.mm

vii 20A Industrial Socket Outlet – 6 Sqmm

viii Special Power Point – 6 Sqmm

ix A/C Box with 32A MCB- 6 Sqmm

6.5.8 LIGHTING FIXTURE AND FANS

6.5.8.1 GENERAL

a. The Contractor shall supply and install lighting fixtures including but not limited to lamps, ballasts, accessories fixing hardware necessary for installations, as shown on the Drawings, as required, and as herein specified.

b. All fixtures shall be delivered to the building complete with suspension accessories, canopies, hanging devices, sockets, holders, reflectors, ballasts, diffusing material, louvers, plaster frames, recessing boxes, etc. all wired and assembled as indicated.

c. Full size shop detail drawings of special fixture or lighting equipment, where called for in the fixtures schedule, shall be submitted to the HSCC Electrical Engineer for approval.

d. Fixtures, housing, frame or canopy, shall provide a suitable cover for fixture outlet box or fixture opening.

e. Fixtures shall comply with all applicable requirements as herein outlined unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings.

f. Manufacturer's name and catalogue number of light fixtures, fans, switchgears etc. shall be strictly adhered.

g. Fixtures shall bear manufacturer's name and the factory inspection label.

h. Fixtures shall be completely wired and constructed to comply with the IEE wiring regulations requirements for lighting fixtures, unless otherwise specified.

i. Revamping the fixture shall be possible without having to remove the fixture from its place.

j. Lamps of the proper type, wattage and voltage rating shall be furnished and installed in each fixture.

6.5.9 INSTALLATION

Fixtures shall be installed at mounting heights as detailed on the Drawings or as instructed on site by the Engineer-In-charge.

Pendent fixtures within the same room or area shall be installed plumb and at a uniform height from the finished floor. Adjustment of height shall be made during installation.

Flush mounted recessed fixtures, shall be installed so as to completely eliminate leakage of light within the fixture and between the fixture and adjacent finish.

Fixtures mounted outlet boxes shall be rigidly secured to a fixture stud in the outlet box. Hickeys or extension pieces shall be installed where required to facilitate proper installation.

Fixtures located on the exterior of the building shall be installed with non-ferrous metal screws finished to match the fixtures.

6.5.10 LAMPS-GENERAL

Lamp shall be supplied and installed in all lighting fixtures listed in the BOQ.

Lamp shall be the part of Fitting no extra Payment will be made

Lamps used for temporary lighting service shall not be used in the final fixture units.

Lamps shall be of wattage and type as shown in the BOQ.

Lamps for permanent installation shall not be placed in the fixtures, until so directed by the Engineer In-charge.

6.5.11 BALLASTS-FLUORESCENT

Ballasts shall be electronic type and having high power factor type.

Ballasts shall have manufacturer's lowest sound level and case temperature rise rating.

Ballasts shall be special cool operated type.

Ballasts for indoor fixtures shall be protected by an integral thermal automatic resetting protective unit, which shall disconnect the ballast in the event of overheating.

Ballasts shall be of the same manufacture as the lamps/fixture.

6.5.12 FIXTURE SAMPLES

Detailed catalogue for all fixtures or if so required by the HSCC Electrical Engineer sample fixtures shall be submitted for prior approval of the HSCC Electrical Engineer before orders for the fixtures are placed.

6.5.13 TESTING

After all lighting fixtures are installed and are connected their respective switches, test all fixtures to ensure operation on their correct switch in the presence of the engineer.

All non-operating fixtures or ones connected to the wrong or inconveniently located switch shall be correctly connected as directed by the Engineer In-charge.

6.5.14 CEILING FANS

All ceiling fans shall be provided with suspension arrangement in the concrete/slab/roof members. Contractor to ensure that provision are kept at appropriate stage at locations shown on the drawing. Fan box with MS hook shall be as per CPWD specification. Ceiling fan shall be double ball bearing type, copper wound motor complete with canopy, down rod, blades etc. and

shall conform to relevant IS standards ceiling fan shall be white in colour. Ceiling fan shall be provided with electronic regulator. Electronic Regulator shall be suitable for 240 volts A.C supply 50 Hz and shall be of continuous duty type

6.5.15 EXHAUST FANS

Exhaust fans shall be heavy-duty type with double ball bearing and conforming to IS 2312 (latest revision). Exhaust fan shall be complete with copper wound motor, capacitor, Louver/shutter, frame and mounting bracket. Exhaust fan shall be suitable fan operation on 240 volts single phase A.C supply.

7.0 ADDRESSABLE FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM

7.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall supply and install the Addressable Fire Detection & Alarm System as per schedule of quantities are as herein specified. The system shall include Addressable Main Fire Alarm Control Panel, battery charger, batteries, addressable heat detectors, addressable smoke detectors, manual fire alarm station, fire alarm bells/hooters, response indicators, conduiting, wiring and all necessary accessories required to complete fire alarm system installation as per IS: 2189-1988. Equipment like control panel, smoke detector, heat detectors etc shall be EN-54/ UL approved or as specified in BOQ.

7.2 FEATURES

The system shall be general alarm electrically supervised type activation of manual fire alarm station or any of the automatic alarm initiating devices shall sound the general alarm bells on all floors and shall give indication on the control panel. The signal shall be continuous unit the station from which it is originated is restored to normal and a reset button on the control unit is operated.

The system shall be electrically supervised against open and ground on both the stations and signal device wiring. Open and ground in the system shall cause a trouble bell to ring at the fire alarm control panel and a trouble lamp to light. It shall be possible to silence the bell but the lamp shall remain lit until the fault is rectified. Incase of power failure the system shall automatically changeover to the battery standby.

7.3 CONDUITING & WIRING

Conduiting & Wiring for FDA system shall be carried out in M.S Conduit with copper conductor PVC insulated wires.

7.4 CONTROL PANEL

The fire control panel has to be addressable type.

The Main Fire Control Panel shall be constructed to sheet steel of red colour, and provided with windows for the alarm and trouble lights. All components shall be of the plug in type, for simple replacement and extension in the future. Control panel shall be wall mounting type conforming to IS 513-1986.

The number of loops is mentioned in B.O.Q. Each loop shall be able to support at least 128/as per manufacturer standard device/ addressable analog sensors and control module etc or as specified in BOQ. The control panel shall have alphanumeric display. The Main Fire control panel shall be provided with all necessary relays, resistors, fuses, transformers, rectifiers and all other components to assure full and proper functioning of the system. All relays shall conform to the relevant IS Standards. Control panel shall include power include power on lamps, system trouble lamps, audible trouble signal, trouble silence switch with ring back, alarm silence push button with repeat alarm capability, low battery indicator with reset, ground detection indicator,

alarm reset, milli ammeter, supervised alarm lamps, zone "Open" test pushbutton, zone alarm test push button, end of line resistors etc.

Each zone shall be equipped with an auxiliary contact for control of a remote annunciation.

Main control panel shall include a power supply model to provide a filtered and regulated source of power to provide additional power wherever supplementary power is required within the system. It shall include an output fuse, key reset switch, provision for automatic transfer to standby power upon primary power failure.

Main control panel shall in addition have audible signal and lamp to indicate as failure of the charge of battery.

Two stages general Alarm shall be provided in which a continuous evacuation alarm is immediately given in zone of fire and its adjoining zones. In other zone intermittent alarm signal shall be provided as per IS 2189-1988.

Repeater Panel shall be of same specification as main control panel and shall have fire/fault indication with audio device.

7.5 CHARGER AND BATTERY

Unit shall comprise a ventilated cabinet supplied complete with charger, meters, high rate charge switch and lock and key in a sheet metal enclosure.

7. 6 ELECTRONIC HOOTERS

Hooter shall be electronic solid-state speaker type having tone for fire, which shall be wailing. Hooter should be loop powered having an output of approximately 6 watt. The audible range shall be around 100m under normal condition. Cable for this in our system shall be 2 cores. The switching shall be provided on the control panel. The outer enclosure of the speaker shall be of MS sheet and shall be suitably oven baked and painted. The speaker shall be 4" heavy magnet type. All hooters shall be on one or more circuits.

7.7 MANUAL ALARM CALL POINT FOR SURROUNDINGS (ADDRESSABLE)

The manual call point shall be electrically compatible with the standard range of automatic detectors so that it can be connected directly into a supervised two-wire zone of the manufacturer's standard range of control units. The manual call point shall be of pleasant, streamlined and flat appearance permitting its use as flush and surface mounted unit. The manual call point shall consist of base plate, insert and cover. The push button shall have minimum one normally closed plus one normally open contacts. The push button shall not be shrouded and the same shall be projected out from the surface of the MS Box. The whole assembly of push button shall be enclosed in the 16 SWG MS Box except from the front side. The front side shall be sealed with breakable glass covering neoprene or equivalent gasket. The glass cover shall be fixed in such a way that the actuating push button is kept depressed (with NC contact open) so long as the glass cover is in contact. In case of fire, when the glass cover is broken to give the fire warning the push button shall be released due the spring action hence giving remote fire

alarm through the NC contact. The breaking of the glass must release an alarm. All inscriptions, texts and marks must be on the manual call point front plate, not on the glass, so that the glass can easily be replaced anywhere. The alarm contacts shall be of self-cleaning design to prevent failure after a prolonged period of inactivity in unclean environments.

It shall be possible to test the call point without destroying the seal or removing the cover. The manual call point shall be equipped with a self-holding device to maintain the alarm condition until reset by an authorized person. The complete unit and the push button shall be painted signal Red. The internal surface of the MS enclosure of the box shall painted white colour. The external painting shall be of synthetic enameled paint. Aluminium hammer shall be suspended on a hook fixed to the external MS enclosure by means of a non-corrodible easy breaking of the glass cover.

Manual alarm call point located on the outer walls of the building and/or exposed to weather conditions shall be weather proof type and satisfying the requirement of APB.

7.8 OPTICAL (PHOTOELECTRIC) TYPE SMOKE DETECTORS (ADDRESSABLE TYPE)

The optical type smoke detectors shall be based on light attenuation by smoke/ or light scattering by smoke particles. Smoke detectors shall have an inherently stable sensor with built-in automatic compensation for changes in ambient conditions. All electronic circuits must be solid-state devices and virtually hermetically sealed to prevent their operation from being impaired by dust, dirt or humidity. All circuitry must be protected against usual electrical transients and electromagnetic interference. Reversed polarity or faulty zone wiring shall not damage the detector. The detector shall have no moving parts or components subject to wear. The response sensitivity of each detector shall be factory set. A built-in barrier shall prevent entry of insects into the sensor. The detector shall be designed for fast and simple laboratory cleaning.

The detector shall be inserted into or removed from the base by a simple push-twist mechanism to facilitate exchange for cleaning and maintenance. The manufacturer shall produce and provide test equipment allowing to test and exchange smoke detectors upto 7m (23ft) above floor level. The detector shall connect to the control unit via a fully supervised two-wire circuit.

The detector shall be capable of being remotely tested from control panel.

7.9 HEAT DETECTOR (ADDRESSABLE TYPE)

Heat detector shall be combined rate of rise and fixed temperature type. Heat detectors shall consist of two independent thermistors, designed to automatically compensate virtually hermetically sealed to prevent their operation from being impaired by dust, dirt of humidity. All circuitry must be protected against usual electrical transients and protected against usual electrical transients and electromagnetic interference. Reversed polarity or faulty electromagnetic interference. Reversed polarity or faulty zone wiring shall not damage the detector. The detector shall have no moving parts or components subject to wear. It shall be possible to test the detector in the field. The response (activation) of a detector shall be clearly visible from the outside by a flashing light of sufficient brightness. The e detector shall be installed into the base by a simple push-twist mechanism to facilitate exchange for cleaning and maintenance. The detector shall connect to the control unit via a fully supervised two-wire circuit.

The manufacturer shall produce land provide test equipment allowing to test and exchange rate-of rise/fixed temperature hear detectors up to 7m (23ft) above floor level.

7.10 PLUG-IN BASES

The smoke & heat detectors shall fit into a common type of standard base. Once a bases has been installed, it shall be possible to insert, remove and exchange different types of detectors by a simple push-twist movement. The standard base shall be equipped with crewels wiring terminals capable of securing wire sizes upto formation and weakening of contact pressure. The standard base shall be supplied with a sealing plate, preventing dirt, dust, condensation or water from the conduit reaching the wire terminals or the detector contact points. All standard bases shall be supplied with a removable dust cover to protect the contact area during installation and construction phase of the building. It must allow the check out and certification of the zone wiring before insertion of any detectors. The standard base shall feature a built-in mechanism, which allows mechanical locking of as installed detector head, thus preventing unauthorized removal or tempering while maintaining.

The detector contact points shall be designed to retain the detector safely and to ensure uninterrupted contact also when exposed to continuous severe vibration. All electronic components of base and modules must be solid state and virtually hermetically sealed to prevent their operation from being impaired by but, dirt or humidity. All circuitry must be protected against usual electrical transients and electromagnetic interference. Reversed polarity or faulty zone wiring shall not damage the detector. The standard base shall allow snap-on insertion of an (optional) electronic module, it shall be possible to turn a standard base part into an individually addressable detector base with its own unique identification address at the control unit. The standard base shall have a built in alarm indicator which is repeatable by connecting a simple 2 core wire to the base. No changes in the zone wiring shall e required to operate the additional alarm indicator. Removal and insertion of dust covers or detectors shall be feasible by a simple push twist movement, even if the locking device has been activates. Special base assemblies shall be available for use in air ducts and aspiration air-sampling system wherever required.

Contractor is required to submit samples and get approved from HSCC Electrical Engineer of all above mentioned items including Response Indicators, Hooters, manual call points.

8.0 LIFT INSTALLATION

8.1 The scope of work shall cover design, supply delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of passenger lifts/bed lifts. The scope of work shall also include the following item of civil works.

a) Necessary scaffolding temporary barricade in the hoistway required during the erection of the elevators.

b) Minor building work comprising of cutting holes and making good the car and counterweight rail brackets, hall buttons and indicators including laying of sills in position.

c) Steel items such as machine beams, bearing plates buffer support channels, sill angles and fascia plates etc.

d) Suitable trap doors with steel chequered plate covers.

e) Providing and install a suitable vertical iron ladder for access to the pit.

f) Any other item required for successful completion and commissioning of lifts. (including the hoisting beam in the machine room)

8.2 The work shall be done in accordance with regulations of any local code and following ISI codes which govern the requirements of installations.

IS: 1860-1980 code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of Electric Passenger and Goods Lifts.

IS: 3534-1976 Outline dimensions of Electric Lifts.

IS: 4666-1980 Specifications for Electric passenger and Goods Elevators.

Indian Electricity Act 1910.

Indian Electricity Rules, 1956.

Delhi Lifts Rules, 1942.

8.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS :

The selected tenderer shall prepare a furnish shop drawings for approval by The Client, such shop drawings shall be based on the Architectural drawings and requirements laid down in specifications, local laws and regulations etc.

The detailed drawings shall be submitted within one month of placement of order. The successful tenderer shall obtain the approval of electrical Inspector and other local authorities as per requirements before submitting the drawings to Client/ Engineer. The contractor shall not proceed with in installation work till the drawings are approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. Expenses incurred such as license fee etc. towards obtaining the approval of Electrical Inspector,

local authority shall be reimbursed to the contractor as per actual on production of documentary proof.

Approval of contractor's drawings shall not absolve the contractor of any of his obligations to meet the requirements of specification under this contract

Five sets of completion drawings operation manual, maintenance manual, spare parts details shall be submitted to the Client/ Engineer after completion of work.

8.4 GUARANTEE

The tenderer shall guarantee the equipment against all defects of materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of commissioning of the equipment as certified by the owner. Any defects arising during the guarantee period shall be rectified and replaced by the tenderer, at his own expense, to the satisfaction of the owner.

8.5 PERMITS, INSPECTION & LICENSE FEE

The contractor shall arrange all necessary local, provincial or national government permit and shall make arrangements for inspection and tests required thereby. Expenses to be borne by purchaser.

8.6 MAINTENANCE

After the completion of the installation and before handling over of each elevator by the elevator contractor, maintenance service for the equipment furnished shall be provided for a period of twelve (12) months. This service shall include regular examination of the installation by trained employees, and shall include all necessary adjustments, greasing oiling, cleaning supplies and genuine standard parts to keep the equipment in proper operation, except any parts made necessary by misuse, accident or neglect caused by other. Contractor shall provide 24 hours Emergency local call back service facility and shall furnish full details of such facilities available.

8.7 POWER SUPPLY

The apparatus shall be designed to operate on 415 + 10% - 20% Volts, 3 Phase, 4 wires, 50 Hz A.C. Supply for illumination signal equipment shall be 240 Volts single phase 50Hz A.C..

8.8 ELECTRICAL WIRING

The necessary A.C. supply of 3 Phase, 415 Volts 50 HZ shall be made available in the main control switch unit to be provided by the contractor in the machine room. All the electrical works beyond the main supply switch shall be carried out by the contractor i.e. supply and installations of panels for drive motors, switches and control complete with wiring as per system requirement and approval of the Engineer.

The wiring shall be carried out strictly in accordance with Indian Electricity Rules and Indian code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installation IS-732-1963 System Voltage not exceeding 650 V). For works not covered under any of the above wiring rules, the 13th edition of Electrical Engineers (Condense) shall apply. The cable and conduits to be used shall be of suitable size and grade conforming to relevant IS specification. Wiring for LT switchboard to the motor terminal

shall be with heavy duty 1.1 KV grade PVC insulated PVC sheathed, FRLS aluminium cable. All the trailing cables used for control and safety device shall conform to IS: 4289-1967, Specifications for lifts cables. The trailing cable circuits for controls, safety devices, lighting and signaling shall be separate and distinct.

Power wiring between controller and main board to various landings shall be drawn in suitable size heavy gauge conduit stove enameled/painted conforming to I.S specifications.

The Voltage and frequency of the supply shall be subjected to variations permissible under Indian Electricity Acts and Rules.

8.9 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

8.9.1	TYPE	:	Bed Lifts/Passenger Lifts.
8.9.2	NO. OF ELEVATORS	:	As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.3	CAPACITY	:	As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.4	SPEED	:	As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.5	FLOORS SERVED/RISE	:	As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.6	STOP	:	As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.7	OPENINGS	:	(All Openings on same side). As Per Bill of Quantities.
8.9.8	OPERATION	:	Duplex/Simplex Collective as per BOQ.

8.9.9 CAR FRAME:

The car frame, which supports the car platform and enclosures, shall be made of structural steel and equipped with suitable guides and a car safety device mounted underneath the car platform. The hoist ropes shall include adjustable self/ aligning hinges The car shall be so mounted on the frame that vibration and noise transmitted to the passenger is minimized.

8.9.10 CAR SAFETY AND GOVERNER :

Suitable car safety to stop the car whenever excessive descending speed is attained shall be operated by a centrifugal speed governor connected to the governor through a continuous steel rope.

The governor shall be provided with self tensioning device to keep governor rope in proper tension even after rope stretch. Suitable means shall be supplied to cut off power from the motor and apply the brake on application of the safety.

8.9.11 COUNTER BALANCE :

A Suitable guided structural steel frame with appropriate filler weights of cast iron shall be furnished to promote smooth and economic operation.

8.9.12 TERMINAL AND FINAL LIMITS :

Terminal limit switches shall be provided to slow down and stop the car automatically at the terminal landings within permissible over travel and final limit switches shall be provided to automatically cut off the power and apply the brake, should the car travel beyond the permissible over travel. They shall act independently of the operating devices and buffers.

8.9.13 TERMINAL BUFFERS :

Heavy duty spring buffers shall be installed as a means of stopping the car and counterweight at the extreme limits of travel. Buffers in the pit shall be mounted on steel channels which shall extend between both the car and counterweight rails.

8.9.14 CONTROLLER :

A Controller shall be provided to control starting stopping and speed of the elevator motor and also be automatically able to apply the brake if any of the safety devices operate or if power fails from any cause. In case of power failure and again restore of power the lift shall land to next floor and shall not go to basement/lowest level. Suitable software/hardware or rescue device shall be provided.

8.9.15 REVERSE PHASE RELAY :

A reverse phase relay shall be provided on the controller which is designed to protect the lift equipment against phase reversal and phase failure.

8.9.16 GUIDES :

Machined steel tee guides shall be furnished for the car and counterweight. The guide rails should be of steel solid and shall have tongued and grooved joints. Sliding clips shall be used for fastening the guides to allow building settlement without distorting the guide rails. To keep down the noise level and to reduce wear and tear of the sections, only Nylon Ribs shall be used in the guide shoes, after smoothening of the rails. The flanges shall be machined for the fish plate mounting such that rail alignment at joints almost remain constant.

8.9.17 FOUNDATIONS :

The machine shall be placed directly above the hoistway upon the machine room slab provided by the Owner.

8.9.18 ROPES :

The elevator shall be provided with traction steel ropes. Steel wire rope having a tensile strength of not less that 12.5 Ton/cm2 of good flexibility shall be used for lift. The lift rope shall conform to IS: 14665 – (Part-4- Sec-8):2001.

8.9.19 MACHINE :

The machine shall be of the single wrap traction type and shall include a motor, electromechanical brake, steel worm, bronze gear, steel sheave shaft and Farrow-Molybdenum sheave all compactly mounted on a single base or bed plate. The worm shaft shall be provided with ball bearings to take the end trust and roller bearings shall be furnished for the sheave shaft to ensure alignment and ling bearing life. The driving sheave shall be grooves to ensure sufficient traction and minimize rope wear. Shall be provided for all bearings and the worm gear.

8.9.20 BRAKE :

The direct current brake shall be spring applied and electrically released and designed to provide smooth stop under variable loads. The brake should be capable of operation automatically by various safety devices, current failure, and by normal stopping of car. It should be possible to release the brake manually, such releases brake manually, such releases requiring the permanent application of manual force so as to move the lift car in short sties. For this purpose one set of brake release equipment shall be supplied.

8.9.21 MOTOR :

The motor shall be suited to the service proposed and arranged for adequate lubrication. The motor shall be class F insulation and one (1) hour rated squirrel cage induction type having high starting torque. It shall also be provided with Thermisters embedded in the stator windings for the highest degree of thermal motor protection.

8. 9.22 CONTROL

The control shall be variable voltage variable frequency A.C. variable voltage, closed loop control system using solid state devices and electronic speed pattern generator to command the motor from a velocity transducer and load compensation circuits for a comfortable ride.

In Normal operation, the electromagnetic brake shall only be applied when the lift has come to a complete standstill. The brake shall only be meant for holding the lift in position at every landing, providing stopping without any jerking effect.

Each controller cabinet containing memory equipment shall be properly shielded from the pollution.

MICROPROCESSOR

The control shall employ a microprocessor working on a program such that precision leveling and highly efficient handling of passengers for least possible waiting and reduced travel time is ensured. The microprocessor system should be designed to accept programming with minimum downtime. It should be able to monitor the state of input calls (such as car calls from COP and hall calls from hall fixtures) and output commands such as starting, decelerating and stopping the elevator. It should be able to generate floor location data, thereby, providing a reference position to establish the safety zones for door opening and closing, and also to initiate leveling slowdown.

8.9.23 DUPLEX COLLECTIVE OPERATION

The operation shall be duplex collective with/without attendant for each elevator and shall consist of the following:-

IN THE CAR

There shall be furnished a flush type attractively finished stainless steel panel which contains a series of luminous buttons numbered to correspond to the landings served, an emergency stop switch and an emergency call button connected to a bell which serves as an emergency signal.

AT HOISTWAY LANDINGS

There shall be provided an UP luminous push button and a DOWN luminous push button at each intermediate landing and a single button at the terminal landings.

The car shall not start unless the door is in the closed position and all hoistway doors are closed in the locked position.

If the car is idle and one or more car or landing buttons above the landing at which the car is standing are pressed, the car shall start in the UP direction and proceed to the highest landing for which any button is pressed and stops at intermediate landing for which a car button or up landing button is pressed sufficiently in advance of the car's arrival at such landings to permit these stops to be made. After each stop, the car shall proceed in the UP direction until it reaches the highest landing for which a call is registered. The car shall not stop on the UP trip at any landing in response to a DOWN call.

Similarly, if the car is idle and one or more car or landing buttons below the landing at which the car is standing are pressed, the car shall start in the DOWN direction, proceed to the lowest landing for which any button is pressed and stop at each intermediate landing for which a car button is pressed.

When the car is idle and a button for a landing above the car and a landing below the car are pressed, the car shall start towards the landing corresponding to the button pressed first. The call registered for the landing in the opposite direction from the car shall be answered after the car has responded to the farthest call in the direction established by the button pressed first.

A time relay shall hold the car for an adjustable interval of few seconds at the landings at which stops are made to enable passengers to enter or leave the car.

OPERATION WITH AN ATTENDANT

The regular car operating panel shall include buttons, switches, etc. for the collective-automatic control and shall also include.

A two-position key-operated switch marked to indicate ATT (attendant operation)

A buzzer: UP and DOWN direction light jewels and A non-stop button.

A car operating panel shall also include an UP and DOWN button.

When the key-switch is in the position of WITH ATTENDANT, the direction light and buzzer shall become operative and the UP and DOWN direction button in the regular car operating panel shall be made effective for the attendant operation.

When an attendant operation, the car and hoistway doors shall open automatically at each stop but the closing of the doors shall be subject to the UP or DOWN direction buttons. As a visual signal to the attendant, the UP and DOWN direction jewel shall illuminate upon registration of either car or landing calls to indicate the direction of the travel of the car. The attendant shall operate the elevator normally in the direction indicated by the direction jewel but, if desired, opposite direction travel may be realized by pressure of a car button for a landing in that direction from the car.

The pressure of a direction button shall cause the doors to close and the car to start in the direction desired, provided a call is registered for that direction. If pressure of the direction button is released before the car starts, the doors will re-open and car shall not travel. It shall so arrange the pressure on direction button can be released, once the car has started.

Continuous pressure of the nonstop button shall cause the car to by-pass all landing calls and respond only to registered car calls.

8. 9.24 CAR ENCLOSURES :

The car enclosures shall be of sheet steel and shall be of an elegant design comprising of the following :

a) Suspended ceiling with light diffuser Perspex ceiling and fluorescent light.

b) Concealed pressure fan with grille in suspended ceiling. The lift shall have sensor so that the fan is operation only when if there is at least one person inside the lift.

c) Ceiling steel painted white.

d) Complete stainless steel car enclosure in plain finish for passenger and Bed Lifts

a) PVC flooring (with 3mm thick tiles of approved shade) for Bed Lifts
b) Mirror on one face (front face when we enter the car)

8.9.25 CAR DOOR

The car entrance shall be provided with stainless steel sliding doors in plain finish giving a clear opening of 1200mm wide by 2000mm high for bed lift. The lift car door shall have a fire resistance rating of one hour.

8.9.26 HOISTWAY DOORS :

At each landing, a center/ telescopic opening , stainless steel sliding door in plain finish giving a clear opening as per CPWD general specifications for electrical works –Part-III – Lifts & Escalators, shall be provided.

8.9.27 SIGNAL AND OPERATIVE FIXTURES :

The following signal and operative fixtures shall be provided for each lift in stainless steel face plates except in fireman's switch which shall have a glass face plate.

a) CAR OPERATING PANEL

There shall be one (1) No. panel in car, with hinged stainless steel face plate and shall comprise illuminated floor buttons, door open and emergency stop controls emergency call buttons, door open and emergency stop controls emergency call button, two position key operated switch, a Buzzer, UP and DOWN direction light panels, a non stop button, and an integral interphone. The jewels and accentuator shall be of modular construction, face plate mounted, rewired using snap on lugs.

b) HALL BUTTONS AND HALL POSITION INDICATOR

There shall be provided combined signal fixture (one riser) of compact design and of attractive hairline stainless steel face plate at the elevator entrance on each floor which for terminal landings shall have a single luminous push button and for intermediate landings shall have an UP luminous push button and a DOWN luminous push button. The jewels shall be of modular construction mounted on a stainless steel face plate. Whenever a button is pressed, the jewel shall light up to indicate registration of the call and shall remain enlighted till the car arrives.

c) CAR POSITION INDICATOR IN CAR

This shall be of compact design and of attractive hairline finish stainless steel face plate with easy to read digital display of the floors, indicating through which floor the elevator is passing or on which floor the elevator is stopped. This shall also incorporate illuminated arrows showing the direction of travel.

d) BATTERY OPERATED ALARM BELL AND EMERGENCY LIGHT

A solid state siren type alarm unit operated by 2 Nos. 9 volt rechargeable Nickel Cadmium batteries shall be provided which shall give a waxing and waning siren when alarm bell in the car is pressed momentarily.

An emergency light unit using a 9 volt dry battery power pack and incandescent lamp with stainless steel face plate shall be provided inside the car which shall operate automatically in the case of power failure.

e) OVERLOAD WARNING

Overload warning radars with audio-visual indication (visual indication shall show OVERLOADED) with stainless steel face plate shall be installed in the elevator car, so that when

there is overload in the car the sign shall light up a flash indicating OVERLOADED and a buzzer shall operate during this period and the doors shall remain open unit the overload is removed.

f) FIREMAN'S SWITCH

A toggle switch covered by a glass cover shall be provided on the ground floor for each elevator which shall permit a fireman to call the elevator to the ground floor by canceling all car and landing calls. The elevator shall then stop at the ground floor with the door open to permit the fireman to have exclusive use of the elevator without any interference from the landing calls.

g) INTERPHONE

Interphone shall have one master unit in each machine room, one master unit on the ground floor for each 1 (outside hoistway) and one slave unit in each elevator car.

8.9.28 ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATOR FOR CAR DOOR AND HOISTWAY DOOR :

An electric door operator for opening and closing the car door shall b e provided. The opening of a car and hoistway doors shall be such that the doors shall start opening meant for so that by the time the elevator stops completely, the elevator and hoistway doors shall be fully open.

The equipment shall consist of a machine on the elevator car operating the car door when the car is stopping at a landing.

The car door and hoistway door shall be mechanically connected and shall move simultaneously in opening and closing.

The car and hoistway doors shall be power opened and closed and shall be checked in opening and closing with an oil cushioning mechanism built into the gear unit.

Each hoistway door shall be provided with an interlock which will prevent movement of the car away from the landing unit.

The doors are closed in the closed position as defined in the ISI codes.

An electric contact for the car door shall be provided which shall prevent car movement from the landing unless the door is in the closed position as defined in the ISI codes. The locking arrangement shall be so designed that the electrical circuit cannot be completed unless the doors are in the closed position and mechanical latching is effected.

Necessary switches shall be provided in the elevator machine room to control the operation of the doors.

The car and hoistway, doors shall open automatically as the car is stopping at a landing. The closing of the car and hoistway door must occur before the car can be started. Doors can be stopped and reversed during their closing motion.

8.9.29 DOOR HANGER AND TRACKS :

For the car and each landing door, sheave type two point suspension hangers complete with tracks shall be provided. Means shall be provided to prevent the door from jumping off the track and for vertical and literal adjustment of doors.

Sheaves and rollers shall be of steel and shall include shielded ball bearing to retain grease lubrication. Adjustable ball bearings rollers shall be provided to take the upward thrust of the doors. Tracks shall be of suitable steel section with smooth surface. The locking of the two leaf parting type doors should be positive.

8.9.30 SAFETY SHOE :

A safety shoe (one on each door panel) shall extent to the full height of and project beyond the front edge of the car door.

Should this shoe touch a person or an object while the car door is closing, the car and hoistway doors shall return to the open position. The doors shall remain open until the expiration of a pre-determined interval and then close automatically.

8.9.31 LANDING ENTRANCE MATERIAL'S :

These shall consist of headers, extruded aluminium sills and strut angles.

8.9.32 WIRING :

Complete wiring in the equipment.

8.9.33 AUTOMATIC RESCUE DEVICE :

Automatic Rescue Device to be provided for all the lifts with battery backup so that it can land to the nearest level in case of power failure. Automatic Rescue Device shall have suitable battery backup so that it can operate minimum seven times in a day provided the duration between usage is at least 30 minutes.

9.0 LT CABLES

9.1 GENERAL

L.T. Cables shall be supplied, inspected, laid tested and commissioned in accordance with drawings, specifications, relevant Indian Standards specifications and cable manufacturer's instructions. The cable shall be delivered at site in original drums with manufacturer's name clearly written on the drums. The recommendations of the cable manufacturer with regard to jointing and sealing shall be strictly followed.

9.2 MATERIAL

The L.T. power cable shall be XLPE Cable PVC insulated PVC sheathed type aluminium conductor armoured cable and L.T. control cable shall be PVC insulated PVC sheathed type copper conductor unarmoured cable conforming to IS: 1554: 1988 (Part-I) with up to date amendments.

9.3 INSTALLATION OF CABLES

Cables shall be laid directly in ground, pipes, masonary ducts, on cable tray, surface of wall/ceiling etc. as indicated on drawings and/or as per the direction of HSCC Electrical Engineer. Cable laying shall be carried out as per CPWD specifications.

9.4 INSPECTION

All cables shall be inspected at site and checked for any damage during transit.

9.5 JOINTS IN CABLES

The Contractor shall take care to see that the cables received at site are apportioned to various locations in such a manner as to ensure maximum utilisation and avoiding of cable joints. This apportioning shall be got approved from Engineer-in-Charge before the cables are cut to lengths.

9.6 LAYING CABLES IN GROUND

Cables shall be laid by skilled experienced workmen, using adequate rollers to minimize stretching of the cables. The cable drums shall be placed on jacks before unwinding the cable. With great care it shall be unrolled on over wooden rollers placed in trenches at intervals not exceeding 2 metre. Cables shall be laid at depth of 0.75 metres below ground level for LT Cables and 1 metre below ground level for HT cable. A cushion of sand total of 250mm shall be provided both above and below the cable, joint boxes and other accessories. Cable shall not be laid in the same trench or along side a water main.

The cable shall be laid in excavated trench over 80mm layer of sand cushion. The relative position of the cables, laid in the same trench shall preserved. At all changes in direction in horizontal and vertical planes, the cables shall be bent smooth with a radius of bent not less than 12 times the diameter of cables. Minimum 3 metre long loop shall be provided at both end of cable.

Distinguishing marks may be made on the cable ends for identifications of phases. Insulation, tapes of appropriate voltage and in red, yellow and blue colours shall be wrapped just below the sockets for phase identifications.

Cable route marker shall be provided as per CPWD specifications. Cost of cable route markers is deemed to be included in the cost of cables/cable laying.

PROTECTION OF CABLES

The cables shall be protected by bricks laid on the top layer of the sand for the full length of underground cable. Where more than one cable is laid in the same trench, the bricks shall cover all the cables and shall project a minimum of approximately 80mm on either side of the cables. Cable under road crossings and any other places subject to heavy traffic shall be protected by running them through Hume Pipes of suitable size. Pipes for cable crossing the road shall be laid at a depth of 1000 mm.

EXCAVATION & BACK FILL

All excavation and back fill required for the installation of the cables shall be carried out by the Contractor in accordance with the drawings and requirements laid down elsewhere. Trenches shall be dug true to line and grades. Back fill for trenches shall be filled in layer not exceeding 150mm. Each layer shall be properly rammed and consolidated before laying the next layer.

The Contractor shall restore all surfaces, road ways, side walks, curbs, wall or the works cut by excavation to their original condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in -Charge.

LAYING OF CABLES ON CABLE TRAY/SURFACE OF WALL/ CEILING

Cable shall be laid on perforated M.S. Cable tray/ladders. Cables shall be properly dressed before cable ties/clamps are fixed. Wherever cable tray is not proposed, cables shall be fixed on surface of wall or ceiling slab by suitable MS clamps/saddles. Care shall be taken to avoid crossing of cable.

CABLES ON HANGERS OR RACKS

The Contractor shall provide and install all iron hangers racks or racks with die cast cleats with all fixings, rag bolts or girder clamps or other specialist fixing as required.

Where hangers or racks are to be fixed to wall sides, ceiling and other concrete structures, the Contractor shall be responsible for cutting away, fixing and grouting in rag bolts and making good.

The hangers or racks shall be designed to leave at least 25mm clearance between the cables and the face to which it is fixed. Multiple hangers shall have two or more fixing holes. All cables shall be saddled at not more than 150mm centres. These shall be designed to keep provision of some spare capacity for future development.

CABLES TAGS

Cable tags shall be made out of 2mm thick aluminium sheets, each tag 1-1/2 inch in dia with one hole of 2.5mm dia, 6mm below the periphery. Cable designations are to be punched with letter/number punches and the tags are to be tied inside the panels beyond the glanding as well as

below the glands at cable entries. Tray tags are to be tied at all bends. On straight lengths, tags shall be provided at every 5 metres.

9.7 TESTING OF CABLES

Prior to installation burying of cables, following tests shall be carried out. Insulation test between phases, phase & neutral, phase & earth for each length of cable.

a. Before laying.
b. After laying.
c. After jointing.

Along with the test as prescribed in IS Code, cross sectional area shall also be checked. On completion of cable laying work, the following tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer in Charge.

a. Insulation Resistance Test (Sectional and overall).

b. Continuity Resistance Test.

c. Earth Test.

All tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant Indian Standard code of practice and Indian Electricity Rules. The Contractor shall provide necessary instruments, equipments and labour for conducting the above tests & shall bear all expenses of conducting such tests.

10.0 CABLE TRAY

10.1 Ladder Type Cable Tray

Ladder type cable tray shall be fabricated out of double bended channel section longitudinal members with single bended channel section rungs of cross members welded to the base of the longitudinal members at a centre to centre spacing of 250 mm. The channel sections shall be supplied in convenient lengths and assembled at site to the desired lengths. These may be galvanised or painted to the desired lengths.

10.2 Perforated Type Cable Tray

The cable tray shall be fabricated out of slotted/perforated M.S. Sheet as channel section single or double bended. The channel section shall be supplied in convenient length and assembled at site to the desired lengths. These shall be galvanised or painted as specified. Alternatively, where specified, the cable tray may be fabricated by two angle irons of 50mm x 50mm x 6mm as two longitudinal members, with cross-bracings between them by 50mm x 5mm flats welded/bolted to the angles at 1 m spacing. 2mm thick MS perforated sheet shall be suitably welded/bolted to the base as well as on the two sides.

10.3 Typically, the dimensions, fabrication details etc. are shown in CPWD General Specification for Electrical Works - Part II -External, 1994.

10.4 The jointing between the sections shall be made with coupler plates of the same material and thickness as the channel section. Two coupler plates, each of minimum 200mm length, shall be bolted on each of the two sides of the channel section with 8mm dia round headed bolts, nuts and washers. In order to maintain proper earth continuity bond, the paint on the contact surfaces between the coupler plates and cable tray shall be scraped and removed before the installation.

10.5 The maximum permissible uniformly distributed load for various sizes of cables trays and for different supported span are as per CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II - 1994. The sizes shall be specified considering the same.

10.6 The width of the cable tray shall be chosen so as to accommodate all the cable in one tier, plus 30 to 50% additional width for future expansion. This additional width shall be minimum 100mm. The overall width of one cable tray shall be limited to 800mm.

10.7 Factory fabricated bends, reducers, tee/cross junctions, etc. shall be provided as per good engineering practice. (Details are typically shown in figure 3 of CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II -1994). The radius of bend, junctions etc. shall not be less than the minimum permissible radius of bending of the largest size of cable to be carried by the cable tray.

10.8 The cable tray shall be suspended from the ceiling slab with the help of 10mm dia MS rounds or 25mm x 5mm flats at specified spacing as per CPWD General Specification of Electrical Work Part II -1994. Flat type suspenders may be used for channels upto 450mm width bolted to cable trays. Round suspenders shall be threaded and bolted to the cable trays or to independent support angles 50mm x 50mm x 5mm at the bottom end as specified. These shall

be grouted to the ceiling slab at the other end through an effective means, as approved by the PMC/Consultant to take the weight of the cable tray with the cables.

10.9 The entire tray (except in the case of galvanised type) and the suspenders shall be painted with two coats of red oxide primer paint after removing the dirt and rust, and finished with two coats of spray paint of approved make synthetic enamel paint.

10.10 The cable tray shall be bonded to the earth Terminal of the switch bonds at both ends.

10.11 The cable trays shall be measured on unit length basis, along the center line of the cable tray, including bends, reducers, tees, cross-joints, etc, and paid for accordingly.

11.0 EARTHING

11.1 GENERAL

All the non-current metal parts of electrical installation shall be earthed properly. All metal conduits trunking, switchgear, distribution boards, switch boxes, outlet boxes, and all other parts made of metal shall be bonded together and connected by means of specified earthing conductors to an efficient earthing system. Earthing work shall conform to CPWD General Specifications for Earthing work shall conform to Internal) -1994 and Indian Electricity Rules 1956 amended up to date and in the regulations of the local Electricity Supply Authority.

11.2 EARTHING CONDUCTOR

Earth continuity conductor along with submain wiring from Main/Sub Distribution boards to various distribution boards shall be of copper. Earth continuity conductor from distribution board onward up to outlet point shall also be of bare copper. Earth continuity conductor connecting Main & Sub Distribution boards to earth electrode shall be with galvanised MS strip.

11.3 SIZING OF EARTHING CONDUCTOR

Single phase distribution board shall have one earth continuity conductor while three phase distribution board shall be provided with two earth continuity conductors. Earthing of main switch board and sub switch boards shall be earthed with two independent earth electrodes or as indicated elsewhere. Earth conductor laid in ground shall be protected for mechanical injury & corrosion by providing GI pipe.

11.4 GI pipe shall be of medium class 40mm dia and 4.5 metre in length. Galvanising of the pipe shall conform to relevant Indian Standards. GI pipe electrode shall be cut tapered at the bottom and provided with holes of 12mm dia drilled not less than 7.5cm from each other upto 2 metre of length from bottom. The electrode shall be buried in the ground vertical with its top not less than 20cm below ground level as per detail enclosed. Earth electrode shall not be situated less than 2metres from the building. The location of the earth electrode will be such that the soil has reasonable chance of remaining moist as far as possible. Masonry chamber of size 300 x 300 x 300mm shall be provided with water funnel arrangement a cast iron or MS frame & cover having locking arrangement at the top.

11.5 PLATE EARTH ELECTRODE

Earthing shall be provided with either GI plate electrode or copper plate electrode of following minimum dimensions.

i. GI Plate Electrode : 600mm x 600mm x 6mm thick

ii. Copper Plate Electrode : 600mm x 600mm x 3mm thick

The electrode shall be buried in ground with its faces vertical and not less than 3 metres below ground level. 20mm dia medium class GI pipe shall be provided and attached to the electrode. A funnel with mesh shall be provided on the top of this pipe for watering and earth electrode. Earth

electrode the watering funnel attachment shall be housed in masonry enclosure of not less than 300 x 300 x 300mm deep. A cash iron or MS frame with cover having locking arrangement shall be provided at top of metres from the building. Care shall be taken that the excavation for earth electrode may not affect the column footing or foundation of the building. In such cases electrode may be further away from the building.

11.6 ARTIFICIAL TREATMENT OF SOIL

If the earth resistance is too high and the multiple electrode earthing does not give adequate low resistance to earth, then the soil resistivity immediately surrounding the earth electrodes shall be reduced by addition of sodium chloride calcium chloride, sodium carbonates copper sulphate, salt and soft coke or charcoal in suitable proportions.

11.7 RESISTANCE TO EARTH

The resistance of earthing system shall not exceed 5 ohm.

11.8 Advance Chemical Gel Earthing System

The function of an earthing and bonding system is to provide an earthing system connection to which transformer neutrals or earthing impedances may be connected in order to pass the maximum fault current.

The proper earthing system also ensures no thermal or mechanical damage occurs on the equipment, thereby resulting in safety to operation and maintenance personnel. The earthing system also guarantees equipotential bonding such that there are no dangerous potential gradients developed across the system.

As it is stated in the various standards related to earthing, a safe grounding system has two main objectives:

1. To provide means to carry electric currents into the earth under normal and fault conditions without exceeding any operating and equipment limits or adversely affecting continuity of service.
2. To assure that a person in the vicinity of grounded facilities is not exposed to the danger of critical electrical shock.

The technical specification is considered inline to IS:3043-1987 (Reaffirmed 2001) – “Code of Practice for Earthing” issued by BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards), Government of India. Earthing resistance calculation is prepared in such a way that the earth pits are designed as per IS 3043 of using G.I. & Copper pipe earth electrode along with the carbon based backfill material of Carbofill grounding minerals.

G.I. pipe based earthing electrode shall be for electrical body applications & Copper pipe based earthing electrode shall be for electrical neutral applications. G.I. pipe earthing system: For a system upto a rating of 1000 KVA – the electrode shall be of Dual Pipe Technology chemrode of 3 mtrs long 50mm dia of outer pipe with the 25mm dia of inner pipe of 80-100 microns galvanized filled with highly conducting metallic compounds with the permanent sealings at both the ends with the lead terminal of 32x10mm size at the top. The length of the electrode shall be

3000mm excluding the lead terminal and the length of the lead terminal at the top shall be 100mm. The electrode shall be duly tested and certified by CPRI (Central Power Research Institute), for a RMS short-circuit current withstanding capacity of 30 KA and a peak short-circuit withstanding capacity of 60 KA.

G.I. pipe earthing system: For a system upto a rating of 2000 KVA – the electrode shall be of Dual Pipe Technology chemrode of 3 mtrs long 80mm dia of outer pipe with the 50mm dia of inner pipe of 80-100 microns galvanized filled with highly conducting metallic compounds with the permanent sealings at both the ends with the lead terminal of 50x10mm size at the top. The length of the electrode shall be 3000mm excluding the lead terminal and the length of the lead terminal at the top shall be 100mm. The electrode shall be duly tested and certified by CPRI (Central Power Research Institute), for a RMS short-circuit current withstanding capacity of 30 KA and a peak short-circuit withstanding capacity of 60 KA.

Copper pipe earthing system: For a system upto a rating of 1600 KVA – the electrode shall be of copper pipe chemrode of 3 mtrs long 63mm dia filled with highly conducting metallic compounds with the permanent sealings at both the ends. Top of the earth electrode is compressed to form an extended lead with 2 holes for connecting the strip/wire to the load.

Copper pipe earthing system: For a system upto a rating of 2000 KVA – the electrode shall be of copper pipe chemrode of 3 mtrs long 80mm dia filled with highly conducting metallic compounds with the permanent sealings at both the ends. Top of the earth electrode is compressed to form an extended lead with 2 holes for connecting the strip/wire to the load.

To ensure the moisture content and electrical conductivity, carbon based carbofill compound shall be used as a backfill compound. The carbofill compound shall be of low resistance & high conductivity in nature with carbon as a major content which dramatically lowers ground resistance system in difficult soil situations.

The carbon based backfill should not contain bentonite or concrete components, which in very dry conditions can cause shrinkage around the electrode, thus rendering it ineffective. pH adjusting agent shall maintain the pH value around the grounding material within the scope of protection. Carbon based compound carbofill should be an environment friendly and does no harm to the underground water.

Minimum 37.5 Kgs of carbon backfill compound shall be used along with each earthing electrode. The chemical backfill compound shall be tested & certiifed by any BIS (Bureau of Indian Standards).

On the ground level, an heavy duty weather proof environment friendly polyplastic earth pit chamber with cover of autolocking facility with the following dimensions - 254mm dia (top), 330mm dia (bottom) and 260mm height. 4 knock-out openings are provided for the easy interconnection of earth strips between the earth pits to form a grid.

At any cost, usage of salt & charcoal is strictly not permitted along with the chemical gel earthing system.

12.0 SAFETY EQUIPMENTS

12.1 DANGER NOTICES

Danger notices shall be affixed permanently in a conspicuous position in Hindi or English and the local language of the district with sign of skull and bones at every overhead lines, transformer, electrical equipments motors, etc.

12.2 FIRST AID BOX

Standard first aid box with all standard contents shall be supplied.

12.3 FIRE BUCKETS

The fire bucket unit shall consist of our galvanised iron baskets, which shall be with round bottom, and of 13 liters capacity. They shall be filled with dry sand. Arrangement shall be made to hang them on GI pipe stand comprising of at least 2 vertical and one horizontal members of 50 mm GI pipe. The stands shall have hooks and locking chain arrangement. The buckets and stand shall be painted with epoxy red paint.

12.4 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

Foam type Fire extinguishers of 9 Kg. capacity and Dry Chemical type Fire Extinguishers of 10 Kg capacity shall be of approved make. It shall be filled with carbon tetrachloride. It shall have horns. Extinguishers shall be fixed on walls/columns with necessary clamps made out of 50 mm x 6mm MS flat and coated bolts and nuts grouted in wall/column.

12.5 RUBBER MAT

Corrugated rubber insulating matting shall be provided in front of all power & motor control centers, push button station and distribution board in the electrical rooms. The width of matting shall be one meter. It shall be as ISI mark.

12.6 INSTRUCTION CHART

Printed instruction chart both in English and Hindi and duly framed with front glass, prescribing treatment to be given to persons having Electric shock, shall be supplied.

13.0 DIESEL GENERATOR SETS

13.1 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

13.1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, assembly, packing, dispatch, transportation supply, erection, testing, commissioning, performance and guarantee testing of Diesel Gen-Sets with Acoustic Enclosure, complete in all respects with all equipment, fitting and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation as specified here under.

13.2 SCOPE OF WORK:

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF DG SETS & ASSOCIATED WORK

The Scope of work shall include under this specification design, manufacture, supply, loading, unloading, storage, installation, testing and commissioning of the Diesel engine alternator sets including labour, tools, tackles and plants, steel fabrication and items as prescribed below:

- Diesel engine alternator set complete with base frame and accessories.
- Engine mounted engine control integral panel duly wired up to terminal box for engine safeties with sensors and protection for inter facing with PLC/Microprocessor based relay.
- Fuel oil system including day service oil tank, piping, valves, filters etc. from engine to service day oil tank.
- Lube oil system with piping etc. (Pre-lube oil pump with controller if required).
- Cooling system with radiator, heavy duty suitable for 50^0C operation complete with make up water tank.
- Exhaust emission shall meet EURO II norms without catalytic converter or online scrubber as required and residential silencer, exhaust piping with mineral wool insulation and aluminum cladding as called for.
- Steel fabricated structure/support/hanger including fixing, grouting and bolting etc.
- Painting of steel work.
- L.T. / Control cabling.

The bidder shall also indicate in his offer the time schedule for routine maintenance / overhauling operations necessary for continuous satisfactory operation of D.G Set.

The item rate shall remain valid for variation to any extent of the estimated quantities given in the Schedule of Quantities.

All equipment shall be of the class most suitable for working under the conditions specified and shall withstand the atmospheric conditions without deterioration.

Minor civil work is included in the contractor's scope of work. However, the responsibility of coordination with the civil and other contracting agencies ensuring completion of turnkey contract rests with the contractor and shall be certified.

Contractor shall co-ordinate with all other agencies working at site for interconnection and safety aspects.

Also the D.G. Supplier will furnish a combined guarantee minimum for one year from the date of successful commissioning for the entire equipment, In case there is any defect the free replacement of any part or in whole will be made immediately at not loss to Owner.

13.03 FEES & PERMITS

The contractor shall obtain all sanctions and permits required for the running of DG sets for all the relevant authorities. All actual fee payable in this regard will be reimbursed against receipt/documentary proof (evidence). On completion of the work, the suppler shall obtain N.O.C from concerned authorities including Chief Electrical Inspectorate, of state in original shall be delivered to the employer through Architect.

13.04 CODES & STANDARDS

The design, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance shall comply with all the currently applicable statutes, safety codes, relevant Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS), British Standards (BS), International Electro Technical Commission (IEC) publication, NEMA & VDE standards amended upto date.

Some of the applicable standards are listed below :

BS– 5514/ISO 3046/DIN 6271	Reciprocating internal combustion engines
BS – 4613	Electrical performance of rotating electrical machine
BS – 4999/5000	Applicable parts of BS 4999/5000
IEC–34–1/IS–4722/VDE 0530	Specification for rotating electrical machines.
IS – 4889	Method of determination of efficiency of rotating electrical machinery.
IS – 6491	Degrees of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery.
IS – 4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines.
AIEE – 606	Recommended specification for speed governing (1959) of internal combustion engine generator units.
IS – 2705	Current transformers.
IS – 1248	Electrical indicating instruments.
IEEE – 115	Test procedure for synchronous machine.

13.05 DESIGN

The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices, to ensure satisfactory performance and service life. The equipment offered by the contractor shall be complete in all respects. Any material or accessories, which may not have been specifically mentioned, but which are usual and necessary for the satisfactory and trouble free operation and maintenance of the equipment shall be provided without any extra cost to the purchaser.

13.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT

The equipment shall be capable of delivering power continuously at the generator

Terminal, a net output not less than the specified value at 0.8-0.95 p.f. excluding auxiliary power (shall be included over and above), when operating under the site ambient conditions described in this specification. Gen Set should be capable of taking 100 % step load & it should be able to take full load in less than 25 sec. from start. (The set shall be suitable for prime duty).

The design parameters of the generator and excitation system shall be chosen that the set is stable while running at any load between no – load and full load and also during starting of motors. It should also have isosynchronous speed control with load sensing governing system suitable for parallel running of D.G. sets.

Engine should be heavy duty four strokes, turbo charged after cooler 'V' construction/in line electric start. Engine should have minimum lube oil change period 300 Hrs. Bidders are required to offer the Duplex filter system for lube oil and fuel oil in case of non compliance.

The set shall have vibration limit less then 250 microns (as per BS:4999 Part – 142)& noise level shall be (105-110 db (a) at 1 mtr) under all conditions of load. The set shall be dynamically balanced. The set shall be mounted directly on the inertia foundation or with foundation bolts/AVM pads etc. as required. The efficient residential silencer shall be provided with or without catalytic converter on-line scrubber & the set shall meet EURO-II norms for D.G Sets, for the exhaust. Air inlet shall also be provided.

The total harmonies contents should be less than 3% as per IS 4722/1969. The graph & calculation for harmonic distortion shall be submitted.

Contractor to specify and guarantee maintenance contract cost and to give an undertaking to take a comprehensive maintenance contract after expiry of warranty period for which price may be quoted.

The engine shall be stationary, compression ignition, totally enclosed, water cooled, 4 stroke direct injection, cold battery starting, turbo charged and low temperature with after cooled Radiator Cooled 1500 RPM in accordance to BS 5514 and IS: 10002 complete with all accessories.

The D.G. engine shall be suitable for black start & should be able to pick up 100% load within 25 seconds.

The DG engine & the batteries shall be designed to take up at least six starting attempts beyond which the system shall be protected by means of an over crank relay. Calculations for battery sizing and battery charger capacity shall be submitted for review of the consultants. The successful bidder will submit shop drawing of the equipments/accessories selected for this work for the approval of Consultant/Employer.

13.07 SERVICE INTERVAL AND OPERATION

The set shall be capable of running at full load for not less than 300 hrs continuously. The change period both for the lube oil, lube oil filters shall be minimum 300 Hours of operations, in the event the change period for above consumables false short below the specified time period as above, bidders are required to quote for duplex type filters with oil make up systems.

The time to Top overhaul, major overhaul & maintenance schedules shall be specified by the bidders.

13.08 DIESEL ENGINE - CONSTRUCION

Material of construction of major parts shall e as under or as per manufacturer design.

- M.S. base frame with anti-vibration mountings.
- Crankcase – Aluminium alloys.
- Crank shaft, connecting rods –Forged Alloy Steel.
- Pistion – AL alloy casting.
- Piston rings – Alloy Steel.
- Engine Block – Cast Iron
- Cylinder Liner – Cast Iron

All other material of construction shall be as per relevant standard/code and the copies of same shall be supplied free of cost to Consultant.

One common base frame shall be provided for mounting the engine and alternator complete with electric suspension between D.G set and foundation bolts/AVM pads, leveling lines etc. as required.

All externally mounted hardware shall be high tensile steel only.

The normal speed of the engine shall be 1500 RPM and the direction of rotation shall be clearly marked on the set.

The engine shall be fitted with an exhaust gas driven turbo charger of air / water cooled type complete with its own self contained lubricating system. The turbo-charger shall be positioned at the free end of the engine preferably

The engine shall be fitted with a charge air inter cooler of the air/water type. Air from the turbo-charger compressor passes through the inter cooled and then to the engine manifold. The inter cooler shall be of tubular construction or as per manufacturer design with aluminum bronze tubes, mild sheet steel and cast iron water headers.

Fuel injection and valves shall not require frequent adjustment while in service.

All filters like fuel, lubrication oil, by pass etc shall be provided in the engine and shall be dry, paper element type.

Starting system shall be 24V DC comprising of batteries, Voltage regulator and arrangement for initial charging of batteries.

Bed Plate

The bed plate shall be fabricated from M.S. channel. The welding shall be radio graphed, and the entire fabrication shall be stress relieved after welding. The bed plate shall have integral well ribbed diaphragms for supporting the main bearing housings.

Crank Case

The crank case shall be steel construction with heavy steel plates to form water compartments around the cylinder. To facilitate access for purpose of inspection, inspection ports shall be provided.

Lube-Oil Priming Pump

An A.C. motor driven intermittent operation lube-oil priming pump shall be provided. This shall also include necessary piping, fitting instruments etc. for lubrication system along with clock timers if required.

Crank Shaft

The crank shaft shall be made of high tensile strength steel forging, and shall have a suitable flange to which the flywheel shall be bolted.

The bearing journals and fillets shall be induction hardened; and fully balanced.

Main And Big End Bearings

The main and big end bearings shall be detachable shells of high grade bearing material, and shall be pre-finished.

Connecting Rods

The connecting rods shall be of high grade drop forged steel I - beam section, centre to centre length. The rods shall be rifle drilled for pressure lubrication of piston pin. The rod shall be tapered at piston pin end provided to reduce unit pressures. The piston pin of suitable diameter shall be full floating and made of tubular steel, and retained by a snap ring.

Cylinder Liners

The cylinder liners shall be replaceable wet liners, cast iron alloy, and provided with specially machined grooves in their bores to give an oil retaining surface. These liners shall be easily replaceable without re-boring the block.

Piston

The piston shall be made of forged aluminum alloy, cam ground and machined on outer surface. The piston shall be fitted with an oil scraper ring, and compression rings of hardened cast iron alloy. The piston shall be oil cooled.

Camshaft

The camshaft shall be of induction hardened steel alloy with gear drive, and one of this shall be provided for each block of cylinders.

Exhaust Manifold

The exhaust manifold shall be multi-branch, of insulated design utilizing Ni-resist casting.

Flywheel

The flywheel, which shall conform to requirements of NEMA/ASA/BS codes, shall be made of mild steel statically balanced after machining and shall have graduated markings around the periphery / markings for checking of the valves can also be located on the vibration damper. Barring slots shall be provided around the flywheel rim for hand-barring/ alternatively a suitable barring arrangement should be provided.

Governing System

The governor shall be Isochronous, electronic digital type with a steady state frequency variation of + / - .25%. The transient performance shall comply with ISO 8528-5, Class G3 requirements.

It should be possible to adjust the over speed settings on the governor by means of digital signals Manual adjustments for over speed trip settings are not preferred.

13.09 HEAT EXCHANGER

The DG Set should be equipped with a Heat Exchanger for suitable operation.

13.10 ALARMS/TRIP (AUDIO AND VISUAL)

The following Alarm/Trip indications shall be provided as minimum with first stage as pre alarm & second stage as trip:

- ❖ High water temperature.
- ❖ Low lube oil pressure.
- ❖ Low fuel level.
- ❖ Low coolant level.
- ❖ Over crank
- ❖ Over speed

13.11 OTHER AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT/SERVICES

These shall be complete include the following:-

Silencer
Exhaust Silencer shall be residential type to reduce the noise level. Values for Pressure drop across the silencers to be indicated by the vendor.

Cooling
The engine shall be water cooled Radiator/heat exchanger type. Adequately designed for ambient conditions, 50 deg C.

13.12 DAY SERVICE FUEL TANK

Day service fuel tank shall be made of 2 mm thick MS sheet of 990 litres capacity for each set with all accessories such as oil level indicator, inlet pipe connection, outlet pipe connection, trough to collect spilt oil, air vent pipe with air filter, manhole with cover, low level and full level float valve arrangements with all fittings, interconnections between tanks and engine. The tank shall be provided with suitable calibration scale. The Fuel to be used for trials and acceptance tests shall be high speed diesel. First fill of 990 litres HSD per DG set required coolant and lube oil is included in the scope of this contract at no. extra cost.

13.13 PAINTING

The Contractor shall paint all exposed metal parts and equipment supplied by him. All sheet metal work shall undergo a process of phosphating, passivating and then sprayed with high corrosion resistant primer. The finishing treatment shall be of two coats of synthetic enamel paint of approved color. All piping shall be color coded.

13.14 ALTERNATOR

The alternator shall be brushless synchronous and suitable for 3 phase 415 Volts, 4 wire, 50 Hz, 0.8 p.f., 1500 RPM.

The alternator shall be suitable for coupling directly to the diesel engine It shall be Drip proof, screen protected as per IP 23. The alternator shall be single bearing type & self ventilating. The alternators shall be continuously rated and shall have class 'H' insulation with a temperature rise restricted to that of class F designed and built to withstand tropical conditions. It shall generally conform to BS: 5000 (part - 99) / standards listed above. The alternator shall be suitable for sustaining a 10% overload for 1 hour in any 12 hour period without injury. The terminal arrangement for alternator shall be suitable for Cable connections of adequate size to deliver the full load of the alternator.

The alternator shall also have a solid state type digital voltage regulator (D.V.R.) suitable for single running with control limits of 1% from no load to full load under normal load changes. It shall be of static type and complete with cross current compensation. The regulator shall be provided with voltage adjusting potentiometer, and shall be complete with all alarm contacts, internal wiring, etc.

The Engine and Alternator shall be direct coupled and mounted on a common rigid fabricated steel base frame with suitable vibration isolation system.

EXCITOR

Self excited, self regulated and providing alternator output regulation at plus or minus 0.25%. The alternator shall be provided with a pilot-excited, permanent magnet-excited generator (PMG) for superior short circuit capabilities. Bidders to specify sustained short circuit current capabilities for up to 10 seconds.

The alternator shall be provided with sealed Barings to give minimum service life of 40,000 Hours. The Bidders to specify the maximum rating of the motor that can be started direct on line without any base load, with 50% base load, restricting the Voltage depth to 20%.

INSTRUMENTATION

Instrumentation shall be provided and mounted on the Generator Set to monitor the following:

- Engine Speed
- Oil Pressure
- Water Temperature.

A Gauge Board shall be provided with all the indicators grouped together. The generator shall be provided with a microprocessor-based controller with a facility for remote start, remote annunciation , auto synchronizing and remote communication capability through the telephone /GSM network .It should be possible to monitor the parameters of the engine and the alternator and display the status of the faults on the DG set if any and generate a complete report on the PC individually or on a network. The following minimum monitoring & protection is required for the alternators.

Alternator Monitoring

- Current. (I1, I2, I3)
- Frequency
- Voltage (L-L & L-N)
- KVA
- KVAR
- Power Factor
- Percentage alternator duty heavily i.e. actual load / KW rating.

The Generator shall be protected against the following electrical faults

- Overload and short circuit
- Ground fault
- Over current
- Over frequency
- Under frequency
- Under Voltage

- Over Voltage
- Reverse power protection.

It should be possible to read the data i.e. Parameters and Shutdown status locally on the D.G Set. All the above Parameters should be displayed on The Local Control Panel through appropriate meters and status on faults should be indicated through a facia annunciator. It should be possible to display all the functions as above on a personal computer.

13.15 EXHAUST SILENCER PIPING

The exhaust silencer piping system shall be of heavy duty MS pipes confirming to Class - B. Suitable length of flexible piping shall be used for connecting the exhaust piping to the engine as per the recommendations of the manufacturer. Exhaust pipe along with silencer inside the building shall be provided with mineral wool insulation with chicken mesh wrapping and 26 SWG aluminum cladding. All terminal connections and pipes joint shall be of welded construction. The terminals of sizes 2" and above shall be butt welded, and of sizes 1.5" and below shall be socket welded, complete with flanges, jointing and fasteners. This welding shall be done as per relevant ASME/ASA codes. The Contractor will have to indicate beforehand the welding procedure he proposes to use. After confirmation by the Project Manager the procedure which is finalised shall be strictly adhered to.

13.16 TESTS AT MANUFACTURER'S WORK

The following tests shall be performed at manufacture's works prior to packing and dispatch to site and test reports for the same shall be furnished.

On DG Set

- Maximum power load capacity.
- Maximum motor starting capacity
- Endurance test.
- Fuel consumption at full load, 50% load, 75% load and 25% load.
- Engine - Alternator cooling air flow
- Load acceptance Test

On the Alternator

- High voltage tests on stator and rotor windings.
- Insulation resistance of stator and rotor windings.
- Temperature rise test.
- Measurement of resistance of stator and rotor windings.
- Measurement of losses.
- Mechanical balance.
- Load rejection and over speed tests.
- Stator voltage and current tests.
- Stator phase sequence check.

All routine test as per IS/BS codes shall be conducted on alternator, exciter and AVR.DG Panel shall be part of main L.T. Panel, supplied by the Owner. However DG supplier shall do the coordination and provide all the inputs required for successful operation.

13.17 INSPECTION AND TESTING AT SITE

All pre-commissioning and commissioning test and checks shall be carried out at site. The Contractor shall be required to produce manufacturer's test certificate for the particular batch of materials supplied to him by the manufacturers. The test carried out shall be as per the relevant standards. For examination and testing of materials and the works at site, the Contractor shall provide necessary testing and gauging equipment as required. All such testing and gauging equipment shall be tested for calibration at any approved laboratory as required by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall give notice well in advance to the Project Manager before commencement of any site testing. All materials like consumable stores, fuel oil grease, lubricating oil etc. required for the trails shall be arranged by the contractor. The Contractor shall make all necessary hook-ups to carry out tests at site and shall furnish necessary fuel. The complete installation should be initially started and checked out for operational compliance by manufacturer's representative.

13.18 TRIALS (AT SITE)

Preliminary Trials

After completion of erection of generating sets and before carrying out main trials, preliminary site trials shall be conducted in the presence of the Project Manager. Such trials shall include the checking and adjustments of all instrument relays, timers, interlocks and meters. Insulation resistance of stator, rotor and exciter windings shall be checked and reading recorded. A check shall be made for the satisfactory working of all auxiliary motors and their starting accessories supplied with the set.

Main Trials

The main trials shall include over 8 hours continuous run at full load. D.G. Panel shall be tested for automatic operation by injecting proper current and voltage by a separate source. The satisfactory working of automatic operation shall be tested and necessary adjustments shall be done for relays in the presence of the Project Manager and the results shall be recorded in the test sheet at 30 minutes intervals. Alternator efficiencies as determined in works test shall be used as the basis of calculation for fuel consumption rate. A tolerance of 5% shall be allowed on the fuel oil consumption to cover possible errors in measurement. Tests providing the satisfactory performance of all safety and operating controls shall be carried out. Governor trials shall be carried out as laid down in BS: 5514. Alternator insulation resistance and commutation check shall be as per BS: 5000. Starting time of sets shall be tested at least five times after sufficient time intervals to allow for cold start. On completion of tests, inspection doors shall be removed and running gears inspected and alignment checked. Any further reasonable trial as suggested by the Project Manager shall be carried out with no extra charges. All instruments, materials and labour required for carrying out the trials shall be provided by the Contractor. Test sheets of trials shall be forwarded in quadruplicate to PROJECT MANAGER.

13.19 TEST WITNESS

Tests shall be performed in the presence of Project Manager. The contractor shall give at least thirty (30) days advance notice of the date when the tests are proposed to be carried out.

13.20 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT

The D.G. set shall operate upto 110% of rated speed, without undue vibration and noise. The unit shall be capable of delivering rated output at 0.8 p.f. at the generator terminals (after derating of

the engine due to site conditions).As soon as the set attains rated speed the transient voltage drop at the generator terminal shall not exceed 15% of rated value.

GURANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS OF DG

1.1	ENGINE Rating i) Minimum Engine Rating ii) Altitude (m) iii) Air humidity iv) Air temperature (°C) v) Duty vi) Standard	 Matching Less than 1000m above mean sea level 30% Min. 95% Max. Minimum 42 Maximum 50 Average 40 Prime Continuous rating duty at specif ambient air Temperature of 45°C BS 5514 and IS 3046
1.2	Overload capacity for one hour	10% over the continuous rating. In 12 hours continuous running.
1.3	GOVERNOR	Electronic Isochronous digital type
1.4	Starting i) Method ii) No. of auto starts iii) Selectivity	 Electric 3 (three) Auto/Manual/Test
1.5	Cooling System i) Heat exchanger/Radiator	 Yes
1.6	Exhaust System i) Silencer ii) Flexible connection iii)Scrubber	 1 No or more as required Residential type. 1 No for each exhaust pipe near the engine. Nil.
1.7	Safety Controls Instruments i) Two-point thermostat ii) High water temperature iii) Low oil pressure	 Audible & visible alarm Trip engine with trip indication Audible visible alarm Trip engine

	iv) Fuel level low v) Oil Pressure gauge vi) Water temperature gauge vii) Hour counter	Audible & visible alarm Yes, required Yes, required Yes, required
1.8	Sundry fittings i) Vibration mounts	 Yes, required with vibration, isolation efficiency up to 95% or more.
2.0	ALTERNATOR	
2.1	Rating at 40 Deg. C (ambient air Temp.) Continuons duty	Alternative - I 1400 KVA, (1200 KW), 10% over load for 1 hour in 12 hours
2.2	Minimum efficiency %	94.00
2.3	Enclosure	IP – 21 or better
2.4	Winding	Class H
2.5	Cooling	IC 01 IS-6362
2.6	Excitation System	Brush less exciter with rotating diode assemb
2.7	Over speed %	120
2.8	Transient response & Response voltage dip	Bidders to specify largest motor to be star on DOL with no base load & with 50 base load, TVD to be restricted to 20%.
2.9	Sustained short circuit	Bidders to specify maximum SC capability 10 seconds
2.10	Terminal Box	Suitable for Al / Cu Bus duct deliver the rated current.
3.0	FUEL OIL FACILITY	
3.1	Day tank (14 SWG steel)	990 litres complete with, over flow, drain, filter and gauge glass and level controller etc.
3.3	Piping	From day tank to engine set
4.0	COOLING	Heat exchanger/Radiator type
5.0	ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE DETAILS	
	Structure	MS Press bent 2 mm
5.1	PANELS	
	Type	Steel Fabricated double wall insulated panels

	Panel Thickness	75 mm thick
	Outer Sheet	1.75 mm thick minimum CRC Sheet
	Inner Sheet	1.00 mm thick CRC Perforated Sheet
	Frame & Stiffener	2mm thick CRC Sheet
5.2	INSULATION	
	Type	Rock wool of reputed make.
	Thickness	75 mm thick
	Density	96 Kg/m^3
	Anti droning	HDPE Sheet
	Thickness	6mm thick
5.3	AIR CIRCULATION SYSTEM	
A	AIR Intake	
	Type	Axial Flow Fan
	Make	Techno Mac or Equivalent
	RPM	1440/2800
	Motor	KIRLOSKAR/SIMENS/ABB/Cummins Equivalent
B	Air Exhaust System	
	Type	Axial Flow Fan
	Make	Reputed Make
	Speed	1400/2800 RPM
	Motor	KIRLOSKAR or Equivalent
	Qty.	1 No. For Air Exhaust
5.4	SILENCER HOOD INTAKE	
	Type	Air Intake Hood
	Qty	2 Nos.
	Design	With Acoustic Splitter & Baffles Insulated Hood Cover
	FINISHING	Weather Proof " POWDER COATED "
	Sound Reduction (min)	Insertion loss of 25 db(A) at one mtr.
5.5	Protection CT's for each DG set	
	3 nos of cast resin CT's requires at	

	alternator side including the bus l extension and the box for different protection .	
	3 nos spare CT's to be supply by the vendor of the same specification a.	

Notes: Deviation if any, from the data sheet shall be specifically brought out by the tenderer and no extra payment will be made if any deviation .

13.21 COOLING TOWERS AND WATER CIRCULATING EQUIPMENT

13.21.1GENERAL

The various items of the water circulating system shall be complete in all respect and comply with the specification given below. The total sound intensity with all fans in operation shall not practically exceed 65 db at the distance of 3 mtrs, from all around the cooling towers.

13.21.2 COOLING TOWERS (FRP CONSTRUCTION)

The cooling towers shall be of FRP, Vertical induced draft type complete with FRP basin FRP body, fan and motor assembly, fill media, distribution pipes etc.

13.21.3GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

The body shall be made of FRP (Fibre glass reinforced plastic) section of equal segments, all bolted together. The surface on both inside and outside shall be smooth, for minimum air resistance. The fan deck shall form an integeral part of the body. The structural strength of the body shall be sufficient to withstand wind velocities upto 60 m / sec. Vibrations and earth quake.

The water basin shall also be of F.R.P. Having an auxiliary suction tank, at the bottom. The basin shall be complete with conections for drain, overflow, makeup water, quickfill and float valve, plus hot dipped galvanized stainer.

The support structure for the tower shall be of mild steel duly hot dipped galvanized.

The water fiffusion deck shall of rigid PVC fill in Honeycomb design, arranged in a suitable pattern for ease of replament. PVC fills shall be of high efficiency.

The colour of the cooling tower body shall be of the owner / architect choice.

13.21.4 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The hot water shall be distributed through a sprinkle system consisting of PVC sprinkler pipes, which shall be mounted on the top of the main supply stand pipe.

Each cooling tower shall hve twin header system coupled with gravity flow distribution system.

13.21.5 FAN ASEMBLY

The fan shall be of axial flow type with cast aluminium multiple blades of aerofil design and adjustable pitch. The fan assembly shall be statically balanced. The fan outlet velocity shall not be less than 10 m/ s and the tip speed shall be below 4500m / minutes.

The fan shall be directly mounted on the motor or through speed reduction gears. In the latter case, the housing shall be of heavy cast iron, construction with large oil reservoir.

The fan motors shall be totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage type confirming to I.P. 55 Protection for outdoor operation.

The fan guard shall be hot dipped galvanized with wire mesh screen to prevent bird nesting during idling period.

13.21.6 LADDER

All towers, whose height exceeds 2.5 mtrs, shall be provided with a ladder, made out of hot dipped galvanized M.S. Tubes.

13.21.7 PUMP SETS

The pump sets shall be mono block type with end suction and top discharge flanged conections directly mounted on the drippro of squirrel cage induction motors and suitable starter as specified.

The impller shall be of Bronze, single entry shrouded design, and properly balanced.

Water seal shall be of mechanical type to minimized water leakage and should be easily serviceable in the field.

Motor and strter shall confirm to relevant specifications and of rating given in ‘ schedule of quanities’.

13.21.8 MISCELLANEOUS

The following items to be provided:

Water pressure gauge at inlet and outlet of each pump complte with gauge cocks and connected tubing.(To be priced seperately)

Vibration isolation pads for each pumps.

Drain line from each pumps upto drain pilt,(priced saperately).

13.21.9 INSTALLATION AND TESTS

The cooling towers shall be mounted on the beam/ steel structure member, provided Contractorand shall be unconnected with the roof slab. All nuts / bolts etc. for mounting shall be provided by thE Contractor.

On installation of the capacity of the cooling towers shall be checked by measuring water flow rate, water IN and OUT temperature and the ambient W.B. Temperature and then computing the capacity and efficiency.

The pumps sets shall be mounted on cement concrete foundation which shall be provided by HVAC contractor including grouting nuts, bolts, channels etc. shall be provided by the contractor.

On installation the capacity of the pumps shall be cheked by measuring water flow. Motor current and pressure difference at inlet and outlet. The reading shall be recorded to compare actual performance with the specified data.

Magnetic level switches shall be provided for low level alarm, in each cooling tower.

13.21.10 PIPE WORK

General :

All piping work shall confirm to quality standards and shall be carried out as per specifications and details given hereunder:

Pipes

All pipes in sizes 200 shall M.S. E.R.W. tube (black steel) heavy class as per I.S. 1239-79, Part -1 with amendment-I of January '81. All pipes above 150 mm dia shall be minimum 6.4 mm thick.

Fittings :

The dimensions of the fittings shall conform to I.S. 1239/69 Part-II unless otherwise indicated, in the specifications.

All bends in sizes upto and including 150 mm dia, shall be ready, made of heavy duty, wrought steel of appropriate class.

All bends in sizes 200 mm and larger dia, shall be fabricated from pipes of the same dia and thickness, with a minimum of 4 sections, and having a minimum centre line radius of 1.5 diameter of pipes.

All fittings such as branches reducers etc. in all sizes shall be fabricated from pipes of the same dia. And thickness and its length should be at least twise the dia of the pipe.

The branches may be welded straight to the main line without making a saprate fitting, where specified on drawings or required by engineer-in-charge.

Blank ends are to be formed with flanged joints and 6 mm thick blank between flange pair for 150 mm and over, in case where, a future extension is to be made otherwise blan and discs of 6 mm thickness are to be welded on, with additional cross stiffners from 50mm x 50mm M.S. Heavy angles, for sizes upto 350mm. All ends larger than 400 mm dia shall have dished ends.

Flanges.

All flanges shall be of mild steel as per I.S. 6392/71 and shall be steel slip-on-type, welded to the pipes, flangs thickness shall be to suit class-II pressures.

Flanges may be tack welded into position, but all final welding shall be done with joints dismounted. 3 mm thick gaskets shall be used with all flanges joints. The gaskets shall be filre reinforced rubber as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Special adhesive compound shall be used between flanges of steam, air and gas lines.

Flanges shall be used as follows :-

Counter flanges for equipment having flanges conections.

Flanged pairs shall be used on all such equipment, which may require to be isolated or removed for service e.g. Pumps, refrigeration machines air handling units etc.

All thread valves shall be provided with nipples and flanged pairs on both sides to permit flange connections, for removal of valves from main line for repair/replacement.

Valve :

Butterfly Valves

The butterfly valve shall consist of cast iron body preferably in two piece contruction.

The discs shall consist of disc pivot and driving stem shall be in one piece centrally located.

The valve seat shall be synthetic material suitable for water duty. It shall line the whole body.

The discs should move in slides bearing o both ends with 'o' ring to prevent leakage.

The handle should have arrangement for locking in any set position.

All gate valves and check valves upto & including 65 mm dia shall be of gunmetal screwed type, conforming to class 2 of I.S. 778. and shall be with I.S.I marking and certification.

All gate valves and check valves upto 80 mm dia and above shall be of cast iron flanged type, conforming to class 2 of I.S. 780/69 (for sizes upto 350 mm) and of I.S. 2906/69 (for sizes 350 mm and above) marking and certification.

All guage cocks shall be of gunmetal plug type, complete with siphon (brass chrome plated).

All drain valves shall be of gunmetal with a hose union connection of one hand.

All valves o the supply of fan coil units shall be of gunmetal ball type with integral water stainers, having (BSP) fpt inlet and flare type MPT outlet connection.

All valves on the return line of fan coil units shall be as in 5.6 but without integral water strainer.

Balancing Valves :

The balancing valves upto 80 mm dia shall be of gunmetal screwed type confirming to B.S. 5154 or equivalent specifications.

The valves shall be cast gunmetal ASTM B-62 and complete with non rising spindle. PTFE disc seal cast metal hand wheel.

The port opening shall permit precise regulation of flow rate, by accurately measuring the pressure drop across the port.

The valves shall be complete with two ports for connection to a mercuary manometer, to measure the pressure drop, as well as a drain port.

The spindle shall have shielded screw to set the flow at the desired level.

The valves shall be used wherever specified.

Strainers :

The strainers shall either be pot type or 'Y' type with cast iron or fabricated steel body, tested upto pressure applicable for the valves as shown on the drawings.

The strainers shall have a perforated bronze sheet screen with 3 mm perforation and with a permanent magnet, to catch iron fillings.

Pot strainers shall be provided with flanged conection and 'Y' strainers shall be provided with flanged ends.

The strainers shall be designed to facilitate east removal of filter screen for ceaning without disconnection of pipe line.

Jointing

All pipes line shall be welded type.

Square cut plain ends will be welded for pipes upto and including 100 mm dia.

All pipes 125 mm dia or larger will be beveled by 35 deg before welding.

Miscellaneous :

Provide all pipe work as required to make the apparatus connection complete and ready for regular and safe operation. Unless otherwise noted, connect all apparatus and equipment in accordance with manufacture's standard details, as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

Unless otherwise specified, pitch the lines of piping as follows:-

All condensation drainage, including air handling unit and fan coil unit shall be pitched in the direction of flow to ensure adequate drainage, with an adequate trap seal to prevent leakage of air due to static pressure developed by airconditioning units. Pitch, 20 mm per meter wherever possible, but not less than 10 mm per meter.

Drains from other equipments shall be pitched similary without trap seal.

Provde valves and capped connections for all low points in piping system, wherenecessary or required for draining system. Provide isolating valves & drain valves in all risers to permit repairs without interfering with the rest of the system.

Support piping independently of all equipment so that the equipment is not stressed by the piping weight or expansion. To facilitate the maintenance, repair and replacement.

Provide shut-off valves where indicated and for individual equipment, units at inlet

And outlet, to permit unit removal for repairs, without interfering with theremainder of

The system. Additional shout-off valves shall be provided as reqired to enable all systems

to be fully sectionalized. By-pass and stop valves shall be provided for all automatic

control valves as specified.

Arrange piping for maximum accessibility for maintenance and repair, locate valves

for easy access and operation. No valves shall be installed with handles pointing down,

unless unavoidable.

Cut the pipes accurately according to measurements, established site &

Work into plase without springing or forging.

Pipe suppots shall be adjustablefor height and primecoated with rust preventive paint

& finish coated with grey paint, both as approved by engineer-in-charg. The spacing of

Pipe supports shall not be more than that specified below:-

Nominal pipe size mm	spacing (meters)

15	…	…	1.25
20&25	…	…	2.00
32,30,50,&65	…	…	2.50
80,100,&125	…	…	2.50
150&Above	…	…	3.00

Extra supports shall be provided at the bends and at heavy fittings like valves to avoid undue stresses on the pipes. Pipe hangers shall be fixed on walls and ceiling by means of metallic approved dash fasteners.

Insulated piping shall be in such a manner as not to put undue pressure on theinsulat- ion, such as providing teak wood block between pipe and support.

Where pipes are to be buried under ground, they should be coated with one coat of bituminous paints. The top of the pipes shall not be less that 75 cms. From the ground level. Where this is not practical permission of engineer-in-charge shall be obtained for buring pipes at lesser depth. The pipes shall be surrounded on all sides by sand cushion of not less than 15 cms. After the pipes have been laid and top sand cushion proved, the trench shall be refilled with the excavated soil, excess soil shall be removed from the site of work by the contractor.

Hangers & Supports :

Hangers & supports shall be provided and installed for the piping and tubing wherever indicated, required or otherwise specified. Wherever necessary, additional hangers and support shall be provided to prevent vibration or excessive deflection of piping and tubing.

All Hangers & supports shall be made of steel or other durable and non-combustible material, givan two coat of primer red oxide and then painted with aluminium colour paint. Wood wire or perforted strap iron shall not be used as permanent hangers or supports.

Hangers shall be supported from structural steel, concrete inserts & pipe racks, as specifically approved.

No hangers shall be secured to underside of light weight roof decking and light weight floor glass.

Mechanical equipment shall be suspendent midway between steel joists and panel points.

Drilling or punching of holes in steel joist members will not be permitted.

Sleeves :

Where pipes pass through floors, walls, etc provide Galvanized steel pipe sleeves 50 mm larger than outside diameter of pipe. Where pipes are insulated, sleeves shall be large enouth to ample clearance for insulation.

Where pipes pass through outside walls or foundation, the space between pipe and sleeve shall be caulked with lead wool and oakum.

The centre of pipes shall be in the centre of sleeves, and sleeves shall be flush with the finished surface.

Expansion or Contraction :

The contractor shall provide for expansion and contraction of all piping installed by the use of swing connection and expansion loops.

Arrangement and alignment of Piping :

All piping shall be arranged and aligned in accordance with the drawings as specified. Where special conditions are encountered in the field, the arrangement and alignment of piping shall be as directed by the engineer-in-charge.

The piping shall be installed in a uniform mannar, parallel to or perpendicular to walls or ceiling, and all changes in directions shall be made with fittings. The horizontal piping shall be run at right angle and shall not run diagonally across rooms or other piping. Wherever possible all piping shall be arranged to provide maximum head room.

All piping shall be installed as directly as possible between connecting points in so far as the work of other trades permits. Where interference occurs with another trade whose work is more difficult to route, this contractor shall reroute his pipes as required to avoid interference, at the discretion of the engineer-in-charge

All piping shall be carefully installed to provide for proper alignment, slope and expansion

The stresses in pipe lines shall be guided and pipes shall be supported in such a manner that pipe lines shall not creep, sag or buckle

Anchors and supports shall be provided wherever necessary to prevent any misalignment of piping.

Small tubing gauges, controls or other equipment installed on any apparatus, shall not be coiled nor Excessive in length, but shall be neatly, carefully bent at all change in direction, secured in place and properly fastened to equipment at intervals to prevent sagging.

The piping shall be grouped wherever practical and shall be installed uniformly in straight parallel lines in either vertical or horizontal positions.

Testing:

In general, tests shall be applied to piping before connection of equipment and appliances. In no case shall the piping, appliance be subjects to pressures exceeding their test ratings.

The tests shall be completed and approved before any insulation is applied. Testing of segments of pipe work will be permitted, provided all open ends are first closed, by blankoffs or flanges.

After tests have been completed the system shall be drained and flushed 3 to 4 times and cleaned of all dust and foreign matter. All strainers, valves and fitting shall be cleaned of all dirt, filling and debris.

All piping shall be tested yo hydraulic test pressure of at least one and half times the maximum operating pressure but not less than 10 kg/sq. cm for a period of not less than 12 hours. All leaks and defects in the joints revealed during the testing shall be rectified to thw satisfaction of the engineer-in-charge, without any extra cost.

All the piping system shall be tested in the presence of the engineer-in-charge or their authorized representative. Advance notice of test dates shall be given all equipments, labour, materials required for inspection, and repairs during the test shall be provided by the contractor. A test shall

be repeated till the entire systems are found to be satisfactory to the above authority. The tests shall be carried out for a part of work if required by engineer-in-charge in order to avoid hindrance in the work of the insulation contractor.

All steam and condensate pipes shall be tested and proven tight under hydrostatic pressure of 20 kg/sq.cm, unless otherwise stated, for a minimum period of 4 hours without drop in pressure.

Miscellaneous piping, tests with air at 10.5kg/sq.cm for a minimum of 24 hours without drop in pressure.

The contractor shall make sure that proper noiseless circulation is achieved; the contractor shall bear all expenses for carrying out the rectification work including finishing of floors, walls and ceiling damaged in the process of rectifications.

The contractor shall provide all labours and materials to make provision for removing water and throwing it at the proper place, during the testing or/and after the testing to avoid damages to employer or other contractors properties. Any damages caused by the contractor to the employer or other contractor' properties, shall be borne by the contractor.

Painting:

All pipes supports, hangers, etc, shall be given two coats of red oxide primer.

All pipes, which are not to be insulated, shall then be given one coat of finish paint, of a type and colour, as per ISI code.

13.21.11 EXHAUST SILENCER PIPING

The exhaust silencer piping system shall be of heavy duty MS pipes confirming to class B. Suitable length of flexible piping shall be used for connecting the exhaust piping to the engine as per the recommendation of the manufacturer. MS screws flanges and bends shall be used as per site requirements. Exhaust pipe inside the building shall be logged with heat resistive glass wool of 48 kg / mtre cube and then cladded with Al. foil all along the pipe.

13.21.12COOLING TOWER CAPACITIES

The cooling towers of adequade capacity to be installed at the terrace of the complex from where the common header of the cooling towers shall be brought down to the DG room in the basement. Soft water is reuiqred to be filled up in make up water tank for closed circuit cooling of engine.The contractor has to obtained the data from the Manufacturer for the requirement of the cooling tower capacity of the DG sets. The data for the Cummins engine is as followed:

DG Rating	Raw water Flow	Cooling Tower capacity	Reccommended pipe size.
1500 KVA	1300 ltr / minute	150 TR	125mm
1010KVA	900 ltr / minute	100 TR	100mm dia.

The inlet temperature to the cooling tower shall be of 43.3 degree C.

The inlet temperatue from cooling tower shall be of 32.3 degree C.

There shall be two common cooling tower for the DG sets. On the basis of data the size of common header and Pups size min two nos with third no. standby shall be designed.the common header shall have temperature meters and butter fly/ Non return valves as required. While desgining the Header of DG set shall be taken from the manufacturer.

13.22 Synchronisation System

13.22.01 The synchronisation panel shall be complete in all respects for auto operation of D.G.Sets as specified in BOQ. The minimum requirement for D.G. set operation shall be as detailed below, however, the vendor shall indicate in details the additional features and facilities being offered by them.

13.22.02 The parallel operation of D.G. set in Synchronization mode shall be completely through Cummins Engine Controller PCC 3.3/GCU/PLC. If synchronization & load sharing facility is inbuilt in engine controller require PLC for only load management facility.The PCCM shall be mounted on DG SETs outside the Building (the supplying and fixing of the PCCM is in the scope of Supplying and fixing of DG vendor Set). The PLC for the further operation shall be mounted on the Synchronizing panel with SLC 5/03 processor, kw transducer & suitable input /out put card,8 channal analog card Power Monitors – IV . The wiring between the DG Sets, PCCM and Synchronising Panel is in the scope of DG Vendor.

13.22.03 During the parallel operation, the system take care of the load sharing i.e. active and reactive both for all the D.G. sets. and issue soft commands for voltage / frequency raise / lower,

13.22.04 Depending upon the load requirements, the the system shall start / stop the D.G. sets.

13.22.05 Monitoring & logging of the electrical datas and events through existing P C.This will be achieved by using microprocessor based PC controller or equivalent networking kits & required hardware like GCM,modlon convertor ,communication cable.

13.22.06 Alarms and necessary remedial commands for D.G. and electrical system fault.

13.23.1The following components shall be provided for each DG Set :

a. Breaker control Switch except for DG Incomer.

b. Automatic battery chrger having inbuilt Trickle /boost facility selector switch for battery charger

c. DC digital Ammeter and Voltmeter selector switch

d. Auto/Manual selector switch for priming pump

e. Breaker control switch (only for one number bus-coupler required)

f. Indicating lamps (LED type) for following:

g. R_1Y_1B, phase indication

h. D.G breaker "ON"/"OFF" spring charged

i. Neutral contactor "ON" /"OFF"

j. Engine running

k. Battery charger "ON"

l. Control supply healthy

m. Priming pump "ON" /"OFF"

n. 8 window annunciator with alarm Accept/Test/Reset push buttons, Hooter.

o. Temperature Scanners for RTD and BTD

p. Becon light

q. Hour meter

t 5 Nos Under voltage relay for mains feeder "

r. 5 Nos Over Voltage relay for mains feeder "

s. Stand by Earth fault relay ''

t. Reverse power relay (reactive) "

u. Trip circuit supervision relay "

v. Master trip relay "

w. 5 H.P, DOL starter for oil priming pumps for D G Set

x. Power factor meter (Analog)

y. Frequency meter (Digital)

z. Ammeter (Digital)

aa. Voltmeter (Digital)

bb. KW and KVA meter (Digital)

cc. Kwh meter (Digital)

dd. D.C. Ammeter (digital)

ee. D.C.Voltmeter (digital)

ff. Breaker Control Switch for bus coupler

gg. Battery Charger on / off switch with boost and trickle charger facility

hh. Trickle / booster charger selector, switch

ii. Push buttons (lot)

jj. P. T

kk. Aux. Contactor (lot)

ll. transducers

13.23.2Automatic Generator Sequencing

a) Automatically start & stop gensets based on plant load or bus on process demand.
b) Configurable plant bus demand start / stop levels and timers.
c) On line engine priority sequence configurability from any synch. Unit or PC to equalize run time of all DG sets.

13.24 SYNCHRONISING PANEL

The technical specification and details of the microprocessor based PLC controller for the DG set synchronizing and load sharing shall be as follows:

The microprocessor based PLC panel shall be suitable for use with AVR and electronic speed governor to protect and monitor DG sets.

The PLC shall be provided with following features and audible alarm:

- Engine pre glow control
- Fuel solenoid control
- Engine starter control
- KVA controlled cool-down timer
- Speed monitoring
- Over speed protection
- Oil pressure monitoring, alarm and shutdown of the engine.
- Water temperature monitoring, alarm and shutdown of the engine
- Battery voltage monitoring
- Over speed monitoring and alarm.
- 3 attempt start failure alarm
- Under/Over Frequency

- Reserve Power (Inverse time delay)
- Loss of excitation
- Over current (inverse time delay)
- Loss of utility power detection
- Load surge
- Current unbalance
- Voltage unbalance
- Mains Protection (vector shift, df/dt ROCOl)
- True RMS power calculations accurate control
- Configurable loading/unloading ramp rates
- Isochronous load sharing of up to 4 units using percentage based load sharing
- Base load control for optimum fuel efficiency
- Import export control using a watt transducer
- Soft utility transfer function
- Digital signal processing to eliminate harmonic issues
- Adjustable phase window, Voltage and dwell time
- Safe dead bus closing logic internal to the control
- Synchronization across generator and mains breakers
- Multiple short re-closing with adjustable time delay
- Manual voltage and speed adjusts for manual synchronizing
- VAR sharing on isolated busses using percentage based reactive load sharing
- Power factor or VAR control when base loaded
- Externally adjustable VAR or PF set point levels.
- The DG set shall start and stop automatically based on plant bus demand.

The PLC system shall be provided with built in relays for protection of the following:

- Reverse Power
- Reverse KVAR
- Over current
- Under and over voltage
- Under and over frequency
- Synchronization check and earth fault relay.

The PLC system shall be suitable for load sharing by sensing active and reactive power.

The PLC system shall comprises of the following:

- Main processor unit
- Power module for power supply to the processor and the system
- Power monitor to monitor voltage, KVA, KVAR, KW, KWH, KVAH, KVARH.
- 16/32 channel Digital input module
- 16/32 channel Digital output module
- EEPROM for main processor unit

- Computer to PLC communication card with necessary cables.
- Window based operator interface Software Package
- Mounting chassis for the equipment

The microprocessor based main processor of the system shall be suitable for 128 digital I/P and 128 O/P and comprises of the following:

The main processor unit shall be suitable for operation on 24 Volts DC with integrated memory. The integrated Ram memory shall be 20 K Words for program, data and constants plus data memory and flash EP ROM of 16 K works for backup application program, communication card and real time clock.

4 Nos. discrete combination module (Input/output Module) shall be provided and the same shall be suitable for operation on 24 volts DC system. Combination module shall be with 16/32 inputs and 16/32 output channels as per the actual requirement.

- 1 No. 2 slot extension rack
- 1 No. Ram back up battery unit
- 8/4 Nos. digital input module
- 8/4 Nos. digital output module

The CPU display unit shall be suitable for 4 lines of 40 characters. The display shall be with back lit LCD. Clarity shall be not less than 5 x 7 pixels. The height of the characters shall be not less than 5 mm. The data entry shall be with the help of 24 function keys. In addition to this there shall be 10 service keys and 12 alphanumeric keys.

The system shall be provided with RS 232 communication port.

13.25 OPERATION AND COMMUNICATION

The PLC shall monitor the bus bar load continuously. In event of mains failure the PLC shall give signal to select and start the generator, which is closer to the load sensed during the last 60 seconds. In case the load at the time of main failure is more than the highest rating DG set, the PLC shall give command to start 2 Nos. DG sets to suit the load, synchronize the sets and give command to close the breaker on the main LV panel.

If load starts reducing the PLC shall give command to turn off the DG sets through cool down timer. On restoration of main power supply, the PLC shall check the voltage and frequency and if they are stabilized and with in the permissible tolerances, the PLC shall give command to shut down the DG sets through cool down timer.

The control and monitoring of the cooling tower and fan and feed pump shall be done through PLC control system. Necessary control wiring between cooling tower, pumps and PLC panel shall be carried out within the scope of work.

13.26 SYNCHRONIZING MODULE

The synchronizing module shall be a microprocessor based intelligent unit, which shall monitor the electrical parameters and shall able to communication with the PLC control unit in the process of synchronizing and load management. The system shall be suitable for dynamic synchronization. The synchronizing module shall be suitable for programming and set the preferred difference between DG set and bus bar.

The synchronization module shall monitor and fulfill the following conditions before the system synchronizes the DG set to mains.

Feed bank signal from the DG breaker on main LV panel that the breaker is in open condition.

- Bus bar voltage is present
- Generator voltage is present

The frequency regulator in the system shall start when the generator voltage and the bus bas voltage is over 50% of normal voltage. The voltage regulator in the system shall start when the frequency is within 90% of the normal system frequency.

The system shall close the breaker on the power panel without carrying out synchronization when all the below mentioned conditions are fulfilled.

Feedback signal from the DG breaker on main LV panel that the breaker is in closed condition.

- Bus bar voltage is present
- Generator voltage is present

The synchronizing module shall transmit all monitored electrical parameters to the PLC unit and the PLC unit shall start controlling the synchronization of the DG sets and its load management. The data logging, monitoring and controlling shall be through a PC based SCADA station.

14.0 PROCUREMENT, INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT & APPROVALS

Approved list of makes and vendors are given in the end of technical specifications. The makes of equipment/materials supplied shall be strictly as mentioned therein. For items not specially mentioned, prior approval shall be taken before procurement of the same. All equipments/material supplied shall be brand new and shall be procured directly from the manufacturers, dealers or authorised agents.

HSCC Electrical Engineer shall have access to the manufacturer's premises for stage inspection/final inspection of any item during its design, manufacturing, and assembly and testing. After carrying out the necessary factory tests and routine tests as per IS Standards, a copy of the routine test certificate shall be forwarded along with the call for carrying out the inspection at the manufacturer's works.

Based on the inspection certificate, HSCC Electrical Engineer reserves the right to carry out the inspection at a mutually agreed date and/or give inspection waiver. A minimum of two weeks will be needed after receipt of complete shop inspection report and other details to depute our inspector for inspection.

It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that all electrical works are carried out as per the IE Rules & regulations, National Building Code and IS Codes & Standards. All necessary drawings and details as required by Electricity Board, Electrical Inspector, Fire Department and other Local Statutory agencies, shall be prepared by the contractor. The contractor is responsible to submit the drawings and other details as required to the Local Authorities (refer above) and obtain necessary approvals including sanction of load/enhancement of electrical load from SEB before energizing and commissioning. All official fee required for getting the approval will be reimbursed on account of Client on submission of original documents.

15.0 BUS TRUNKING

15.1 SCOPE

This section covers manufacture, supply, installation, resting and commissioning of sandwich insulated bus trunking. And rising mains, indoor/ out door type.

15.2 Supply voltage

415/ 440 Volt, 3 pahse, 4 wire, 50 Hz AC supply.

15.3 Standards for compliance:

IS:8623/ 1993 I & II and IEC 60439/ I & II.

15.4 Construction:

The enclosure will be made from 16 SWG GI/ CRCA sheet steel powder coated of approved shade. Bus bars would be of high conductivity aluminium in "Sandwich" construction and the conductors will be individually insulated with halogen free, fire retardant class–B or better insulation. No drilling of Bus bar is permitted. Length of the section will be limited to maximum three metre. Bus bar of one section will be connected to bus bar of adjacent section by uni-block joint system removable as separate sub-assembly, so that it can be inserted or removed with out disturbing the adjacent sections.

15.4.1 Technical Parameters:

Bus trunking shall be designed to withstand short circuit current of 50 KA /75KA for one second.

Bus bar system should be designed for high temperatures withstand capability of 55 degree Celsius over 50 degree Celsius as normal operating temperature.

Insulation voltage 1.1 KV
Bus trunking will be suitably chosen to give permissible voltage drop.

Rated impulse withstand voltage 12 KV at 1000 volt.

Single bolt bridge system to be incorporated.

Plug in boxes

Plug in boxes will be of draw out type. Contacts will be of silver plated copper and spring loaded. Earth connection will be the first to make and last to break during insertion and withdrawl. Pluf in boxes will be made from 1.6 mm CRCA sheet steel powder coated. Inside the plug in Boxes MCCB or SFU with the fuses will be located as per requirements. The operating handle will be interlocked with plug in box cover so that MCCB can be operated only with the suitable cover in closed position. The plug in box will be interlocked with bus bar trunking so that it can not be inserted or removed with the plug in box lid open. MCCB/ SFU will be of 4 pole type unless

otherwise specified in BOQ. Short circuit breaking capacity of MCCB in PIB should be same as that of bus trunking i.e. 50 KA.

15.5 List of test to be carried out:

15.5.1 Routine tests:

i. Verification of insulation resistance.
ii. Inspection of assembly, interlocks, locks etc.
iii. Dielectric test.

Copies of the following certificate should be submitted:

i. Verification of temperature rise limits
ii. Verification of di-electric properties.
iii. Verification of short circuit strength.
iv. Verification of degree of protection.
v. Insulation resistance test with 500 volt megger. The insulation resistance shall be not less than 100 mega ohm.

16.00 CAPACITOR PANEL

16.01 SCOPE

Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of medium voltage capacitors and Automatic Power Factor Correction Panel (APFC) for improvement in power factor of electrical system. It will be connected to main LT panel. It shall improve power factor up to 0.98 legging from initial power factor. Capacitor panel shall be provided with day/ night mode selector switch and double ratio C.Ts, for day/ night mode. Day/ night mode shall be selected based on estimated day / night load requirement. The panel shall include all the specified capacitor banks, switchgears, controller, filter reactors, control gears, busbars, meters, earthing, interconnections etc

16.02 RATING

Capacitor units as specified in the BOQ shall be used to form a bank of capacitors.

16.03 ENCLOSURE

The panel shall be indoor, floor mounted and free standing type with IP-42 degree of protection. It shall be completely made of CRCA sheet steel. The enclosure shall have sturdy support structure and shall be finished with powder coating in the approved colour shade. Suitable provisions shall be made in the panel for proper heat dissipation. Air aspiration louvers for heat dissipation shall be provided. The front portion shall house the switchgear and the rear portion shall house capacitors and series reactors (14%). The enclosure is to be suitably sized to accommodate all the components, providing necessary air clearance between live and non-live parts, providing necessary working clearance.

16.04 APFC Relay

Microprocessor based APFC relay, (intelligent VAR controller) of suitable steps as mentioned in the BOQ, shall sense the PF in the system and automatically switch ON/OFF the capacitor unit or bank to achieve the preset target PF. The controller shall have digital settings of parameters like PF, switching time delay, step limit etc, indication of PF, preset parameter, minimum threshold setting of 1% of CT current.

16.05 CAPACITORS

The capacitor shall generally confirm to IS: 13585:1994 and IEC 60931:2002
General specification: three phase, delta connected, 50 Hz.

i. Voltage: Must be designed to with stand system over voltage, increased voltage due to series reactor and harmonics. It should be rated for 525V for 14% detuned reactor. The KVAR of Capacitor banks should be increased proportionately for combination of Capacitor + reactor.

ii. Capacitor type: The capacitor unit shall be Ultra Heavy Duty APP type The dielectric should be made of polypropylene. Capacitor Impregnation shall be Oil Type. Capacitor should be fitted with safety device for each capacitor units. The capacitor should be low loss type (total losses should not exceed 0.45 W/ KVAR).

iii. Temperature category: -25 degree C to 70 degree C.

iv. Over voltage +10% (12h in 24 hours), +15%(30 minutes in 24 hours), +20% (5 minutes) and 30% for I minute as per clause 6.1 of IEC 60931

v. Over current: 2.5x In

vi. Peak inrush current withstand: 400 x In

vii. Capacitor shall be provided with permanently connected discharge resistors so that residual voltage of capacitors is reduced to 50 volts or less within one minute after the capacitors are disconnected from the source of supply.

viii. Each capacitor bank shall be provided with a terminal chamber and cable glands suitable for AYFY cable as specified.

ix. Separate earthing terminal shall be provided for earth connection of each bank.

De-tuned Filter

- Detuned filter reactor shall be used along with power capacitors to mitigate harmonics, improve power factor and to avoid electrical resonance in LV electrical networks.
- The low voltage filter Copper reactor shall be series type having a three phase, iron core construction suitable for indoor use. The reactor shall be air cooled and the layout shall be in accordance with IEC 60076.
- The permitted tolerance of inductance shall be + 3% of rated inductance value.
- The limit of linearity of inductance of the filter reactor shall be as follows $1.8*I_n$ with $L=0.95*L_N$.
- The reactor shall be fitted with a temperature sensitive micro-switch in the centre coil (normally open) for connection to trip circuits in case of high operating temperatures.

16.06 SWITCHGEAR & PROTECTION:

Incomer switchgear will be as specified in BOQ. Suitable rated Power Contactors or Special Capacitor duty contactor for each step shall be used and must be capable of capacitor switching duty. Busbars shall be suitably colour coded and must be mounted on appropriate insulator supports.
Power cable used shall have superior mechanical, electrical and thermal properties. Internal wiring between main bus bars, contactor, capacitor etc shall be made with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated FRLS copper conductor of appropriate size by using suitable copper crimping terminal ends etc suitable bus links for input supply cable termination shall be provided.
Control circuit shall be duly protected by using suitable rating MCB. An emergency stop push button shall be provided to trip thru entire system (22.5 mm dia, mushroom type, press to stop and turn to reset). 440 Volt caution board shall be provided on the panel.

16.07 TESTS AT AMNUFACTURER'S WORKS:

All routine and type tests as per IS:2834 relevant to capacitor bank s as amended upto date shall be carried out at manufacturer's works and test certificates to be submitted to HSCC.

16.08 TEST AT SITE:

Insulation resistance with 500 V DC Megger shall be carried out and test results should be recorded.
Residual voltage shall be measured after switching of the capacitors and the same shall not be more than 50 volts after one minute. Each discharge resister shall be tested for its working.
Drawings and Instruction manual:

16.09 INSTALLATION:

Capacitor bank shall be installed at least 30 CM away from the walls on suitable frame work of welded construction. The earth terminals provided on the body of capacitor bank shall be bonded to main capacitor panel earth bus with 2 nos 8 SWG copper or 6 SWG GI earth wire.
Contractor shall submit four copies of the following certified drawings:

i. General arrangement of capacitor bank and control panel indicating main dimensions, type of mounting, location of various devices etc., including foundation details.
ii. Schematic diagram for automatic sequential switching with terminals and ferrules numbers.
iii. Wiring diagram of control panel indicating terminal blocks and various apparatus.
iv. Final list of components of control panel.

Contractor shall also submit four sets of installation and maintenance manual

17.0 CCTV System:

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Provide a complete video surveillance and management system, including engineering, components, installation and commissioning.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's Product Data: Submit manufacturer's data sheets indicating systems and components proposed with property details like physical, mechanical, electrical, thermal along with instruction/Installation manuals & Operational maintenance Manuals.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit complete shop drawings including connection diagrams for interfacing equipment, list of connected equipment, and locations for major equipment components.

C. Product /Material certifications from relevant authorities, manufacturers, testing labs etc as and where required as per the tender specifications.

D. List of recommended & mandatory spares and consumables.

E. Manufacturer's Authorization Letter: This document certifies that company's personnel are competent in the field of sales, installation, commissioning and maintenance of OEM's Products and Systems and will ensure that their staffs are continually updated on training on new products and technology as they are introduced by OEM.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Original Equipment Manufacturer: Minimum ten years experience in manufacturing and maintaining Video & Security management systems. O.E.M. company should be registered & should have service centre in INDIA. Manufacturer shall provide technical assistance and support on the product & solution.

B. Installer: Minimum two years experience installing similar systems in India, and acceptable to the manufacturer of the video management system.

C. Power Requirements: Components shall have the following electrical specifications: 100-240 VAC (50 Hz).

PART 2 PRODUCTS

OBJECTIVE

To achieve an Enterprise Level Surveillance & Security System. The vendor shall supply and commission a CCTV system with the objective to provide high degree of surveillance system for the entire site.

The purpose is to monitor & supervise the entire area for security purpose, as well as record and inform officials on unwanted, untoward incidents. The hardware required for the system

including servers, workstations, monitors, networking components, cables, connectors, conduits, power supplies etc. will be in vendor's scope. It will be the responsibility of the vendor/bidder to make the entire system fully functional as per the specifications. Vendor/bidder shall consider any equipment/devices required to make the system functional if not mentioned herewith.

SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work under this tender shall consist of design, supply, installation, testing, training & handing over of all materials, equipment, hardware, software applications and necessary workmanship to commission said system with all the required components strictly as per the enclosed tender specifications, design details. The scope also include the supply, Installation & commissioning of any material or equipment including civil works that are not specifically mentioned in the specification.

1. High Resolution Vari-focal Dome TDN Camera with Wide Dynamic Range:

The Vari-focal dome camera should have the following features:

- 1/3" SONY Ex-view HAD CCD.
- Minimum illumination less than 0.01lx.
- Enhanced features such as Back Light Compensation, Wide Dynamic Range, Digital Noise Reduction, BMB (Black Masking BLC), PIP (picture in picture), Quad View, Mirror, Digital Zoom, Motion detection and Privacy masking
- True Day Night

1.1 The camera should meet the minimum following specifications:

Video Format	PAL
Horizontal Resolution (TVL)	Minimum 650 TVL
Type of CCD	1/3" SONY Ex-view HAD CCD
Effective Pixels	752(H) * 582(V)
Minimum Illumination	less than 0.1lx (F1.2, 50IRE, AGC ON, TDN ON)
Synchronization	Internal
Electronic Shutter	Auto (1/50s ~ 1/10,000s) MANUAL (8Steps)
S/N Ratio	50 dB or more
ATR (Adaptive Tone Reproduction)	OFF / ON
Auto White Balace	Various modes such as ATW 1/ ATW2 / USER 1 should be available
Day & Night	Shall be provided
Backlight Compensation	OFF / BLC / HLC
NR(Noise Reduction)	2D-NR(Y/C LEVEL ADJUSTABLE)
Camera ID	OFF/ ON(52 Character)
AGC Auto Gain Control	OFF / ON
Motion Detection	OFF / ON
Lens Control	MANUAL / DC / VIDEO

Optical Lens Specifications	2.8 ~ 10 mm Varifocal Lens
Video Output	Composite Video Signal 1Vp-p, 75 Ω Drives, BNC Output
Power Input, Current Rating	DC 12V (±2V), Max. 3.0W power consumption
Certifications	CE/FCC
Operating Temperature	-10°C ~ 50°C

2. High Resolution Outdoor PTZ Speed Dome Camera with 36X optical zoom with WDR:

1.1 The pan tilt zoom colour camera should have the following features:

- High Resolution of 540 TVL (Colour), 570 TVL (B/W)
- Weather-proof 24-hours Surveillance
- ICR true day/night, IP66 standard, lighting & surge protector, high strength metal housing with heater and fan.
- High Performance Memory: 128 preset positions (maximum), 3 self-learning auto tracks (120 seconds per track), 6 vector scan groups, intelligent power off real time memory, 8 privacy mask zones.
- Digital turn over function, built-in multi protocol
- Quick Installation
- Hot plugging technology, wall & suspensor mounting selectable.

1.2 The camera should meet the minimum following specifications:

Video Format	PAL
Horizontal Resolution (TVL)	540TVL (Color), 570TVL (B/W)
Type of CCD	1/4" Ex-View HAD CCD, Sony
Effective Pixels	752 (H) x 582 (V)
Minimum Illumination	1.0lx (30IRE):IR Cut Filter On 0.1lx (30IRE):IR Cut Filter Off 0.001Ix:DSSx256-ON 0.0001lx (30IRE):Night ON+DSS
Synchronization	Internal/External(V-Lock)
Electronic Shutter	1/50 ~1/10,000 Sec
S/N Ratio	50 dB or more
AGC	Yes (0-36 dB)
Optical Lens Focal length	f=3.4mm~122.4mm
Aperture Range	F1.6(wide)~F4.5(tele)
Angular Field of View	57.8°(wide)-1.7°(tele)
White Balance	Various modes such as Manual/ Auto/ Indoor/ Outdoor/ ATW should be available
Wide Dynamic Range	Should be available
Optical Zoom	36X
Digital Zoom	12X
Backlight Compensation	BLC (off/ on)
Vector Scan Groups	Should be available and not less than 6
Auto Scan	Should be available

Pan Angle	360° Rotation Capability
Tilt Angle	0°～90°
Pan Speed	0. 1°~300°/Sec
Tilt Speed	0. 1°~120°/Sec
Preset Speed	360°/Sec
Accuracy	0.1°
Preset Positions	128 at least
Digital Turn Over	Should be available
Power Off Real Time Memory	Should be available
Long-focus Speed-limited	Should be available
PTZ Tours (Pattern)	Should be available not less than 3 Programmable patterns of 120 Seconds duration
Control	RS-485
Protocols	Pelco D/P, KD6, VCL minimum protocols
Video Output	1.0 V p-p, 75 Ohms
Power Input, Current Rating	24VAC, 2A, 60Hz/50Hz, Surge Protector.
Housing	Should be outdoor IP 66 rated with heater and fan
Mountings	Options of Outdoor Pole mount, wall mount, ceiling mounts should be available
Power consumption	Not more than 40 W
Certifications	CE/FCC
Operating Temperature	-20°C ~ 55°C

3. IR OUTDOOR VARI-FOCAL BULLET CAMERA

- 40 – 50m IR visible range
- Anti-flare double glass
- Intelligent IR compensation
- 9 – 22mm vari-focal lens
- 12 VDC input voltage
- IP66
- Wall mount and ceiling mount support

The camera should meet the minimum following specifications:

Video Format	PAL
Horizontal Resolution (TVL)	Minimum 700TVL
Type of CCD	1/3" SONY Super HAD CCD
Effective Pixels	752 (H) x 582 (V)
Minimum Illumination	0.1 Lux (IR LED OFF) / 0 Lux (IR LED ON)
Synchronization	Internal
Electronic Shutter	1/50 - 1/100,000 sec
S/N Ratio	More than 50 dB
AGC	Auto
White Balance	Auto

Day & Night	Shall be provided
Backlight Compensation	Auto
Lens	Vari-focal Lens f=9 – 22 mm
IR LED	850 nm
IR Beam Distance	40 – 50 m
Gamma Correction	0.45
Sync Mode	Internal
Video Output	1.0 Vp-p, 75 Ohm
Input Voltage	12 VDC
Current Consumption	150 mA (IR LED OFF) + 360 mA (IR LED ON)
Operation Temperature	-10°C ~ 50°C under 90%RH (non-condensing)
Rating	IP66
Certificate	CE & C-Tick

4. 16 channel Digital Video Recorder recording at 4CIF real-time, H.264 compression

The Digital Video recorder will have 16 video inputs and have the following features:

- H.264 compression
- 400/480fps D1 recording rate for up to 16 channels
- Dual encoding support for network transmission and remote access monitoring
- Support dual encoding streams, flexible for network transmission and mobile phone monitoring
- 8 SATA HDD capacity, up to 16TB storage
- eSATA port and CD-RW/DVD-RW for backup
- PTZ control: Honeywell Diamond, ScanDome, VCL and Pelco D/P protocol support.
- Alarm triggering screen tips, buzzer, PTZ preset, e-mail, FTP upload
- Web server built-in interface to HDCS and MSS (mobile phone surveillance software)

Operating System	Embedded LINUX
Operation	Front panel, USB mouse, IR remote controller, Keyboard, Network
Video Input	16 composite video 1.0Vpp, 75Ω, BNC
Video Output	1 composite video output, 1.0Vpp, 75Ω BNC; 1 VGA; 1 HDMI
Video Standard	PAL or NTSC
Compression	H.264
Video Recording	16 Channel D1 @ 25fps, Dual encoding streams (D1 and CIF), Multicasting
Multi-screen Channel	1, 4, 9 and 16
Image Quality	1-6 level adjustment
Privacy Masking	4 customized privacy masking zones for each camera
Camera Lock	Camera lock by authorized users

Audio Input	16 line in
Audio Output	1 line out
Audio Compression	G.711
Motion Detection	Up to 396 (22x18) detection zones Sensitivity: 1-6 level adjustment
Video Loss and Blank	Trigger recording, PTZ control, alarm output, email
Alarm Input	16 inputs configurable NO/NC
Alarm Output	3 outputs, 30VDC, 1A, NO/NC
Internal HDD	Up to 8 SATA hard disks, 16TB storage capacity supported
External Backup	eSATA, USB CD-RW or DVD-RW, network
HDD Management	HDD faulty alarm & RAID (Redundancy)
Recording Mode	Manual and automatic continuous recording, video alarm trigger (motion detection, video loss and blank) and alarm trigger
Pre-alarm Recording	1 to 120 minutes (default: 60 minutes) interval file, 16 channels for pre-recording up to 30 seconds, post-recording up to 5 minutes per channel
Overwrite Mode	Yes
Search Mode	Date/time, Event (alarm, motion detection)
Playback	16 channels D1 resolution playback simultaneously (forward/reverse, fast playback, slow playback, freeze)
Digital Zoom	Selected zone can zoom in to full screen during playback
Protocol Support	TCP/IP, UDP, DHCP, DNS, IP Filter, PPPOE, DDNS, FTP
Remote Control Function	Monitor, PTZ control, playback, configuration, download
Network Interface	RJ-45 (10/100M)
USB Interface	2 x USB 2.0 ports
Serial Interface	RS-232 port for PC connection
PTZ Control Interface	RS-485
Power Input	100 to 240VAC 50Hz/60Hz
Power Consumption	40W
Operating Temperature	-10°C~55°C
Relative Humidity	10% - 90% non-condensing
Mounting	Desktop or rack

5.a Video Transmitter:

8 Channel Video Transmitter Unit (multi coaxial inputs to one coaxial output) with inbuilt compensation feature for the cable losses, suitable for coaxial cable Media.The Unit shall be operable on 230 V, Single Phase A/C.

5.b Video Receiver:

8 Channel Video Receiver Unit (multi coaxial inputs to one coaxial output) with inbuilt compensation feature for the cable losses, suitable for coaxial cable Media. The Unit shall be operable on 230 V, Single Phase A/C.

18.0 11 KV TRANSFORMERS (OLTC TYPE)

GENERAL

The transformer shall be double wound core type, oil naturally cooled suitable for indoor installation. The transformer shall be designed shall be designed and manufactured as per IS specification and having no load voltage ratio as 11000/433v.

SPECIFICATION

STANDARD

Unless otherwise stated below, transformer & transformer oil shall conform to IS 2026 & 335 respectively.

SYSTEM OF SUPPLY

KV 3 phase, 50 Hz system

NO LOAD RATIO

11000/433 volts

KVA RATING

Transformer shall be suitable for continuous rating as stated in BOQ and on drawing.

TYPE

Out door

WINDING

The transformer shall be copper wound.

CORE

The magnetic core shall be made up of cold rolled grain oriented low loss steel stampings.

COOLING

Natural oil cooling by means of pressed/round tubes around transformer tank (ONAN)

FREQUENCY

50Hz plus minus 3%

RATED VOLTAGE

Transformer shall operate at its rated KVA at any voltage plus minus 10% of rated voltage of that particular tap.

VECTOR GROUP

Corresponding to the vector symbol Dyn-11

CONNECTIONS

H.V side of transformer shall be provided with suitable size cable box for 3 core XLPE cable. Indoor heat shrinkable termination kit shall be used for termination of HV Cable.MV side of transformer shall be suitable for bus duct connection arrangement.

TAPPING

ON load tap changing arrangement on 11kv side. The range for circuit taps, which shall be provided on H.V. side, shall be plus 5% & minus 15% in steps of 1.25%

TEMPERATURE RISE

The transformer shall conform to the requirements of temperature rise specified in IS: 2026(PartII) 1977.Continuously rated for full load, temp. rise not to exceed 50 degree C by thermometer in oil (55degree C by resistance)

INSULATION LEVELS

The insulation levels shall be in accordance with IS 2076(Part III) 1977.
TERMINAL MARKINGS, TAPPING & CONNECTIONS

The terminal marking, tapings 7 connections shall be in accordance with IS 2026(Part1V) 1977.

REQUIREMENTS WITH REGARDS TO ABILITY TO WITHSTAND SHORT CIRCUIT.

As per IS 2026 (part I) 1977

IMPEDANCE VOLTAG

As per table 3 of IS 2026 (part I) 1977

ON LOAD TAP CHANGING SWITCH

On load tap changer with RTCC panel and AVR

PARALLEL OPERATION

Transformer shall be suitable for parallel operation with similar unit of same rates.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF TRANSFORMERS

Transformer shall be suitable for operating at rated capacity continuously at any of the taps under ambient conditions and with the voltage and frequency variations indicated without exceeding permissible temperature rise and without any detrimental effect to any part.

Transformer shall be designed to be loaded as per IS:6600.

On Load tap changer shall be provided in the transformer with RTCC panel. The range of OLTC will be -15% to +5% in the steps of 1.25% as per BOQ.

All windings shall have uniform insulation resistance to earth.

Disconnecting chamber shall be air filled. Suitable cable end box shall be provided for termination of cables. Gland plate for single core cables shall be non-magnetic.

Transformer shall be able to withstand electrodynamic and thermal stresses due to terminal short circuit of the secondary, assuming the primary side is being fed from an infinite bus. All leads and windings in cores shall be properly supported. Short circuits withstand and duration shall be 2 secs. As per IS: 2026.

Short circuit test results for similar transformers shall be furnished.

There shall be a marshalling box for gathering all alarm signals. All alarm shall be wired up to terminal strip provided in marshalling box. 20% spare terminals shall be provided. Armoured cable of 2.5 sqmm cu shall be provided along with suitable size glands for terminating these contacts in marshalling box.

Guides shall be provided to facilitate tanking and untanking of the core with the coil assembly. The details of anchoring of core and coils assembly of tank shall be furnished.

Radiators shall be provided on the tank to facilitate cooling. These shall be detachable type and shall be provided with isolating valves at ends, drain plugs and air release plug. Radiators of 1.2 mm thickness seamless steel tubing or pressed sheet steel.

Means for lifting and jacking of transformer shall be provided.

Class-A insulating material specified in IS:1271 shall be used. Paper insulation shall be new and free from punctures. Wood insulation, wherever used, shall be well seasoned and treated.

The mineral oil shall comply with IS: 335. 10% extra oil in seal tins/ drums shall be supplied.

All valves shall be of globe type. Valve body of carbon steel and trim of 135 cr. Steel.

Oil temp. Indicator for measuring top oil temp. Shall comprise 150mm dial type thermometer pocket and capillary tube jacketed with PVC sleeve. Thermo-meter shall have 2 sets of contacts, one for alarm and the other for trip, and set points can be set by hand. Contacts shall be wired up to marshalling box.

Buchholz relay shall be provided as per IS: 3637. It shall be double float type with two sets of contacts for alarm and trip with facility for testing by injection of air by hand pump and with cock for draining and venting of air. Relay shall be provided with shut off valves on conservator side as well as on tank side.

Alarm and trip contacts shall be suitable for 1A 230 AC.

A marshalling box shall be provided to accommodate all auxiliary devices except those which are to be located directly on transformer. It shall be of dust, weather and vermin proof type of sheet steel 2mm thick and shall have sufficient apace for ease of cabling. 20%extra terminals shall be provided.

All steel surfaces exposed shall be treated with suitable anti –trust, anti –corrosive paints

Bushing insulator shall be rated for max. System voltage and shall be as per IS. Bushing shall be enclosed in terminal box and shall be detachable from outside the tank. Separate neutral bushing shall be provided for earthing the neutral. When LT cable box is provided, a neutral bushing shall be brought out for solid earthing.

Transformer efficiency shall not be less than 98% at full load.

Transformers shall have same percentage impedance & other characteristics with foundation plan parallel operation as per IS: 10028

FITTINGS

The following accessories and fittings shall be provided with the transformer

i. LIFTING LUGS: The arrangement of lifting the active part of the transformer along with the cover of the tank by means of lifting lugs without disturbing the connections. Also complete transformer lifting lugs shall be provided.
ii. ROLLERS: The transformer to be provided with 4 Nos. rollers fitted on cross channels to facilitate the movement of transformer.
iii. OIL CONSERVATOR: The transformer to be provided with a conservator with welded end plates. It is to be bolted to the cover and can be dismounted for purposes of transport. It has to be provided with oil gauge with marking for minimum level and an oil filling hole with a cap which can be used for filtering of oil. For draining purposes a plug is to provide. A connection pipe between the conservator and tank is to be provided, which projects inside the conservator.
iv. AIR RELEASE VALVE: An air release valve shall be provided on top of the tank cover to facilitate of the entrapped air while filling of oil.
v. BREATHER: The transformer shall be provided with an indicating dehydrating silica gel breather of sufficient capacity.
vi. DRAIN VALVE WITH PLUG: The transformer to be provided with drain valve with plug at the bottom of the tank.
vii. DIAGRM WITH RATING PLATE: One diagram and rating plate indicating the details of transformer connection diagram vector group tap changing diagram etc.
viii. THERMOMETER: Dial type thermometer (150mm dia) with maximum set pointer 75 degree C electrical contacts for electrical contacts for electrical alarm at high temp.

ix. EXPLOSION VENT: Explosion vent or pressure relief device shall be provided of sufficient size of rapid release of any pressure that may be generated within the tank and which might result in damage in the equipment. The device shall operate at a static pressure less than the hydraulic test pressure for transformer tank.

x. FILTER VALVE: Filter valve on the top of the tank.

xi. BUCHOLTZ: Oil actuated relay equipment shall confirm to IS 3637-1966(amended up to date) and shall be double float type having contacts which close following oil surge or under incipient fault condition. Bucholtz relay shall have contacts for alarm / trip.

xii. WINDING TEMPERATURE INDICATOR :

xiii. Winding temperature indicator with electrical contact for alarm/ trip

xiv. OIL TEMPERATURE INDICETOR: Oil temp. Indicator with alarm & trip contacts.

xv. MARSHALLING BOX: the transformer shall be provided with suitable size marshalling box to terminate the control cables of thermometer and bucholtz relay.

xvi. CONTROL CABLING: all control cables required from Marshalling box to H.T panel board for Trip/alarm of winding temp. Indicator, oil temp indicator, Buckholz relay etc. shall be provided and deemed to be included in the rate of transformer equipments.

xvii. TRANSFORMER OIL: First filling of oil.

xviii. EARTHING: Two separate earthing terminals are to be provided at the sides of the tank on both the sides for earthing.

xix. ON LOAD TAP CHANGER; High speed resister type OLTC shall be provided along with RTCC and AVR.

SOAK PIT

Soak pit for oil filled transformer shall be made are per IS 10028 (Part II) 1981 with up to dated amendments. Sump shall be formed in the transformer room and shall be connected to soak pit outside the transformer room with a pipe. All the civil works required for the soak pit shall be done by the contractor and the cost shall deemed to be included in quoted rates of the transformer item.

INSTRUMENTATION MANUAL

The successful bidder shall submit three copies of manual of complete instructions for the installations, operations, maintenance and repair, circuit diagrams, foundations and trenching details shall be provided with the transformer.

SHOP DRAWINGS

The selected supplier shall prepare and furnish shop drawings for the approval by the consultant/client before commencing fabrications/ manufacture of the equipment. Shop drawing shall be based on the requirement laid down in the specifications. The manufacture of the equipment shall be commencing only after the shop drawings have been approved in writing by the consultant. Transformer shall be manufactured conforming to specification of Local supply authority.

INSPECTION

i) The transformer shall be inspected on arrival as per the inspection manual of the supplier

ii) Shall be examined of any sign of damage and special attention shall be given to the following parts.

Oil tank and cooling tubes
Bushes crakes or broken
Oil sight glass

INSTALLATION

i) The transformer shall be installed as per transformer manual of the transformer supplier and conforming to Indian standards.
ii) The transformer is to be erected on suitable size M.S channels embedded in the cement concrete flooring including providing & fixing the channel. The transformer supplied shall be lifted by all lifting lugs for the purpose of avoiding imbalance in transit.
iii) The transformer wheels shall be locked by suitable locking arrangement to avoid accidental movement of the transformer.
iv) The transformer cable end boxes shall be sealed to prevent absorption of moisture.
v) The transformer natural earthing and body earthing shall confirm to Indian Standard.

FACTORY TEST

The transformer shall be subjected to test as laid down in IS 2026 (Part I) 1977 at factory/manufacturing unit prior to dispatch of the transformer to the site.
All original test certificates shall be furnished.

TESTING AT SITE

Prior to commissioning of the transformer the following tests shall be performed
i) Insulation resistance of the winding between phases and earth of H.V and M.V side.
ii) Winding resistance of all the winding on all tap positions shall be taken.
iii) The supplier gives sufficient advance information about the test schedule to enable the owner to appoint his representative.

HIGH SPEED RESISTOR ON LOAD TAP CHANGER

GENERAL

High speed resistor on load tap changer shall be provided with the transformer wherever specified. The high speed resistor OLTC shall be for rated voltage up to 11KV rating current of 100 Amp, 3phase, 17step conforming to Indian standard with AVR & RTCC panel.

TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION

OLTC shall be a compact unit for use with three phase distribution transformer. It shall be completely self contained and designed to bolt directly to a part flange on the transformer.

The assembly comprise of
1. Tank
2. Selector Switch

3. Driving Mechanism
4. Barrier Board
5. Local control Gear
6. Control cable Terminations
7. AVR & RTCC panel

TANK

The complete tap changer shall be housed in a single tank of welded sheet steel construction. The tank shall be divided into two separate compartments to house the selector switch, driving mechanism and Local control gear. Access to the compartments shall be made easy by means of removable covers and a weather proof door. Anti- condensation heater shall be provided in the compartment which houses driving mechanism and control gear.

OPERATION MECHANISM

An impulse is received either from a remote control panel or from a local manual operation switch, which energies the appropriate raise/lower contactor to initiate a tap changer in the required direction. The contactor when energized seals itself via its own contact and the driving motor commences to run. At a predetermined point a directional sequence switch closes, taking over the handling duties of the contactor whose original hold circuit shall be isolated. At the completion of the tap changer the directional sequence switch opens and de- energizes the driving motor. The arrangement ensures that a short period initiating pulse shall be accepted by the control gear.

CONTROL CABLE TERMINATION

A detachable undrilled gland plate and the terminal station for all the external connections shall be provided in the driving mechanism compartment of the tap changer.

AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Solid state automatic voltage regulator shall be provided for the regulation of the secondary voltage of the power transformer with on load tap changer (OLTC). The band width control shall allows the dead band to be set in the terms of upper (LOWER VOLTS) and lower (RAISE VOLTS) voltage limit around a particular nominal value with a specified sensivity. AVR shall be provided with time delay control to allow the regulator to respond only to voltage fluctuations lasting for period greater than a selected time delay. Where the voltage correction requires more than one tap change, the time delay shall be reinitiated before further tap changes. Regulations shall reset automatically after voltage correction. Solid state lamps (LED) shall be provided to indicate voltage outside the preset limit & control relay operation.

RTCC PANEL

RTCC panel shall be provided to operate OLTC from control room located in substation. RTCC shall be provided with main switch, a sequence selector switch. RTCC shall be provided with lower push button & raise push button, tap change in progress & complete. A.C supply ON/OFF lamp indicator & AVR relay operated operation indication. Cubical panel shall be totally enclose,

floor mounting and fabricated with a framed structure with rolled/folded sheet steel channel section of minimum 2mm thickness. All the sheet steel work forming the exterior of RTCC panel shall be smoothly finished and all steel work used in construction of RTCC panel shall undergone a regrious metal treatment process consisting of effective cleaning by hot alkaline degreasing solution followed by the cold water rinsing, pickling in dilute sulphuric acid to remove scales and rust formation, a recognized phosphating process , passivating in deoxidize to retain & augment the effects of phosphating, drying with compressed air and dust free atmosphere, primer coating with two coats of highly corrosion resistant primer applied under strictly controlled conditions and finished coatof stoving

18.0.2 11 KV/0.433 KV TRANSFORMER (DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER)

18.01 GENERAL

Power transformer shall be dry type for indoor use having capacities indicated in the schedule. The supply is 11KV/433 volts, 50 Hz and 3 phase. All the transformers shall be with ON LOAD TAP CHANGER type.

The design manufacture and performance of transformer shall comply with all performance of equipment status, regulations and safety codes in the location where the transformers will be installed. Transformers shall conform to the latest applicable standards.

18.02 CODES AND STANDARD

Transformers shall comply with the latest edition of Indian Standards No. IS 2026 Part I to Part V (Power Transformer) and IS11171 for Dry Type Transformer . In case the Provision of Indian Standards are not directly applicable to dry type Transformer , the provision of Latest IEC-726 and any other relevant IEC shall apply. Latest Stadards as applicable shall be followed the Insulating materials, Bushing, Installation and Maintenance of the Transformer.

18.03 SERVICE CONDITION

Altitute	Less than 1000 meters.
Maximum Ambient Temperature	50 deg. C
Minimum Ambient Temperature	0 deg C
Relative Humidity	100 %
Installation	Corrosive, dusty, humid and t ropical.

18.04 RATING AND TYPE

The Transformer shall have core type construction, 3 phase and shall be suitable for Indoor services under the climatic conditions prevailing at site. The Transformer shall be capable of withstanding thermal and mechanical effects of short circuit at terminals of any winding with full voltage maintained on other winding as per IS: 2026.

18.05 <u>WINDING</u>

The primary and secondary winding shall be of electrolyte copper conductors. The high and low voltage winding shall be totally encapsulated and should be cast under vaccum in moulds with fiber glass reinforce epoxy resin laminate. Both HV and LV winding of each phase shall be separately cast as arigid tubular coil with no mechanical and electrical connection between their co- axial arrangement. The Transformer shall be free of partial discharges at least upto 1.1 times the rated voltage.

The winding shall absorb no. moisture under the worst tropical conditions collection of moisture and dust over the winding shall not any way affect the insulation strength of the winding.

18.06 CORE

The transformer core shall be build upb with high non-aging low and high permeability CRGO Silicon steel lamination. CRGO sheet shall be coated with inorganic material or equivalent insulation to reduce eddy current to minimum. After shearing, the laminations shall be treated to remove all burrs and shall be annealed to remove all the residual stresses.

Coreframe work and clamps shall be arranged and tighteded to securely hold lamination in order to prevent any settling or displacement in case of heavy shocks during transport, handling or short circuits. All the Iron parts except the core shall be galvanized and treated with high temperature resistance paint. Core Fastening shall be insulated to reduce losses and avoid spots. Transformer shall be designed to witstand 10 % overfluxing corresponding to rated voltage.

Suitable lugs shall be provided for lifting the complete core and coil assembly of the transformer.

18.07 INSULATION

Tnterturn and intercoil insulation shall be designed such that di - electric stress is uniformly distributed throuout the winding under all operating conditios. The winding shall be provided with Class ‘F’ Insulation.

18.08 TEMPERATURE RISE

The Temperature rise of the winding shall not exceed 90deg by resistance on continous full load above maximum ambient temperature of 50 Deg C and in no case shall reach value that may damage the core itself or other adjacent part.

18.09 TAP CHANGING:

"ON LOAD" circuit tap changing with AVR arrangement on H.V side is to be provided. The tapping is to be provided for variation on high voltage side from + 5% to - 15% steps of 1.25% each. Automatically operated STEPLESS "ON LOAD Tap Changing Switch" having a position indicating lights & Locking device and complete with Automatic Voltage regulator and its Control panel shall be provided separately.

18.10 VECTOR GROUP:

Transformer shall have the vector group of Dy 11.

18.11 IMPEDENCE

The desired impedence shall be as mentioned in the IS:2026.

18.12 FLUX DENSITY

The Maximum flux density at any point in the winding shall not exceed 2.2 Amp. Per sq.mm at the rated full load, voltage and frequency.

18.13 CURRENT DENSITY

The maximum current density at any point in the winding shall not exceed 1.6 Tesla on the normal rated tap voltage and frequency.

18.14 COOLING

The Transformer shall be designed for natural cooloing (AN)

18.15 ENCLOSURE

Transformer shall be provided with a sheet steel enclosure with adequate provision for ventilation. The degree of protectopn of enclosure shall be IP 21 for indoor installation and IP 33 for outdoor installations. The sheet steel thickness of enclosure shall be minimum 2mm.

18.16 CABLE TERMINATION

The low voltage side of the transformer shall be suitable to receive Aluminium Bus Duct of suitable capacities from the top of the Transformer. A suitable size of flange to be provided for connecting the overhead bus trunking in the LT Box.

H.T. sides of the transformers shall have cable end boxes to receive 3 C X 240 sq.mm desired size of 11KV cables.

All cable end boxes shall have bore holes to match the opening for each cable specified and shown in the single line diagram.

18.17 EARTHING

Two main earthing terminals shall be connected to the terminals provided for transformer.

18.18 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

Rating and Terminal Marking Plate of the Transformer including the details of OFF circuit changing voltage of the links.

Earthing terminal with Lugs.

Transformer Neutral Earthing terminal.

Marshal Box with wiring and terminal and temperature scanner.

PT 100 type temperature scanner and its connection with marshal box.

Neutral CT 2000/1 Amp. And its connection with marshal box for 2000 KVA Transformer only.

Limit switch in all hinged door fix door and wiring till marhal box.

HV cable end box at primary.

LT bus Trunking box at secondary.

4 nos Plan bi- directional rollers.

Inspection windows shall be provided in the cover.

Lifting lugs for both the transformer and core shall be provided.

18.19 INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMER

Installation of transformer shall be carried out in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and/or as directed by purchaser.

All power/control connections and mechanical joints shall be completed, checked and adjusted to ensure safety and satisfactory operation of the transformer.

Transformer shall not be placed on bare ground during unloading but it shall be placed on wooden sleepers. After placing on foundation, alignment, leveling etc. shall be carried out in best workman like manner.

For the power/control cabled projecting above the ground, the termination to cable box shall be run in GI conduits of suitable cross section and the same shall be supported properly and pipe ends shall be sealed with bitumen compound.

The cable box of detachable type of the transformer shall be supported properly so as to facilitate taking out of the transformer for repair without disturbing the cables.

18.20 TEST CERTIFICATES.

Test certificate shall be furnished in required number of copies for approval.

The routine, special and type test certificate of the transformer shall be furnished for approval before the delivery of the equipment from the factory.

The routine and type test certificates of miscellaneous components shall be furnished or approval.

18.21 ROUTINE TESTS

During manufacture and on completion the transformer shall be subjected but not limited to the following Routine Tests as laid down in the latest revision of the IS 11171 IEC - 726

i) Applied voltage test
ii) Induced voltage test
iii) No-load loss and excitation current tests
iv) Impedance voltage and load loss tests
v) Resistance measurement
vi) Ratio tests
vii) Polarity and phase relation tests
viii) Insulation resistance tests
ix) Insulation power factor tests

18.22 TYPE TESTS

The type test certificates for the following type tests carried out on similar capacity rating shall be submitted along with the routine test certificates.

i) Heat run test
iii) Impulse test

18.23 FIELD TEST

After installation a site, the transformer shall be subjected to the following field test:

i) Construction inspection
iv) Ratio tests

v) Polarity test

vi) Tap change operation test.

18.24 ELECTRICAL & PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT :

a) Transformer shall operate without injurious heating at the rated KVA at any voltage within variation of +/- 10% of the rated voltage of that particular tap.

b) Transformer shall be designed for 110% continuous over fluxing withstand capability.

c) The neutral terminals of the winding with star connection shall be designed for the highest over current that can flow through the winding.

d) Overloads shall be allowed with in the conditions defined in the loading guide of the applicable standard. Under these conditions, no limitations by terminal bushings, tap changers or other auxiliary equipment shall apply.

e) Temperature Rise for continuous full load application shall be guided by Maximum temperature rise clause of IS 2026. The temperature rise shall not exceed 45 degree C by thermometer in oil or 50 degree C for winding over an ambient of 45 degree C.

(Please note maximum ambient temperature shall be considered 50 degree C).

18.25.0 DRAWINGS AND O&M MANUALS:

18.25.1 Four copies of manual of complete instructions for the installation, operation, maintenance and repairs circuit diagrams, foundation and trenching details shall be provided with the transformers. List of spare parts shall also be indicated.

18.25.2 Two copies of the drawings incorporating the following particulars shall be submitted with the offer for preliminary study.

a) GA drawing showing dimension, net weight and shipping weight, quantity of insulating oil etc.

b) Crane requirements for assembly and dismantling of the transformer.

c) Drawing indicating GA of cable box and its dimension for cable entry cut out requirements etc.

18.25.3 The drawings in (four sets) to be furnished by the supplier for approval after acceptance of his order shall include the following.

a) GA showing front and side elevations and plan of transformer and all accessories and external features, detailed dimensions, crane lift for untanking, oil quantity, H.T./L.T. clearances etc.

b) Drawings of Bus duct termination arrangement.

c) HV cable box arrangement & disconnecting chamber GA drawings.

d) Name plate and terminal making and connection diagram.

e) Assembly of OLTC gear mechanism & details of mechanism parts, limits, contours of wearing parts, timing gear adjustments etc.

18.25.4 Reproducible copy of the above drawings for records

19.00 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

19.01 Telephone point wiring

(a) The point wiring shall be carried out with two pair telephone wire/cable, unarmoured, PVC insulated, 0.61 mm dia annealed tinned copper conductor (IS: 2532-1965)in suitable size conduit (one pair always remaining spare for one point)

Minimum Dia of Conduit for Internal/External Telephone Wiring - 20mm.

If more than one telephone point has to be provided at one point, multicore, unarmoured telephone cable shall be used (pairs required are equal to 2 No.of points) in suitable size of conduit.

(b) The point shall commence from the main telephone tag box/sub tag box and would terminate at outlet box of point. Connection at both ends included in point wiring.

(c) Fixing of conduit, conduit accessories draw out boxes and outlet box etc. in concealed/surface conduit works as that of wiring for light fixtures shall be applicable for telephone wiring conduit system also.

(d) Joint in telephone wiring (between main tag box/sub tag box and outlet box of point) shall not be allowed and the contractor should bear the wastages of wire if resulted due to this special requirement of telephone system.

(e) External/Internal telephone and intercom wiring can be drawn in the same conduit, provided after drawing wires, 50% of conduit cross sectional area is free. However, independent PVC insulated telephone wire of suitable pairs shall be used for external, internal and intercom.

(f) To identify each pair of multipair telephone wire/cable, PVC indication numbers shall be put on both ends of pair just before termination.

19.02 Telephone Tag Boxes

These shall be of MS sheet 2 mm thick with connector suitable for telephone connection (as approved by ITI). It shall have hinged MS sheet cover.

20.0 EPABX AND TELEPHONE SYSTEM

20.1.1 Scope:

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing and supply of digital Electronic Private Automatic Branch Exchange (EPABX), Telephone Sets, MDF, Back-up Power supply system, Voice Mail System etc.

20.1.2 Code and Standards:

The telephone system and the components shall conform to the latest edition of the "The International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT)" and other Indian and International standards as applicable.

20.1.3 Site Condition:

All the equipments shall be designed and tropicalised to withstand the site conditions as specified in the schedule of quantities.

20.1.4 Technical Requirements

Calling line identification display on all extension (external line as well as intercom)

In built SMDR (Minimum1500calls)

In built USB port for programming on system /CPU

Memory backup based on SD card with at least 5 years duration

At least 2 in built ports for external music source connectivity

Power voltage Ac 100v-240v

In built interface for connecting optional External battery bank-36v(12vx3)

AUTO ATTENDENT-04 CHANNEL

In skin , of same brand as EPABX. Expandable to 08/12 channels

UPS Suitable for above configuration or optional External Battery bank-36 v(12x3)

System should be-

100% non –blocking Digital Hybrid IP PBX employing PCM/TDM principles

Based on universal Slot Architecture

Capable of supporting connection of additional Digital phone from another digital phone without need for any other adaptor or hardware

Supporting optional CLI on analogue P&T line

Supporting optional multiple 4 channel DISA cards

Supporting ISDN BRI (4line & 8 line) and PLI

Supporting optional IP Gateway/ Extension card

Supporting optional CTI card

Supporting Floating extension

Supporting major networking protocols such as FXO, FXS , E &M (8 channel), E1 & QSIG (PRI/ BRI)

Supporting Background music on Key Telephone

Supporting Background music on Key Telephone

Supporting 3 to * party conference supporting unattended conference.

Supporting 32 party broadcast feature

Supporting internal and external paging interface with different paging groups

Supporting multiple call hop forwarding facility

Supporting off hook Call Announcement on high end Digital Key phone

Supporting the facility of DISA, DDSA, external call forwarding, Trunk –to –Trunk Transfer and walking class of service

Supporting voice calling on intercom

Supporting Boss Secretary function

Supporting direct connectivity or Digital extension port

Supporting CTI

Supporting call budget management

Supporting CLI based routing

Supporting Mobile Integration

Absent message capability in – built
Speed Dial- At least 1000 on system and 10 per extension

Should have extension personal Identification Number (PIN)/ password- up to 10 digits per extension

Should give call log of at least 10 outgoing numbers and 100 incoming numbers per key phone extensions

Having Message/ Ringer Lamp on Digital phone (dual colour) to indicate the following distinct status on High Mid Key phone:

i. Internal call

ii. External Call

iii. Message

20.1.5 Main Distribution Frame (MDF)

A Krone MDF mounted in sheet steel enclosure shall be supplied along with the exchange. I.P.M. shall be provided in the MDF for all junction lines and external one. All cables coming from field will be terminated on the MDF.

20.1.6 Operator's Console

The operator's console shall be digital, desk top type, compact in design and electronic based. Electronics switching shall be used to make various connections, cord connections shall not be accepted. The operator console should work on single pair. Status of all the analog extensions and digital extensions shall be indicated on LED display. Suitable Add on module shall be provided for this.

20.1.7 The console shall provide the following facilities:

i) Answering an incoming call
Operator can answer an incoming call, whether from an internal extension or from External Junction line.

ii) Call Waiting
An unattended call waiting for more than a predetermined time shall automatically go to standby operator.

iii) Setting up External calls
It shall be possible for an operator to set up external calls.

iv) Automatic Recall

Incoming calls will be automatically returned to the operator if the called extension does not answer within a predetermined time or called extension is busy.

21.0 UPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

21.01 SUMMARY

A. This specification describes a three-phase continuous duty, on-line, double conversion, solid-state uninterruptible power system, hereafter referred to as the UPS. The UPS shall operate in conjunction with the existing building electrical system to provide power conditioning, back-up and distribution for critical electrical loads. The UPS system shall consist of, as required by the project, the UPS module, battery racks, static or maintenance bypass, and other features as described in this specification.

B. UPS level redundancy: All the UPS systems should operate in parallel redundant load sharing mode and all UPS systems should share the load equally. In case any UPS fails, the other UPS should take over 100% load instantaneously without break. Apart from above there are some UPS Units which are standalone units, all standalone UPS Should have static or maintenance bypass as inbuilt. Please refer BOQ for details on redundancy / standalone units.

21.02 UPS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The System Components: it shall be consist of the following main components:

1. Rectifier, Inverter, and Battery Charger.
2. Battery string(s) in Battery Racks.
3. Battery Breaker
4. Battery to Battery Interconnects / Battery to UPS Connections.

B. UPS: Each UPS shall operate as an on-line, fully automatic system in the following modes:

1. Normal: Utilizing commercial AC power, the critical load shall be continuously supplied by the Inverter. The Inverter shall power the load while regulating both voltage and frequency. The Rectifier shall derive power from the commercial AC source and shall supply DC power to the Inverter. Simultaneously, the Battery Charger shall charge the battery.
2. Battery: Upon failure of the commercial AC power, the critical load shall continue to be supplied by the Inverter, which shall obtain power from the batteries without any operator intervention. There shall be no interruption to the critical load upon failure or restoration of the commercial AC source.
3. Recharge: Upon restoration of the AC source, the Charger shall recharge the batteries and simultaneously the Rectifier shall provide power to the Inverter. This shall be an automatic function and shall cause no interruption to the critical load.
4. Bypass: If the UPS must be taken out of the Normal mode for overload, load fault, or internal failures, the static bypass switch shall automatically transfer the critical load to the commercial AC power. Return from Bypass mode to Normal

mode of operation shall be automatic. No-break transfer to and from Bypass mode shall be capable of being initiated manually from the front panel.

21.03 REFERENCES

A. UL 1778 (Underwriters Laboratories) – Standard for Uninterruptible Power Supply Equipment.
B. IEC 62040-1-1 (International Electrotechnical Commission) – Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 1-1: General and safety requirements for UPS used in operator access areas.
C. IEC 62040-1-2 (International Electrotechnical Commission) – Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 1-2: General and safety requirements for UPS used in restricted access locations.
D. IEC 62040-3 (International Electrotechnical Commission) – Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) – Part 3: Method of specifying the performance and test requirements.
E. NEMA PE-1 – (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) – Uninterruptible Power Systems standard.
F. IEEE 587 (ANSI C62.41) Category A& B (International Electrical and Electronics Engineers) – Recommended practices on surge voltages in low voltage power circuits.

21.04 SUBMITTALS

A. The UPS system shall be supplied with sufficient documentation, including the following manuals:

1. Installation and Operation Manual: One copy of the installation and operation manual shall be furnished. It shall possess sufficient detail and clarity to enable the owner's technicians or representatives to install and operate the UPS equipment and accessories. The manual shall include the following major items:

a) UPS description

b) UPS site planning and unpacking

c) UPS installation

d) Optional accessory installation

e) UPS theory of operation

f) Operating procedures

g) System events

h) UPS maintenance

i) Performance and technical specifications

j) Wiring requirements and recommendations

k) Physical features and requirements

21.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The UPS manufacturer shall have ISO 9001 certification for engineering/R&D, manufacturing facilities and service organization.

B. The UPS manufacturer shall maintain a staffed 7x24x365 service availability for technical and emergency support.

C. Field Engineering Support: The UPS manufacturer shall directly employ a field service department staffed by factory-trained field service engineers dedicated to startup, maintenance, and repair of UPS equipment. Third-party maintenance will not be accepted.

D. Spare Parts Support: Parts supplies shall be located in the field to provide all emergency needs.

21.06 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The UPS shall withstand any combination of the following external environmental conditions without operational degradation.

1. Operating Temperature: 0 degrees C to + 40 degrees C without de-rating (excluding batteries).

2. Storage Temperature: - 25 degrees C to + 50 degrees C.

3. Relative Humidity (operating and storage): 95% maximum non-condensing.

4. Elevation: Operational: 1000 meters maximum without de-rating.

21.07 SAFETY

CE & IEC 62040-1

21.08 UPS STANDARD FEATURES

The UPS configuration shall consist of the following standard components and features:

A. Each UPS should consist of:

1. Rectifier/Charger: Each rectifier/charger shall convert incoming AC power to regulated DC output for supplying the inverter and for charging the battery. The rectifier/charger shall be a high-frequency PWM design, using Insulated Gate Bi-polar Transistors (IGBTs). The modular design of the UPS shall permit safe and fast removal and replacement of the rectifier/charger module. The rectifier/charger module shall also provide the following:

a) The rectifier shall be capable of drawing power from the utility with a power factor of 0.99 under nominal conditions.

b) The rectifier shall feature protection circuitry that prevents the IGBTs from sourcing current in excess of their published ratings.

2. Inverter: Each inverter shall feature an IGBT pulse-width-modulation (PWM) design with high speed switching. The inverter shall also have the following features:

a) The inverter shall be capable of providing the specified quality output power while operating from any DC source voltage (rectifier or battery) within the specified DC operating range.

b) The modular design of the UPS shall permit safe and fast removal and replacement of the inverter module.

c) The inverter shall feature protection circuitry that prevents the IGBTs from sourcing current in excess of their published ratings.

B. STATIC BYPASS: The bypass shall serve as an alternative source of power for the critical load when an abnormal condition prevents operation in normal mode. The bypass shall consist of a fully rated, continuous duty, naturally commutated static switch for high-speed transfers. The bypass shall feature the following transfer and operational characteristics.

1. Transfers to bypass shall be automatically initiated for the following conditions:

   a) Output overload period expired.

   b) Critical bus voltage out of limits.

   c) Internal over temperature period expired.

   d) Total battery discharge.

   e) UPS failure.

2. Uninterrupted automatic re-transfer shall take place whenever the inverter is capable of assuming the critical load.

3. Uninterrupted automatic re-transfers shall be inhibited for the following conditions:

   a) When transfer to bypass is activated manually or remotely.

   b) In the event of multiple transfers/re-transfer operations the control circuitry shall limit "cycling" to three (3) operations in any ten-minute period. The fourth transfer shall lock the critical load on the bypass source.

   c) UPS failure.

4. Uninterrupted manual transfers shall be initiated from the control panel. Uninterrupted manual transfers to bypass and from bypass shall be possible with the inverter logic. During manual transfers to bypass mode, the inverter must verify proper bypass operations before transferring the critical load to the bypass.

5. All transfers to bypass shall be inhibited for the following conditions:

   a) Bypass voltage out of limits (+/- 10% of nominal)

   b) Bypass frequency out of limits (+/- 3 Hz, adjustable, factory set)

   c) Bypass out of synchronization

   d) Bypass phase rotation / installation error

6. Static transfer time: No break, complete in less than 4ms.

7. The bypass shall be manually energized using the control panel

C. Monitoring and control components: The following components shall provide monitor and control capability:

1. Control panel with status indicators.
2. Alarm and metering display.
3. Building alarm monitoring.
4. Communication ports.

D. Battery management system: The UPS shall contain a battery management system which has the following features:

1. The battery management system shall provide battery time remaining while operating in normal mode and battery mode. Battery time available information shall be displayed real-time, even under changing load conditions. Upon commissioning, battery runtime information shall be available.

E. Wiring Terminals: The UPS module shall contain mechanical compression terminals for securing user wiring to the following locations:

1. Rectifier/charger input connections (3-wire plus ground)
2. Bypass input connections (3-wire plus ground for 3-wire plus ground output configuration (415Vac), or 4-wire plus ground for 4-wire plus ground output configuration)
3. DC link connections for battery cabinets (positive and negative).
4. AC output connections (3 or 4 wires plus ground).

21.09 UPS SYSTEM OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

The UPS system shall consist of the following options and accessories as required:

A. SNMP Network Adapter and UPS Power Monitoring Software (OPTIONAL): SNMP adapters shall provide a communications interface between the UPS module and SNMP-compatible network management systems. This capability shall allow the unit to be monitored remotely over an Ethernet network using a standard web browser.

B. MODBUS CARD – Required with each UPS.

C. Battery Rack: The battery rack shall house valve regulated, high-rate discharge, lead-acid batteries which provide energy to the support the critical load during a momentary loss of input power to the rectifier. The battery rack shall have the following features:

1. Power wiring internal to each battery cabinet shall be using Nyvin cables.
2. Each battery rack shall feature a DC rated circuit breaker (inbuilt or wall mount). The circuit breaker within the battery rack shall only provide protection to the battery string within that battery
3. Power and Control wiring between the battery rack and the UPS

4. BATTERY TYPE: 12V, VRLA SMF batteries

5. Battery Back-up: As per BOQ

21.10 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY RATINGS AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

A Each UPSContinuous Ratings.

Please refer BOQ for ratings.

A. Rectifier/charger input:

1. Nominal three phase input voltage: 415 VAC:

   3-wire plus ground input

2. Operating input voltage range: + 10%, - 15% of average nominal input voltage without battery discharge.

3. For 50Hz systems, operating input frequency range shall be 45 to 55Hz.

4. Input power factor 0.99 lagging.

5. IGBT Based Technology

6. Normal input current limit: The UPS shall have the following programmable input current limit settings while operating in normal mode:

   a) Rectifier/charger input current limit shall be adjustable from 100 to 115% of full-load input current.

   b) Battery input current limit shall be adjustable from 10% to 15% of the UPS full load input current regardless of the actual load on the UPS.

7. On generator input current limit: The UPS shall have the following programmable input current limit settings while operating in normal mode on generator:

   a) Rectifier/charger input current limit shall be adjustable from 100% to 115% of full-load input current.

   b) Battery recharge input current limit shall be adjustable from 10% to 15% of the UPS full load input current regardless of the actual load on the UPS.

8. Input current total harmonic distortion (THD) shall be less than 5.0% @ 100% linear load condition.

9. Power walk-in: Ramp-up to full utility load adjustable from 3 seconds to 60 seconds.

10. Each UPS should be offered with Output Isolation Transformer, external to UPS. Isolation Transformer should be 1:1 Winding, H Insulation Class, Indoor Type, Air Cooled, Delta / Star Type.

B. Bypass input:

1. Synchronizing bypass voltage range shall be +/- 10% of average nominal input voltage.
2. Synchronizing bypass frequency range is centered on the nominal frequency.
3. Bypass and rectifier inputs can be supplied from out of phase sources if required.
4. Input surge withstand capability: The UPS shall be in compliance with IEEE 587 (ANSI C62.41), category A & B (6kV) **or better**

C. Rectifier/charger output:

1. Nominal DC voltage shall be as per vendor design.
2. Steady state voltage regulation shall be +/- 0.5%.
3. Voltage ripple shall be less that 0.5% (peak-to-peak).
4. Capacity: The rectifier/charger shall support a fully loaded inverter and recharge the battery to 90% of its full capacity within 10 times the discharge when input current limit is set at maximum.
5. Low line operation: The rectifier/charger shall be capable of sharing the DC load with the battery when the input voltage falls below the specified operation input voltage range, the on battery indicator shall enunciate operation in this mode.
6. DC sensing: Redundant DC voltage sensing methods shall be incorporated for providing battery over-voltage protection.
7. Battery charger characteristics: The UPS battery charging system shall have the following characteristics:

a) The charger shall be capable of being configured for several charge modes including:

(1) A charging mode that increases battery life by allowing the battery to rest, reducing positive plate corrosion

(2) A charging mode floating the battery at a set level, which can be adjusted via software, used for flooded cell applications

(a) Nominal Float Voltage: 2.25 V per cell.

(b) Equalizing Voltage: 2.38 V maximum per cell (adjustable).

(c) Automatic (time based) or manual (user initiated) equalization available

b) UPS will automatically adjust battery shutdown based upon loading and battery capacity.

(1) The UPS shall automatically adjust the final discharge voltage between 1.67 and 1.75 Volts per cell based on the existing load and the rate and length of discharge.

(2) The absolute minimum operational voltage is 1.67 V per cell (adjustable).

8. The UPS will automatically disconnect the battery system in case of full battery discharge followed by prolonged utility AC voltage failure. The time window before battery disconnection occurs shall be programmable for both time and voltage.

D. UPS output in normal mode

1. 415V, 3-phase, 3-wire or 4 wire plus ground. Output wiring configuration is based upon input wiring configuration for systems without internal transformers.
2. Steady-state voltage regulation (in inverter) shall be within +/- 1% average from nominal output voltage.
3. Transient voltage response shall be < +/- 5% from nominal voltage for 100% load step, full load re-transfers and full load drop on battery.
4. Transient voltage recovery shall be 25ms to within +/- 1% of steady state.
5. Linear load harmonic distortion capability: Output voltage THD of less than 3% for 100% linear load.
6. Non-linear load harmonic distortion capability: Output voltage THD of less than 5% for 100% non-linear load when tested using the non-linear load described in IEC 62040-3 connected line to neutral.
7. Manual output voltage adjustment shall be +/- 3% from nominal.
8. Line synchronization range shall be +/- 3Hz, adjustable to +/- 5Hz.
9. Frequency regulation shall be +/- 0.01Hz free running.
10. Frequency slew rate shall be 1 Hz/second maximum (adjustable).
11. Static transfer time: No break, completed in less than 4ms.
12. EMI Suppression: The UPS shall meet IEC 62040-2, EN50091 Class A restricted limits
13. Efficiency: The UPS efficiency in Online Mode should be

    >= 92% for UPS Rating <= 60 KVA

    >=94% for UPS Rating >60 KVA

21.11 MECHANICAL DESIGN

A. Ventilation: The UPS shall be designed for forced-air cooling. Air inlets shall be on the front of the unit. Air outlets shall be on the top / back as per OEM.

B. Cable entry: Standard cable entry for the UPS cabinet shall be through either the enclosure bottom or top. A dedicated wireway shall be provided within the UPS cabinet for routing user input and output wiring.

C. Front access: All serviceable subassemblies shall be modular and capable of being replaced from the front of the UPS (front access only required). Side or rear access for installation, service, repair or maintenance of the UPS system shall not be required.

21.12 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

A. Microprocessor controlled circuitry: The UPS controls shall have the following design and operating characteristics:

1. Fully automatic operation of the UPS shall be provided through the use of microprocessor controlled Digital Signal Processing. DSP shall eliminate variances from component tolerance or drift, and provide consistent operational responses.

2. All operating and protection parameters shall be firmware controlled, thus eliminating a need for manual adjustments. The logic shall include system test capability to facilitate maintenance and troubleshooting. Printed circuit board replacement shall be possible without requiring calibration.

3. Start-up and transfers shall be automatic functions.

B. Digital Front Panel Display: The LCD shall display UPS status, metering, battery status, alarm/event queue, active alarms and UPS configurations. The front panel display shall show a system mimic diagram with an outlined power path, current operating mode and event logs.

C. Control Panel Indicators: The UPS control panel shall provide the following monitoring functions with indicator LED's:

1. NORMAL: This shall indicate that the commercial AC utility or generator source is supplying power to the rectifier and the inverter is supporting the critical load. A text message shall indicate if the bypass line is not within tolerance.

2. BYPASS: This shall indicate that the UPS has transferred the load to the bypass circuit.

3. BATTERY: This shall indicate that the commercial AC utility or generator source has failed and the battery is supplying power to the inverter, which is supporting the load. A text message shall indicate if the battery charge is low or if the battery is installed but disconnected.

4. ALARM: This shall indicate that the UPS detects an alarm condition, outlined in detail in the operator's manual.

D. Control Panel Controls: The UPS control panel shall provide the following functions from front panel push buttons:

1. EVENTS: Displays the list of Active System Events and a historical log of system events. Historical logs shall include a detailed time stamped list.

2. METERS: Displays performance meters for the system or critical load. When selected, the front display shall show individual screens of input parameters,

output parameters or bypass parameters including; voltage, current and frequency. In addition, the battery display shall show runtime remaining.

3. CONTROLS: Displays a System Controls screen. Allows selection of operating mode, normal, bypass, charger on/off and Power Module on/off.

4. SETUP: Allows display contrast, date and time information serial communication port configuration and display of firmware revision numbers.

5. RETURN: Confirms selection or returns to previous screen.

21.13 COMMUNICATIONS

A. MODBUS Card (Mandatory) is required with each UPS for integration with Building Management System

B. SNMP Card – (Optional) Should be available for monitoring UPS on LAN/WAN Network

21.14 UPS PROTECTION

A. Rectifier/Charger and Bypass protection shall be provided through fusing.

B. Battery protection shall be provided by molded-case circuit for an external battery bank.

C. Electronic current limiting circuitry and fuses in the Inverter circuit shall provide output protection.

D. To comply with agency safety requirements, the UPS shall not rely upon any disconnect devices outside of the UPS to isolate the battery rack from the UPS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

21.15 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

21.15.01 COMMISSIONING

A. The following procedures and tests shall be performed by Field Service personnel during the UPS startup "as minimum activities"

1. Visual Inspection:

a) Visually inspect all equipment for signs of damage or foreign materials.

b) Observe the type of ventilation, the cleanliness of the room, the use of proper signs, and any other safety related factors.

2. Mechanical Inspection:

a) Check all the power connections for tightness.

b) Check all the control wiring terminations and plugs for tightness or proper seating.

3. Electrical Pre-check:

a) Check the DC bus for a possible short circuit.

b) Check input and Bypass power for proper voltages and phase rotation.

c) Check all lamp test functions.

4. Initial UPS Startup:

a) Verify that all the alarms are in a "go" condition.

b) Energize the UPS module and verify the proper DC, walkup, and AC phase on.

c) Check the DC link holding voltage, AC output voltages, and output waveforms.

d) Check the final DC link voltage and Inverter AC output. Adjust if required.

e) Check for the proper synchronization.

f) Check for the voltage difference between the Inverter output and the Bypass source.

5. Operational Training: Before leaving the site, the field service engineer shall familiarize responsible personnel with the operation of the UPS. The UPS equipment shall be available for demonstration of the modes of operation.

21.16 WARRANTY

All components of the UPS system shall be covered by a standard one-year warranty.

Manufacturer shall also include On-site user training, installation.

22.0 NURSE CALL SYSTEMS:

NURSE CALL SYSTEM

Nurse Call System shall be designed for patient in the Hospital to call for assistance in case of emergency and reduce the critical time for receiving medical attention by pressing a button which shall belocated on the bed side of the patient

1 MAIN CONTROL PANEL

This panel is installed at main nurse station/Room. This panel indicates the Room No/Bed No from where patient needs some help and is calling for the nurse.

This Panel has various LEDs and one Switch, which has following functions

POWER ON LED: This LED is used to indicate the power. This LED will glow when power is ON.

ACK S/W Switch: The nurse to acknowledge the call uses this switch.

POWER FAULT LED: This LED is used to indicate the power fault if it occurs. For e.g. Fuse Blown, Mains Failure etc…

CPU FAULT LED: This LED is used to indicate the fault in CPU if it occurs.

Whenever any patient press the bed switch, a NURSE CALL LED for corresponding room/bed will indicate a call by the patient and a siren will alarm the nurse to get the attraction. Nurse can mute the siren by pressing the ACK S/W switch but indicator will be reset only from the bed switch, which has been located near the calling patient's bed, ensuring that nurse has visited the patient. When Nurse press the ACK S/W, the CALL ACCEPT LED for the corresponding call will also glow to indicate that call has been acknowledged.

1 PATIENTS ROOMS

The system shall have patient bed side Push button unit which shall consist of the following:

i. Wired hand held with Patient bed side button set with a LED indicating lamp and Reset / call accept button with LED .

ii. Push button for medical assistance required by the patient which when pressed the call acknowledge by Nurse then it shall start flashing light. Also, to indicate that a call has keen made.

iii. Reset push button which shall be operated by the nurse from the patient bed side unit after attending the patient , LED shall be off Flashing.

2 MAIN DISPLAY AT THE NURSE STATION

At each nursing station the Central Display Unit shall indicate all the patient; bed numbers in the form of LED light . When a patient shall press the "Nurse Call" button at the bed side from his/ her room, the respective LED light at the central display shall go ON and the associated red light shall start flashing at the Nursing Station display, at the entrance of patient's room/ ward and at the toilet entrance. audio alarm shall also start to attract attention of the Nursing Staff. .

All operations at the bed side shall be isolated low DC voltage and with very low current consumptions for the safety of the patient.

3 BEDSIDE INDICATION AND CALL MODULE

This shall consist of a recess wall mountable module having three color indications, input jack for connecting hand module, reset button.

4 HAND MODULE

The hand module shall have an extension cord for being used by the patient lying on the bed. This module shall have a provision for call and reset/ cancel.

5 TOILET CALL MODULE

Toilet call modules shall comprise of recess mountable modules having provisions for emergency call from the toilets and provision for reset.

6 CORRIDOR INDICATION MODULE

Corridor indication module shall be LED indication recess mountable plates to indicate the status of the patients calls to be fixed outside each room door/ward in the corridor.

8 <u>CONDUITING WIRING AND CABLING FOR NURSE CALL SYSTEM</u>

Providing and fixing in position the following 16 gauges MS conduits concealed or exposed as called for including all accessories i.e. Bends, junction boxes with cover plates of approved make and design

25 mm diameter conduit
20 mm diameter conduit

Supply laying, connecting and commissioning of power cable 3 pair x 1.5 sq. mm twisted copper tinned cable in existing conduit.

Supply laying, connecting and commissioning of communication cable 6 core x 0.5 sqmm.. for Bed switch Button.

Supply laying, connecting and commissioning of communication cable 2 core x 0.5 sqmm.. for LED Indicators.

Specifications of main Panel

1. Operating Voltage
   - 230 Volt 50 Hz AC

   (+10%, -15% Voltage Tolerance)

2. Type
   - Microcontroller Based

3. Max PSU Rating
   - 2.5 Amps total, comprising:

     Battery Charger: 0.7Amps
     Internal and external Loads: 1.8Amps

4. Standby Batteries

12 V sealed lead acid batteries

Minimum Capacity: 12 V 6Ah (Internally Fitted)
Maximum Capacity: 12 V 7Ah (Internally Fitted)
Maximum Capacity: 12 V 12Ah (Externally Fitted)

5. Power Supply
   - Input(s): 12 V AC(from integral mains transformer)
   - Output(s): 12V, +1.5 V and – 1.5 VDC

6. Dimensions (32 Bed Nurse Call System)
   - 425 mm(Width) X 275 mm(Height) X 85mm(Depth)

7. Weight
   - 4500 gram(app.)

8. Environmental Operating Limits
   - Temperature: $0^{o}C$ to + $60^{o}C$($32^{o}F$ to $120^{o}F$)
   - Humidity: 10% to 93% non-condensing

9. Construction
   - CRCA Sheet, Powder Coating

10. Cable Entry
    - 6 X 20mm(0.8”) knock-outs in top of cabinet
    - 6 X 20mm(0.8”) knock-outs in backside of cabinet

11. Internal Sounder
- ❖ Intermittent speaker indicates a nurse call.

12. External Outputs
- ❖ Corridor/Repeater Display

13. User Controls
- ❖ Acknowledge Switch

14. Indicators
    LED type general panel Status indicators:

- ❖ NURSE CALL
- ❖ CALL ACCEPT
- ❖ CPU FAULT
- ❖ POWER FAULT/POWER ON

15. Display (Yet not in application) (Optional)
- ❖ 2 x 40 Character LCD alphanumeric display with back light

Technical Specification For Dome Light

1. Operating Voltage
   - ❖ 12 Volt DC

2. Max PSU Rating
   10 mAmp

3. Power Supply
   - ❖ Input(s): From Main Panel

4. Dimensions (32 Bed Nurse Call System)
   - ❖ 73 mm(Width) X 100 mm(Height) X 45mm(Depth)

5. Weight
   - ❖ 500 gram(app.)

6. Environmental Operating Limits
   - ❖ Temperature: $0^{o}C$ to + $60^{o}C$($32^{o}F$ to $120^{o}F$)
   - ❖ Humidity: 10% to 93% non-condensing

7. Construction
   - ❖ CRCA Sheet, Powder Coating

8. Cable Entry
   - ❖ 1 X 20mm(0.8") knock-outs in top of cabinet

9. Internal Sounder

- Buzzer(Optional)

10. Indicators
    LED type general panel Status indicators:

- NURSE CALL
- CALL ACCEPT

Technical Specification For Bed Switch

1. Operating Voltage
   - 12 Volt DC

2. Max PSU Rating
   10 mAmp

3. Power Supply
   - Input(s): From Main Panel

4. Dimensions (32 Bed Nurse Call System)
   - 140 mm(Width) X 55 mm(Height) X 65mm(Depth)

5. Weight
   - 750 gram(app.)

6. Environmental Operating Limits
   - Temperature: 0^{o}C to + 60^{o}C(32^{o}F to 120^{o}F)
   - Humidity: 10% to 93% non-condensing

7. Construction
   - CRCA Sheet, Powder Coating

8. Indicators
   LED type general panel Status indicators:

- NURSE CALL
- CALL ACCEPT

9. User Controls
- Nurse Call
- Reset Call
- Bed Switch with Cord for Nurse Call

23.00 ROAD LIGHTING

23.01 GENERAL

Road lighting shall be done by 4.0 metre high GI pole with Post top lantern globe shaped light fixture with SPSV lamp. The poles shall be provided along the internal roads and pathways and internal courtyards. The light shall be partly on emergency supply as indicated in the respective control wiring layouts.

23.02 LOW HEIGHT LIGHT POLE

Light pole made of 4 metre high Class-B GI pipe with base plate 300mmx300mmx6mm welded to the pole and painted with approved steel primer with final paint as per schedule of quantities.

23.03 OCTAGONAL GI POLES

23.03.01 SCOPE

The scope of this specification covers the manufacture, installation, testing and commissioning of the 8 mtr high ,4mm thick Octagonal pole complete lighting system, including the Civil Foundation Works. The Purchaser shall only provide the supply point and the feeder cable of the required size, up to the bottom of the pole. The octagonal Poles shall be designed to mount street light luminaries with weight aprox. 15 Kg. Each. The octagonal poles shall be Hot Dip Galvanized to give average 65 micron thickness. The octagonal poles are designed for max. wind speed of 50 m/s (180 km/hr). The octagonal Poles of length up to 8 meters are manufactured in single section The Octagonal poles diameter shall be of 150mm indicates the dimension across face (above floor level). The junction box shall be used only for octagonal poles having base dia 150mm (A/F) or as specified. Position of the door shall be of 500 mm above the base plate.

23.03.2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF STANDARD OCTAGONAL POLES

Design	The octagonal poles shall be designed to withstand the maximum wind pressure as per IS 875 Part III. The top loading i.e. area and the weight of fixture are to be considered to calculate maximum deflection of the pole and the same shall meet the requirement of BSEN: 40-3-3:2003/BS: 5649.
Pole Shaft	The pole shaft shall have octagonal cross section and shall be continuously tapered with single longitudinal welding. There shall not be any circumferential welding. The welding of pole shaft shall be done by submerged arc welding (SAW) process. All octagonal pole shafts shall be provided with the rigid flange plate of suitable thickness with provision for fixing 4 foundation bolts. This base plate shall be fillet welded to the pole shaft at two locations i.e. from inside and outside. The welding shall be done as per qualified process.

Door opening	The octagonal poles shall have door of approximate 400 mm length and suitable width at the elevation of 500 mm above the base plate. The door shall be vandal resistance and shall be weather proof to ensure safety of inside connections. The door shall be flush with the exterior surface and shall have suitable locking arrangement. There shall also be suitable arrangement for the purpose of earthing. The pole shall be adequately strengthened at the location of the door to compensate for the loss in section.
Material	Octagonal poles Conforming to grade S355JO/ BSEN 100 25 Or equivalent (IS 2062). Base Plate Fe 410 conforming to IS 2062 Foundation bolts 6.8 Gr. As per IS 1367
Welding	The welding shall be carried out confirming to approved procedures. The welders shall also be qualified for welding the octagonal shafts in accordance with ANSI/AWS.D1.1(96) Section 4
Pole sections	The octagonal poles up to the length of 8 meters shall be in single piece with single longitudinal welding joint. There shall not be any circumferential weld joint.
Galvanization	The poles shall be hot dip galvanized as per IS 4759/BSEN 1461 standards with average coating thickness of 65 micron.
Fixing Type	The octagonal poles shall be bolted on a pre-cast foundation with a set of four foundation bolts for greater rigidity.
Top Mountings	The galvanized arm shall be supplied along with the octagonal poles for installation of the luminaries.

23.05 Highmasts

The High mast shall be of 16 mtrs high the vendor shall be capable of every aspects of project design from engineering and manufacturing to construction and installation. The vendor capabilities include in-house engineering team of civil & structural designers quickly provide engineering solution tuned to customers need.

23.06.1 Scope of Work:

The Scope of work is design, manufacture, supply & erection of highmast lighting system.

- Highmast with its accessories.
- Raising lowering mechanism with integral power tool.
- Foundation Bolts

- Light fixtures
- Control Panel
- Construction of Civil foundation
- Erection & Commissioning of Highmast Lighting system.
- Earthing
- Erection of control panel.

23.06.1 Specification of high mast:

HIGHMAST STRUCTURE

a)	Standard Height of Highmast	:	16 Mtr.
b)	Highmast Type	:	Polygonal Continuously Tapered
c)	Material construction	:	BS EN 100025 or equivalent.
d)	No. of Sections	:	1/2/3 as per design
e)	Length of each section	:	Max. 12 Mtr
f)	No. of longitudinal welds /section	:	One
g)	No. of circumferential welds/ section	:	None
h)	Cross section of highmast	:	20 sided polygon
i)	Type of joints.	:	Stress fit at site.
j)	Metal protection treatment for Highmast	:	Hot Dip Galvanized.
k)	Average thickness of galvanisation (as per BSEN ISO 1461)	:	85 Micron.
l)	Earthing arrestor & AOL arrangement:		Mounting at the top.

DYNAMIC LOADING AS PREVAILING AT SITE

a)	Max. wind speed	:	As per IS 875 part 3
b)	Max. gust speed time	:	3 seconds.
c)	Factor of safety for wind load	:	1.25
d)	Factor of safety for other load	:	1.15

FOUNDATION DETAILS

a)	Type of foundation	:	Open raft shallow footing.
b)	Size of foundation	:	As per Design.
c)	Design safety factor	:	As per IS –456
d)	Considered wind pressure (Kg/Mt2)	:	As per IS-875-1987

23.06.2 DETAIL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HIGH MAST LIGHTING.

SCOPE:

The scope of this specification covers the manufacture, installation, testing and commissioning of the complete lighting system, using Raising and Lowering type of High mast Towers, including the Civil Foundation Works. The Purchaser shall only provide the supply point and the feeder cable of the required size, up to the bottom of the high mast.

APPLICABLE STANDARDS :
The following shall be the Reference Standards for the design of the High mast system:

Code No.	Title
a) I.S.875 (Part III) 1987.	Code and practice for design loads for Structures.
b) BS EN- 100 025	Grades of Special Steel Plates or equivalent
c) BS. 5135.	Welding.
d) BS.ISO 1461.	Galvanizing.
e) TR. No.7 1996 of ILE, UK.	Specification for Mast and foundation.

HIGHMAST:

Structure:

The High mast shall be of continuously tapered, polygonal cross section, 8-20 sided, fabricated from special steel plates. The mast shall be delivered at site in sections and joined together by slip-stressed-fit method. No site welding or bolted joint shall be done on the mast. The minimum over lap distance shall be 1.5 times the diameter at penetration. The mast shall be provided with fully penetrated and welded flange.

Dynamic Loading for the Mast:

The mast structure shall be suitable to sustain an assumed maximum reaction arising from a wind speed as per IS 875 (three second gust), and shall be measured at a height of 10 metres above ground level. The design life of the mast shall be a minimum of 25 years.

Door Opening :

An adequate door opening shall be provided at the base of the mast to permit clear access to equipment like winches, cables, plug and socket, etc.

Lantern Carriage:

A fabricated Lantern Carriage shall be provided for fixing and holding the required number of flood light fittings and control gear boxes. The entire Lantern Carriage shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

Junction Box.

Weather proof junction box shall be provided on the Carriage Assembly as required, from which the inter-connections of luminaries shall be made.

Winch:

The winch shall be completely self sustaining type, without the need for brake shoe, springs or clutches. The winch shall be self-lubricating type by means of an oil bath. The winch drums shall be grooved to ensure perfect seat for stable and tidy rope lay, with no chances of rope slippage. It shall be possible to operate the winch manually by a suitable handle and by an integral power tool The driving spindle is positively locked when not in use by means of automatic gravity activated pawls.

Power Tool for the Winch:

A suitable, high-powered, electrically driven, internally mounted power tool, with manual over ride shall be supplied for the raising and lowering of the lantern carriage for maintenance purposes. Each mast shall have its own power tool motor.

Head Frame:
The head frame is designed, as a capping unit of the mast, shall be of welded steel construction, galvanized both internally and externally. The top pulley shall be of appropriate diameter, large enough to accommodate the stainless steel wire ropes and the multi-core electric cable. The pulley block shall be made of non-corrodible material, and shall be of die cast Aluminum Alloy (LM-6). Self-lubricating bearings and stainless steel shaft shall be provided to facilitate smooth and maintenance free operation for a long period.

Stainless Steel Wire Ropes :

The two/three wire rope suspension system consist of only non-corrosive 'marine grade' (AISI 316) stainless steel wire ropes (7/19 Construction) of suitable diameter. The end constructions of ropes to the winch drum shall be fitted with talurit.

Electrical System, Cable and Cable Connections :

The electrical connections from the bottom to the top shall be made by special trailing cable of reputed make. The cable shall be EPR insulated and PCP sheathed to get flexibility and endurance. The trailing cables shall be terminated by means of specially designed, metal clad, multi pin plug and socket provided in the base compartment to enable easy disconnection when required.

Earthing Terminals & Lighting Finial:

Suitable earth terminal using 12 mm diameter stainless steel bolts shall be provided at a convenient location on the base of the Mast. One number lighting finial shall be provided for each mast.
CONTROL PANEL

Highmast shall be provided with a control panel fabricated out of 14/16 SWG CRCA sheet comprising incoming MCB Isolator, Copper wiring, suitable timer-contactor to switch on the luminaries at a pre-set time and control arrangement for the operation of the power tool-motor.
LUMINAIRES

Luminaries shall be specially designed with suitable lamp housing and control gears for 250/400 W HPSV/MHT Lamps as per the requirement.
Suitable Aviation Obstruction Lights of reputed make shall be provided.

FOUNDATION BOLTS

Manufactured from special steels along with nuts, washers, anchor plate and template.

24. SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC MODULES:

GENERAL:

Grid interactive Solar Photovoltaic System: If there is any incentive/ subsidy from State Govt. / Center Govt. then contractor has to arrange that subsidy including all incidental charges. However, fee etc. if any is required will be reimbursed to the contractor after submission of proof of deposit.

1.1. The PV modules used should be made in India.

1.2. The Photovoltaic modules must be tested & approved by one of the IEC authorized test centers as per relevant and latest IEC standards.

1.3. The module shall have warranty of 25years with 80% degradation in accordance with industrial standard warranty conditions.

1.4. Each PV module used in any solar power project must use a RF Identification Tag (RFID). The RFID can be inside or outside the module laminated, but must be able to withstand harsh environmental conditions. It must contain the following Information;

I. Name of the manufacturer of PV Modules and solar cells

II. Month and year of the manufacturer (separately for solar cells and modules.

III. I-V Curve for the module

IV. Peak wattage, Im ,Vm , Voc, Isc and FF for the module.

V. Unique Serial No and Model No of the Module

VI. Date and year of obtaining IEC PV module qualification certificate.

VII. Name of the test lab issuing IEC certificate

3. ARRAY STRUCTURE:

a. The structures provided shall be of flat-plate design with combination of I , C and L sections as per structure design requirement to withstand 150kmph wind speed. Suitable fastening arrangement such as grouting and clamping should be provided to secure the installation against the specified wind speed.

b. Structural material shall be corrosion resistant and electrolytic ally compatible with the materials used in the module frame, its fasteners, nuts and bolts. Galvanizing should meet ASTM A-123 hot dipped galvanizing or equivalent which provides at least spraying thickness of 70 microns on both sides as per IS5909, if steel is used.

c. Aluminum structures also can be used which can withstand the wind speed of 150 kmph. Necessary protection towards rusting need to be provided either by coating or anodization.

d. The fasteners used should be made up of stainless steel.

e. The structures shall be designed to allow easy replacement of any module.

f. Each structure should have angle of inclination as per the site conditions to take maximum insolation. However to accommodate more capacity the angle inclination may be reduced until the plant meets the specified performance ratio requirements.

g. Regarding civil structures the bidder need to take care of the load baring capacity of the roof and need arrange suitable structures based on the quality of roof.

4. INVERTOR:

The power conditioner unit/ string inverter / central inverter should be provided to convert DC power produced by SPV modules, in to AC power. The power conditioning unit/inverter should be grid interactive and also DG set interactive if necessary. Inverter output should be compatible with the grid frequency. Typical technical features of the inverter shall be as follows:

□□Nominal AC output voltage and frequency : 415V, 3 phase, 50 Hz

□□Accuracy of AC voltage control : + 1 %

□□Output frequency : 50 Hz

□□Accuracy of frequency control : + 0.1%

□□Grid Frequency Synchronization range : + 3 Hz

□□Maximum Input DC Voltage : depending on the inverter used.

□□Ambient temperature considered : 40oC

□□Humidity : 95 % Non condensing

□□Protection of Enclosure : IP-20(Minimum) for indoor.: IP-65(Minimum) for outdoor.

• Grid Frequency Tolerance range : + 3%

□□Grid Voltage tolerance : - 20% & + 15 %

□□No-load losses : Less than 1% of rated power

□□Inverter efficiency(minimum) : >95%

□□THD : < 3%

□□PCU/inverter shall be capable of complete automatic operation including wake-up, synchronization & shutdown.

□□Built-in meter and data logger to monitor plant performance through external computer shall be provided.

□□The power conditioning units / inverters should comply with applicable IEC/ equivalent BIS standard for efficiency measurements and environmental tests as per standard

codes IEC 61683 and IEC 60068 2(6,21,27,30,75,78).

The charge controller/ MPPT units should qualify IEC 62093 and IEC 60068 2 (6, 21, 27, 30, 75, 78). The junction boxes/ enclosures should be IP 65(for outdoor)/ IP 54(indoor) and as per IEC 62208 specifications.

The PCU/ inverters should be tested from the MNRE approved test centres / NABL/BIS accredited testing- calibration laboratories.

In case of imported power conditioning units, these should be approved by international test houses.

5. INTEGRATION OF PV POWER WITH GRID:

The output power from SPV would be fed to the inverters which converts DC produced by SPV array to AC and feeds it into the main electricity grid after synchronization. In case of grid failure, or low or high voltage, solar PV system shall be out of synchronization and shall be disconnected from the grid. Once the DG set comes into service PV system shall again be synchronized with DG supply and load requirement would be met to the extent of availability of power.

6. DATA MONITORING:

The plant parameters shall be measured by using SCADA system to maintain the plant and to study the plant performance. The plant monitoring shall also have,

PV array energy production: Digital Energy Meters to log the actual value of AC/ DC Voltage, Current & Energy generated by the PV system shall have to be provided.

Solar Irradiance: An integrating Pyranometer (Class II or better) shall be provided, with the sensor mounted in the plane of the array. Readout shall be integrated with data logging, system.

Wind Speed: An integrated wind speed measurement unit shall be provided.

Temperature: Temperature probes for recording the Solar panel temperature and ambient temperature shall be provided.

A data logging system for plant control and monitoring shall be provided.

7. PROTECTIONS

The system should be provided with all necessary protections like earthing, Lightening, and grid islanding as follows:

Lightning protection

There shall be the required number of suitable lightning arrestors installed in the array area. Lightning protection shall be provided by the use of metal oxide arrestors and suitable earthing such that induced transients find an alternate route to earth. Protection shall meet the safety rules as per Indian Electricity Act 2003/IE rules.

Earthing protection

Each array structure of the PV yard should be grounded/ earthed properly as per IS:3043-1987. In addition the lighting arrester/masts should also be provided inside the array field. Provision should be kept for shorting and grounding of the PV array at the time of maintenance work. All metal casing/shielding of the plant should be thoroughly grounded in accordance with Indian Electricity Act/IE Rules. Earth Resistance shall be tested in presence of the representative of RREC as and when required after earthing by calibrated earth tester. PCU, ACDB and DCDB should also be earthed properly.

Earth resistance shall not be more than 5 ohms. It shall be ensured that all the earthing points are bonded together to make them at the same potential. The earthing conductor shall be rated for the maximum short circuit current, and shall be 1.56 times the short circuit current. The area of cross-section of conductor shall not be less than 1.6 sq mm in any case.

Surge Protection:

Internal surge protection shall consist of three MOV type arrestors connected from +ve and – ve terminals to earth (via Y arrangement) for higher withstand of the continuous PV-DC voltage during earth fault condition. SPD shall have safe disconnection and short circuit interruption arrangements through integrated DC in-build bypass fuse (parallel) which should get tripped during failure mode of MOV, extinguishing DC arc safely in order to protect the installation against fire hazards. Nominal discharge current (In) at 8/20 micro seconds shall be minimum 10 kA with maximum discharge (Imax) at 8/20 micro seconds minimum 20 kA with visual indication (through mechanical flag) in modules to monitor the like of SPD.

Grid Islanding:

PV system software and control system shall be equipped with islanding protection. In addition to disconnection from the grid (islanding protection i.e. on no supply) , under and over voltage conditions shall also be provided. PV systems shall be provided with adequate rating fuses, fuses on inverter input side (DC) as well as output side (AC) for overload and short circuit protection and disconnecting switches to isolate the DC and AC system for maintenances as needed. Fuses of adequate rating shall also be provided in each solar array module to protect them against short circuit. A manual disconnect 4 pole isolation switch beside automatic disconnection to grid would have to be provided at utility end to isolate

the grid connection by the utility personal to carry out any maintenance. This switch shall be locked by the utility personal.

8. CABLES AND CONNECTIONS

The cables used in the system should be ISI marked PVC or XLPE insulated FRLS armoured Copper conductor. Cables of various sizes as per load requirement for connecting all the modules / arrays to Junction Boxes and from Junction Boxes to DC distribution box and from DC distribution box to inverter. Copper/ Aluminium Cables of appropriate size would be provided from Inverter onwards in A.C. side.

Only copper wires of appropriate size and of reputed-make shall have to be used. However aluminium cables can be used on A.C side of transmission.

The permissible voltage drop from the SPV Generator to the Charge controller/inverter shall not be more than 2% of peak power voltage of the SPV power source (generating system).

All connections should be properly terminated, soldered and/or sealed from outdoor and indoor elements. Relevant codes and operating manuals must be followed. Extensive wiring and terminations (connection points) for all PV components is needed along with electrical connection to lighting loads.

All the Cu/Al. PVC or XLPE insulated Armoured. Sheathed cables required for the plant will be provided by the manufacturer.

25. Access Controlled System

I. Software

1. System Overview

1.1. The Integrated Security Management System (ISMS) shall be a modular, networked access control system capable of handling large proprietary corporations with multiple remote sites, alarm monitoring, video imaging, badging, paging, guard tour. The system shall allow for easy expansion or modification of inputs, outputs, and remote control stations.

1.2. The system control at the central computer location shall be under a single software program control, shall provide full integration of all components, and shall be alterable at any time, depending upon the facility requirements. Reconfiguration shall be accomplished online through system programming, without hardware changes.

1.3. The software program shall be a true 32-bit, 3-tier client/server, ODBC compliant application based on Microsoft tools and standards. The software program shall operate in one of the following environments; Windows 2003 Server, Windows Vista Business, Windows XP Professional SP2, Windows 2000 Professional or Server using Service Pack 4.

1.4. The system shall support multiple communication servers on a LAN/WAN, to provide distributed networking capabilities, which significantly improve system performance.

1.5. The database architecture shall be MSDE 2000 as standard with the capability to utilize Microsoft SQL Server 2005; SQL Server 2005 Express Edition or SQL Server 2000.

1.6. The system shall have the capability to communicate with the control panels via LAN/WAN connections utilizing industry standard communication protocol.

1.7. The software program shall use Abstract Devices (ADV) for representing hardware devices in the system. The ADVs shall be used in Floor Plans to provide the user interface to control and monitor the system, and shall also be used in the Data Trees to organize, display, and control system information.

1.8. The system shall support both manual and automatic responses to alarms entering the system. Each alarm shall be capable of initiating a number of different actions, such as activation of remote devices, door control, and activation of WAV files.

1.9. The system shall provide both supervised and non-supervised alarm point monitoring. Upon recognition of an alarm, the system shall be capable of arming or disarming alarm points both manually and automatically, by time of day, and by day of week.

1.10. Access control functions shall include validation based on time of day, day of week, holiday scheduling, site code and card number verification, automatic or manual retrieval of cardholder photographs, and access validation based on positive verification of card, card and PIN, card or pin, pin only and Site Code only.

1.11. Alarm events with defined priorities shall be able to pop-up automatically in an Alarm event window for operator attention. The pop-up shall display the name of the event (reader, alarm point, cardholder or system alarm), time, date, site, account, if a card event the card number, type of event and cardholder name. An event counter shall also display the number of times the event was reported to the Alarm event monitor prior to Acknowledgement or Clearing the event. Event instructions shall be made available by double clicking on the event.

1.12. The Alarm event window shall allow the operator to initiate a physical response to the event as well as a written response. Responses shall include but not be limited to: acknowledge, clear, open a pre-programmed floor plan, energize, de-energize, pulse, time pulse, add comment, shunt or un-shunt.

1.13. Assigned passwords shall be possible to define the levels of system operation for each individual operator. System operation for individual operators shall include, but not be limited to, restricted time periods for login, available accounts and default language selection at login. Operator actions range from no view or control rights to basic monitoring including the ability to block the viewing of card and or personal identification numbers, to full control of the system including programming.

1.14. The system programming shall be user friendly, and capable of being accomplished by personnel with no prior computer experience. A quick start wizard shall allow the operator to easily program a system including basic time zones, access panels (IP connection, Modem Pools or direct connections to an RS-232 port), card activation to a general purpose access area and deactivation date. The software shall utilize drop boxes for all previously entered system-required data. The programming shall be MENU driven and include online “Help” or “Tutorial” information, as well as online data entry examples. The Help shall be available by using the F1 key. When using the F1 help access, the help menu will provide detailed information relative to the operation that the user is performing without the need to key in additional search parameters. An operation Tutorial shall also be provided with the access control software. The contents of the Tutorial shall include, but not be limited to: Floor plan setup and control, Visitor management integration, and Intrusion integration and operation.

1.15. After installation, the Customer shall be able to perform hardware configuration changes. These hardware configuration changes shall include, but not be limited to, door open time, door contact shunt time, point and reader names, when and where a cardholder is valid, and the ability to add or modify card databases as desired; For the intrusion system, any function that can be programmed from a physical keypad shall also be available from the system’s virtual keypad, without the services of the Contractor or Manufacturer.

1.16. Equipment repair shall be able to be accomplished on site, by module replacement, utilizing spare components.

Basic System Capabilities

The following functional capabilities are considered essential for the system described in this specification. The capabilities are to be considered standard, without the need for add-on software or hardware.

- General

i. All databases will have the ability to ADD, DELETE, REPORT, VIEW or EDIT information.
ii. Provide storage of all system transactions in a retrievable file.
iii. Log all events by time and date with reference to GMT.
iv. Provide capability to store all or selected system transactions to a disk file.
v. Provide ability for CUSTOMER to make system configuration changes such as, but not limited to door open time, door contact shunt time, point and reader names, when and where a cardholder is valid, and the ability to add or modify card databases at any time.
vi. Support "Global Anti-passback", allowing cardholder to enter/exit any card reader on the same RS485 drop line.
vii. Duress feature where when a PIN is used in conjunction with a card read, the number of digits are selected at the keypad where the PIN number is a value of one different from the normal PIN.
viii. Provide mode of system operation that stores system commands that were not accepted by the hardware.
ix. Provide mode of system operation that requires the operator to enter a response to an event when acknowledging it from the alarm view window.
x. Provide mode of system operation that allows acknowledged alarms to be automatically cleared.
xi. Provide mode of system operation where un-acknowledged events will cause the computer to continuously emit a pulsating beep until all un-acknowledged alarms are acknowledged. A momentary silence feature shall allow the beeping to cease for up to 60 seconds. The silence feature shall also provide a visual count down to when the beeping will begin again.
xii. Provide mode of system operation where when an acknowledged, but not cleared event will be reissued requiring acknowledgement when the event changes to an alarm or trouble state.
xiii. Provide mode of system operation that does not allow the operator to clear an alarm prior to it being restored to normal.
xiv. Provide ability for manual operator control of system output relays. The manual functions shall include the ability to energise, de-energise, return to time zone, or pulse the output relay. The pulse time shall be a programmable setting.
xv. Provide ability for manual operator control of system doors. The manual functions shall include the ability to Lock, Un-Lock, Shunt, Un-Shunt and Return to Time Zone.
xvi. Provide ability to automatically display stored "video image" of cardholder
xvii. The cardholder "video image" pop-up shall be activated based on a priority level set to the cardholder or reader. Information in the pop-up shall include, but not be limited to the cardholder's primary image a live video pop-up showing the person who initiated the pop-up, entrance name, time, date, cardholder name, and status. User shall be able to display up to 40 note fields. The size of the pop-up(s) shall be adjustable by the operator.
xviii. Support multiple card reader technology including Proximity, Wiegand effect, Biometrics, Magnetic stripe, Bar Code, Keypad, Card/keypad (PIN), High-speed long range Vehicle ID, Smart Card
xix. Provide a means for scheduled automatic backups of any or all database system files. A means to restore these files from a simple menu shall exist.
xx. Provide the ability to address up to 2 serial communication ports, where each port can be configured for either hardwired or dial-up. When configured for dial-up, any one port can support multiple dial-up locations.
xxi. Communication from the access control server to the remote control panels shall be selectable. Communication options shall be via RS-485 converter, dial-up, leased line from a defined communication port or by LAN/WAN using an IP address for direct connection to the remote

RS-485 converter via network interface card. When using IP addressing it shall be un-acceptable to use a communication port converter device on the communication server side of the transmission. A minimum of 64 such IP connections shall be allowed.

xxii. All commands and updates to the panels shall be verified and shall automatically retry if communications have failed.

xxiii. Provide the ability to select ACK/NAK communication feature by communications port for either dial-up or hardwire.

xxiv. Provide a system scheduler that shall automatically:

1. Call remote locations to retrieve history transactions and update panel information, including time and date.
2. Activate or deactivate cards locally or at remote dial-up sites.
3. Initiate a pre-programmed command event/action.
4. Synchronize system to controller time.

xxv. Provide the ability to initiate an alarm based on a transaction state. A transaction state shall be defined as but not limited to Normal, Alarm, Trouble, Ajar, Trace, Not Found, Anti-Passback Violation, PIN Violation, Time Zone Violation, Site Code Violation and System Alarms including Panel Com, Panel Power Failure, Modem Pool, Guard Tour, and Tamper.

xxvi. A host grant mode of operation shall exist that requires the host computer to grant accesses to "valid" cards. An alternate host grant mode shall allow the card access information to be downloaded along with unlocking the door for "valid" cards.

- Card Database

i. Provide a simple card and card holder database import utility. The utility shall be password protected and accessible only to administrators of the access control system. Information that can be imported shall include but not be limited to: First Name, Last Name, card number, activation date, de-activation date, status, up to 40 note fields and photo images. A simple CSV (comma separated value) file shall be used for the importing of data and image file names.

ii. Cardholder information shall include unique card number up to 15 digits and optional Personal Identification Number.

iii. Allow multiple cards per cardholder.

iv. Allow for up to 32 access levels to be assigned to a card, or a single "precision" access level. When using "precision" access levels it shall be possible to create a unique access level per card using an existing access level as a baseline template. This customized card access level shall have both beginning and ending dates.

v. Provide 40 user definable fields.

vi. Each card holder note filed shall allow the option to be entered as free form data or structured data. Structured data shall be by use of a template or drop list. The template and drop list shall be created by the operator. The capacity of the template shall allow for up to 65,000 characters.

vii. Provide special card options that include, but are not limited to:

1. Time zone reference, which defines valid time.
2. Visitor use, which provides a specified activation date and expiration date (spanning years).
3. Trigger control value, which can initiate a predefined procedure at the intelligent control independent from any control function from the system computer.

viii. Provide a card "Trace" function. The Trace function shall allow normal access control, but will provide a tracking alarm at the system monitor.
ix. Provide ability to store digital images and written signature of cardholder.
x. Provide the ability to prioritise specific card usage from 1 to 99 with separate priority options for Anti-passback, Trace, PIN Violation, Normal, Not Found, Expired, Host Grant, Site Code and Time Zone card activities or violations.
xi. Allow the user the ability to assign an operator message per card event state.
xii. Upon editing card information, the updated information shall be sent automatically to the appropriate access control panel, when hardwired, with no other user intervention. If the port is dial-up, the entry will be stored on disk and shall be updated when connection is made to the remote loop. If the scheduler is used, then card updates shall be sent based on scheduling.
xiii. In a traditional (Wiegand) 5-digit card database, the numbers 0 and 65,535 shall not be valid card numbers as some devices transmit these numbers on an improper read.
xiv. In a 15-digit card database, the number 0 shall not be a valid card number as some devices transmit this number on an improper read.
xv. A card shall have the ability to be allowed to access one or selected accounts up to all available accounts.

- Access Levels

i. It shall provide the ability to define specific times of access, specific readers for access, provide a template of a defined access level detail, where changes can be made to the template and saved as a new access level detail and provide an access control tree structure that allows groupings of entrances. User shall have the ability to group program all entrances on the branch or make specific changes to individual entrances.

- Alarm Monitoring – Alarms Only View

i. Report alarm point activity.
ii. Provide colour for each specific alarm point action of "Alarm", "Normal" and "Trouble", conditions.
iii. Provide the ability to access the default floor plan graphic for any active alarm point by a right click option, to acknowledge any alarm, card, or reader activity based on priority and to bypass alarms in the system
iv. Execute alarm notification in all modes of operation.
v. Provide display of system activity with the higher priorities displayed at the top of the list with identical points stacked with a frequency count of each point's change of state.
vi. Provide ability for the operator to acknowledge and clear alarms from display. Prior to acknowledgment, the user shall be allowed to enter a response per alarm. The system shall offer a means to require acknowledgement of an alarm before it can be cleared.
vii. Provide a display of the most current transactions in real time.
viii. Provide the ability for dynamic alarm monitoring of alarm points in real time on the system computer's video display terminal.
ix. Provide an alarm view filter that is structured as a tree allowing the operator to select individual devices or groups of devices to be viewed.
x. Provide a "Panel Not Responding" alarm if communication to a panel is lost.

xi. Provide real time printing of alarms as they occur by line printing with a dot matrix printer or provide printing of alarms, one page at a time, using typical Windows page printing.

- Alarm Monitoring/System Control – Tree View

i. Provide the ability for dynamic alarm monitoring of alarm points in real time on the system computer's video display terminal
ii. Provide colour and icon shapes for each specific alarm point action of "Alarm", "Normal" and "Trouble", and "Shunted".
iii. Access control panels in the alarm tree, like alarm points, shall also indicate if they are in the buffered mode of operation as well as any "system" related alarm such as "Tamper" or "Primary Power Loss" or Loss of communication.
iv. Devices connected to the communication server shall provide additional popup information as to the communication port or IP connection the device is programmed for.
v. Provide a means to launch a Virtual keypad from an intrusion panel partition to monitor the physical keypad remotely and to administer programming changes via the Virtual keypad.

- Operator Database

i. The software shall allow the assignment of operator levels to define the system components that each operator has access to view, operate, change or delete.
ii. The ability to view, edit or delete cardholder sensitive information such as note fields, card number and PIN shall be definable by field per operator.
iii. Define the accounts that the operator has access to.
iv. Provide the ability to log operator actions in the history files.
v. Provide default language to be used based on operator's login.
vi. Provide specified time periods that the operator can log in.

- Reports

i. Provide reporting capability for printing of selected system transactions from the disk files by specific time and date selection, range from time and date to time and date, or from start time to end time each day of the selected date range.
ii. Provide feature to generate a history report for an alarm point(s) state. An alarm point state shall be defined as Normal, Alarm, Trouble, or Ajar.
iii. Provide feature to generate a history report of system alarms. A system alarm state shall be defined by panel and include any of the following information: communication, ground fault, power, panel reset, low voltage, panel tamper, and loop communication.
iv. Provide feature to generate a history report for a card(s) state. A card state shall be defined as Normal, Trace, Not Found, Anti-Passback Violation, PIN Violation, Time Zone Violation, Site Code Violation, or Expired card. Additional search criteria shall include cardholders that meet up to at least 3-note field restriction and filter the report with defined reader location(s).
v. Provide feature to generate a history report for system operator(s) activities. The report shall include time, date, operator name the device associated with the action and the type of action performed by the operator. Activities shall include but not limited to: acknowledged and cleared transactions, door and relay control such as unlock, lock; door and input control such as shunt, unshunt; login, logout, panel initialisation, panel buffer and panel unbuffer.
vi. Provide complete database reporting of all data programmed into the system data files.

vii. Provide a means to define how long a card holder has been in a defined area. This report shall allow the time to be accumulated representing an attendance report. The definable filters shall include time/date range, reader(s) definition, card number, card holder and note field. The output of the report shall allow sort options to include First Name, Last Name, Event Time, and Card Number. The sorted data shall be selectable as Alpha or Numeric sorting and Ascending or Descending.

viii. Provide feature to generate a report based on the frequency of usage of a card. The report shall allow the operator to define a time/date period, a minimum and maximum usage limit, a means to define which reader or readers should be used to filter the report and the ability to further define the type of card to be reported on based on note field selections. This report shall also provide a disposition function. The cards meeting the filtering criteria shall be acted upon based on the disposition setting. Disposition settings shall include but not be limited to: Report only, De-activate the card or Re-assign to a specified an access level. This report shall be available in the event scheduler. When defining when to run the report an option to select the number of previous days to run the report against shall be provided. As an example a scheduled weekly report for the last 14 days could generate allowing for an overlap of time if desired.

ix. Provide a means to create report templates. Report templates shall include, but not be limited to, History and Card Holder information. The templates shall be able to be assigned to a scheduler to run automatically per the scheduler settings.

- Tracking/Muster Report

i. A tracking feature shall allow the system operator to identify an area and the person(s) in that area, which shall be defined by readers representing an IN or OUT read status.

ii. Defined areas shall provide an automatic update of how many cardholders are in the area.

iii. A view displaying all card holders in a defined tracking or muster area shall have the ability to be sorted in columns where by clicking on the column the data in the column shall be sorted. At a minimum, the columns can be sorted by: Card Number, Status, Card Holder, Reader, and Time/Date.

iv. A Muster area shall be defined by a reader(s) used to “muster” individuals in the event of an emergency.

v. Reports shall be generated for all muster or tracking areas in the system.

vi. Tracking areas shall include “nested” areas. Nesting allows for various reports from a large area to smaller areas within the large area.

vii. A Tracking and Muster area screen shall be continually updated with the most recent card activity, therefore minimizing the time required generating a report.

viii. A history-priming feature shall load history activities for the defined amount of hours when the software is started. This priming feature shall be implemented in the event that the system computer is offline when a muster call is initiated, thereby allowing the implementation of the tracking and muster features of the software. The history priming time shall be operator selectable in 1-hour increments up to 99 hours.

- Time Zones

i. Time zone definitions shall include Starting time, Ending time, Days of the week, and Holiday override.

ii. Minimum time zones that can be assigned to a panel shall be 63 and maximum unlimited.

iii. Holidays shall be definable in two different time zones allowing different time schedule to be programmed for each holiday type.

- Floor Plan Graphic

i. Provide the ability to import floor plan graphics stored in a WMF format and to associate all hardware devices (access, intrusion) to floor plan graphics allowing the user to control and monitor the system.
ii. Provide the ability to link floor plan graphics together in a hierarchy fashion and allow multiple floor plan views to be displayed simultaneously.

- Special System Functions

The manufacturer of the system shall provide in the system software the following unique applications as standard:

i. Guard Tour

- Guard Tour shall allow the operator to program a series of guard check points that must be activated to accomplish the task of a Guard Tour.
- The check point shall be either reader points or alarm contact points or a mixture.
- The Guard Tour can be timed sequential allowing travel time between points with +/- tolerance. This type of tour shall allow alarms to be generated for early, missed or late events.
- The Guard Tour can be un-sequenced with no time parameters.
- The Guard Tour shall be started by two methods, Manual or Scheduled by the access control system scheduler.

ii. ID Badging System/Video Image System

- Allow any card data fields to be assigned to a badge.
- Allow a stored cardholder image to be associated to any background. Each cardholder shall have any one of the background layouts associated to it.
- Provide the ability to create temporary or permanent badges.
- Badges shall be printed without the need to assign an access level or access control card number. Numbers and access levels may be assigned after the print process.
- Provide image export capability. Image shall be exported utilizing the cardholder's name as the file name in .jpg format.
- Provide unlimited custom badge layouts (only limited by the hard disk capacity).
- Provide 24-bit (16.7 Million) color palette for background design or foreground text and all fonts supported by Windows.
- Provide import capabilities of background information by video camera or via BMP, JPG, or TGA files.
- Provide for multiple bitmap images to be imported onto the badge layout.
- Provide video capture capability from a compatible TWAIN device, DirectX device or from a compatible video capture device, such as a high-resolution color camera.
- Provide ability for multiple card enrollment/badging stations on networked system.
- Provide signature capture or import capability for up to 99 signatures that can be previewed in the cardholders badge or printed on the cardholder's card.

- Provide the capability to have a front and back layout selected for a cardholder and the ability to print the card in one step (requires suitable printer) without the need to reinsert the card.
- Provide the capability to encode a magnetic stripe with information from any of the card data fields to include, but not be limited to: First Name, Last Name, Card Number, Activation date, Expiration Date or any data from the card holders note field.

iii. Networking

- Provide networking capabilities (LAN or WAN) as allowed by the computer's operating system license.
- The access control software shall support two networking methods. By default, Domain controlled networks shall be the standard configuration providing secure networking communications. The ability to work on less secure peer-to-peer (Workgroup) networks shall be allowed for lower security installations. The functionality shall be one or the other and not run in both modes at the same time.
- Provide the ability for a network system to support concurrent users up to the license limit, i.e., one station adding cards and making badges, another station monitoring alarms, yet another running data base report, another controlling door openings and alarm shunting, and so on.
- The workstation shall have the same UI (user interface) functionality as the Server, except the workstation shall not be able to perform database maintenance functions.

2. System Products

- Communication Ports And Loops

The computer shall have two serial communication ports. If additional ports are required, they shall be provided by installing additional compatible multi-port cards. Instead of communication ports a LAN/WAN solution is acceptable using standard 10/100/1000 Ethernet connections.
System communication ports shall be expandable up to a maximum of 255 ports.
Each communication port shall support one of the following configurations. Local direct connect loop or multiple remote loops via modem. A local RS485 multi-drop communication loop shall support up to eight intelligent controllers, 128 readers or 1024 output relays or monitor up to 1024 alarm points. Remote configuration shall be supported.

- Video Image/ID Badging System

The Video Image/ID Badging System shall include a personal computer running the badging software, camera, SVGA monitor, Video/Badge Printer, and Signature Capture Pad (optional).

- Front End Software Specifications

i. Databases: The software shall provide edit, add, delete, search, sort, and print options for records in selected databases.

ii. Printer Output: The software shall direct user-selected activity to the Windows supported printer.

iii. Monitor Display: The software shall display all system activity on a colour monitor in real time, except for remote locations configured as dial-up. The software shall allow a WAV file to be played upon all alarm conditions. The software shall provide an acknowledge function for all incoming alarm messages that are defined for alarm acknowledgment.

iv. Disk Storage: The software shall store user-selected activity on the hard disk. Report options shall recall selected history information from the hard disk. The user may request report information based on selected cardholders, specific areas and/or specific times. The software shall allow archiving by defined dates.

v. English Descriptions: The software shall support descriptive names for all database entries. The card database shall include name, number, PIN, access level, status, activation, and expiration date or limited usage and 40 user-defined fields.

- Front End Software Requirements

i. Password Protection: The software shall provide multi-level password protection, with user-defined operator name/password combinations. Name/password log-on shall restrict operators to selected areas of the program. The software shall allow the assignment of operator levels to define the system components that each operator has access to view, operate, change or delete.

ii. Action Messages: The software shall allow recall of user created text messages upon any condition.

s.

iii. Manual Panel Control: The software shall allow manual control of selected inputs, outputs and groups of outputs. Manual panel control shall include pulse, timed pulse, and energize/de-energize or return to time zone options for output points and shunt/unshunt or return to time zone options for input points. For entrances and readers manual control shall include but be limited to Lock, Un-Lock, Disable, Card only, Card-Pin only, Pin only, exit only and site code only. For partitions monitored by the intrusion panel the control shall include but not be limited to arm away, arm stay, disarm, refresh and provide a virtual keypad for the partition. For zones monitored by the intrusion panel the control shall include but not be limited to bypass, unbypass and refresh. Intrusion panel output control shall included activate, deactivate and refresh.

iv. Video Imaging/ID Badging:

a The Video Image/ID Badging software shall store cardholder images on hard disk. Stored images shall be displayed upon request.
b Custom card backgrounds shall be displayed upon request.

II. ACCESS CONTROL FIELD HARDWARE DEVICES

The security management system shall be equipped with access control field hardware required to receive alarms and administer all access granted/denied decisions. All field hardware shall meet FCC CE C-Tick requirements. The system shall include the 2-reader intelligent controller.

The IP-enabled controller is an advanced access control panel capable of providing solutions for medium to large applications. The controller provides power and flexibility with its 32-bit CPU architecture, TCP/IP protocol support, flash memory for firmware and large local card holder database.
The controller is designed to operate off-line, making access control decisions independently from a PC or other controlling device. It can also be connected to a host computer for system configuration, alarm monitoring and direct control. Connectivity to the host computer is accomplished via TCP/IP network connection.
The board combines intelligent controller and reader interface into one complete unit. It connects for two readers via Wiegand controlling two doors. The controller can support up to 62 doors via RS485 multi-drop communication where 30 downstream controllers are connected to the gateway controller. This architecture can reduce the usage on LANs by using only one TCP/IP address to 62 doors. It accommodates a card database of 55,000 cards, and a transaction buffer of 45,000 transactions. It is designed with tile mounting configuration.

Specifications

Database:
- Cardholder capacity: 55,000
- Transaction storage: 45,000
- Flash programming for firmware revision updates
- Access level: 128
- Holidays: 255
- Time zone: 127
- Card reader formats: 128 Wiegand format support
- Credential facility codes: 8
- Dedicated tamper alarm
- Dedicated power fail alarm
- Real time clock:
    - Geographic time zone support
    - Leap year support
- Embedded web server to configure network attributes

Environment:
- Temperature: 0 to 50° C operational
  -55 to 85° C storage
- Humidity: 0 to 85% RHNC

Communication:
- Ethernet port connected to TCP/IP network as master panel
- RS485 multi-drop connection for downstream panels

Onboard I/O:
• 2 Readers, expandable to 62 readers per gateway controller
• 8 Supervised inputs
• 4 Relay outputs

Operational Functionality:
• Operational modes:
    - Card only
    - Card and PIN
• Maximum site codes: 8 digit
• Anti-Passback support:
    - Local
    - Global
    - Forgiveness
• Interlocks: 256

Approvals:
• CE/FCC/C-TICK

III. Proximity Card:
Access cards shall be used with access readers to gain entry to access controlled areas / zones(e.g.; doors, gates, etc.) and to hold information specific to the user.

- Provide (specify quantity) (badge protectors with clips or other accessories), of a type acceptable to the Architect.

IV. Biometric Finger Print Reader

Biometric Reader with Enrollment Kit & Enrollment Software (To be used for Entry purpose), Finger Print with Mifare , Support 2K fingerprint (Included application software support max. 4 readers),

V. Proximity Reader

Proximity Reader shall be compatible with all standard access control system.
Available with either wiegand or clock and data output.
Shall be Read HID card with formats up to 85 bits.
Read range 22 inches. Or depends on cards

Boom Barrier :-

Boom barrier Shall be High speed Hydraulic Type and having following specification:-

- Automatic Barrier for Beams up to 7 meter.
- Use Frequency 100%.

- Opening and closing time from 4 to 8 sec.
- Load bearing housing in steel protected by cataphoresis treatment and powder paint Ral 2004.
- Protection class- IP44.
- Electric Motor Power 220W.
- Thermal Protection at 120degree centigrade built into motor winding.
- Single phase motor with two rotation directions.
- Electric motor power supply 230Vac(+6%-10%), 50(60) Hz
- Die-Cast Distribution Flange.
- Adjustable Deceleration angle by cams.
- Automatically activated cooling Ventilation.
- Designed to accommodate Rectangular with skirt Beams.
- Built in electronic control Equipment.
- Motor rotation speed 1400-2800rpm

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES FOR ELCTRICAL SYSTEM

Contractor shall use the materials of approved make as indicated below unless specified in BOQ or as approved by the HSCC electrical incharge.

The contractor shall ensure the correct selection of the approved make meeting the specifications and application duties. Before placing order for procurement, the sample of approved make shall be got verified for its suitability to the specification and application duty. However, HSCC electrical engineer (approving authority) reserves the right to opt for the best preferred listed make.

The contractor shall quote the rate for the material and equipment as per the list of approved makes and equipment as per the list of approved makes. In the event of the contractor wants to use alternate makes other than those stipulated for any reason , the contractor can send a proposal after ensuring that what he proposes at the least meets both the quality and safety standard of the stipulated makes, and the financial benefit that will accur to the client. He shall also stand full guarantee to his alternate proposal. The alternate makes can be used only after an approval accorded by the client/HSCC., whose decision will be final in this matter. Any financial implication incurred related with inspection will be borne by contractor.

S.No.	ITEM	MAKE
1.	Main LT Panel/ APFC panels /AC panels	Siemens/ L&T/ABB/Schneider/GE or there approved Channel/Licenced Partner.
1.a	Synchronization Panel/AMF Panel	OEM of the DG set or above panel manufacturer as mentioned against s.no.-1
2.	11 KV VCB Panel Board	Siemens/L&T/ABB/Schneider/Crompton Greaves
3.	Transformer	Siemens/ ABB/ Crompton /GE/ Schneider/Voltamp
3a	Bus Duct/Rising main	L&T/ABB/Siemens/Schneider/GE/Legrand
4.	Cast resin current Transformers:	AE/ Kappa/Control & switchgear/L&T/Gillbert & Maxwell
5.	Selector Switches:	L&T-Salzer/KAYCEE/ Siemens/BCH
6.	Push button, Indicating Lamps LED:	L&T-Esbee/Siemens/Schinder/BCH/Veshno/ Teknik / RAAS
7.	Rubber Mats:	Jyoti or Equivalent
8.	Diesel Engine:	Cummins/ Caterpiller/MTU/ Kiroskar/Ashok Leyland/Perkins/Volvo Penta
9.	Alternator:	Stamford/ AVK-SEGC/ Leroysomer, NGEF/ Crompton

10.	Anti-vibration mounting:	Gerb or equivalent make
11.	Dry Battery:	Panasonic/Hitachi/Mistubushi/Cummins/Exide
12.	Automatic Battery Charger:	Max Power/ Cossel/ Statcon/ Voltstat, Amarraja/HBL Knife
13	MV panels/Fire panel/AHU Panel	Tricolite/Adlec./Sterriling &Wilson / Control & Switchgear/Jacksons Engineers (p) Ltd./Milestone/Advance control & Switchgear / Krypton Power control/ Nitya Electro Control Pvt. Ltd. /SPC Electro Tech Limited/ Risha Control engineers Pvt. Ltd./Neptune/ Zeta/ CPRI approved panel manufacturer and also manufacturer of above LT Panels.
14.	ACB	L &T 'U' Power(Omega)/ Siemens 3WL/ ABB/ Legrand(DMX)/ Schneider (NW- Master Pact)/GE-Entelliguard
15.	Moulded Case Circuit Breaker	L &T – D sine / Siemens-VL/ ABB-TMA/ Schneider (NSX-NS)/Legrand-DPX/GE-Record plus
16.	Power/auxiliary Contactors, timers, Relay, starters	ABB/ Schneider/ L&T/ Siemens
17.	AMF Relay	Control & switchgear/wood ward or equivalent as approved by engineer incharge.
18.	SFU with HRC	L&T/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schneider/GE/HPL-Socomech
19.	Change over switches/Isolators	Schneider / Siemens/ABB/HPL –Socomech/GE/L&T
20.	Instruments (Analog)	L&T/ AE/ MECO
21.	Digital Meter	Conzerve/ AE/ Secure/ L&T /Dukati (Imported)/Trinity/Minilec
22.	Timers in Distribution board	Legrand/ L&T/ Siemens/ ABB
23.	Battery (Maintenance Free VRLA Battery)	Exide/ Amar Raja/ Panasonic

24.	MCB distribution Boards	L &T/Hager/Legrand/ Siemens/ ABB/ Schenieder/GE /Havells
25.	RCCB/MCB	L & T /Hager/ Legrand-Lexic/ Siemens / Schenider – Multi 9/GE/ABB
26.	11 KV LT XLPE cables	RPG/ Polycab/ NICCO/Havells/Univarsal
27.	Copper Control cable	Finolex/ Polycab/ NICCO/ Universal/ National/ Rallision/RR Cable
28.	Compression Glands & Lugs 1.1KV grade cables(Double compression gland)long barrel	Peeco/ Comet/ Dowells/ Siemens
29.	Copper/ Aluminum(Crimping Type cable lugs for 11KV cables	Asian/Dowells /Crystal/Jointwell or equivalent make
30.	Cable Joints (Heat Shrinkable) HT cable termination	Raychem/3M
31.	Cable Trays	Steelways/ Maheshwari/BEC or approved by HSCC
32.	Galvanized/PVC Raceways and raceways accessories	Steelways/ Bharti/ Schneider(MG)/Legrand
33.	Light fitting	Philips / GE/ Crompton Greaves
33.a	Fancy lights	Kesalec Schreder/ Decon/ and above light fixture against s.no.-33.
33.b	LED light fitting & Fixture	Philips / GE/ Crompton Greaves
34.	Lamps	Philips/ Osram/ GE/CG
35.	GI / MS conduit ISI marked	BEC/ AKG/ Steel Kraft

36.	PVC conduit	BEC/ AKG
37.	Steel conduit accessories (ISI as approved sample)	BEC/ AKG or approved equivalent.
38.	Modular Metal box for switch /socket	Havells/ MK/MDS/Anchor Roma/Northwest
39.	Copper conductor FRLS PVC insulated wires.	National/ Finolex/ Havells/ L&T/KEI / RR cable/Rallison/Skytone/Polycab/Bonton
40.	Modular Switches & sockets Outlets	Havell's (Crabtree- Athena)/ MK-raparound plus /Hagger/ Legrand (Myrius) or Anti bacterial/ Anchor-Roma/ Northwest/L&T oris
41.	Metal clad Socket outlets With boxes	L & T /Hager/ Siemens/ Schneider/ ABB/Legrand / BCH /Havells
42.	Lighting protection	Erico/Galaxy electrode /Earth plus or equivalent
43.	UPS system	Schneider/ Etone Power ware/ Emerson
44.	High Mast poles	Crompton Greaves/ Bajaj /Phillips
45.	Electronic Ballast	Philips/ Wipro/Osram/Bajaj/Crompton
46.	Ceiling fans	Crompton Greaves/ Orient/ Alastom/ Usha
47.	Main PC with CPU monitor	HP/ Compaq/Del
48.	Auto manual changeover switches (3Way)	Kaycee/L&T/ Schnieder
49.	Public address system	Bosch/ Bose/ Honey well /Harman/
50.	CCTV camera	Honeywell/ Pelco /Bosch/Sony
50a	LED Monitor	Sony/Panasonic/Samsung
51.	Fire Detection System	Honeywell-Notifier/Edward/Cooper fire alarm system

52.	Portable fire extinguisher	Minimax/Agni devices/Superex/Ceasefire/Ever safe
53.	EPABX system	Avaya/ Siemens-unify/Alcatel/Cisco
54.	Telephone cables /communication cables	AT & T/ Fusion /Polymers/Finolex/Delton Skyline/Skytone
55.	Nurse Call bell system	Omnitech /Honeywell/L&T
56.	Capacitor	Epcos, Schenider, L&T, Ducatti
57.	APFC Relay	Epcos, L&T, Biluk, Ducatti
58.	Occupancy Sensor	Philips/ Honeywell/ Schneider/Lutron/Legrand
59.	Lifts/ Dumb Waiters/Escalators	Otis /Kone/ Mitsubishi/ Scheindler/ Johnson
60.	Solar Power system	TATA Power Solar, CEL, BHEL, Sun Power, BEL
61	Access Control System	Honeywell-Pro-3000/Schneider/Lenel/Cardex

END OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Technical Specifications

For

HVAC WORKS

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM DESIGN DATA

1.0 General

The system design, basis of design, estimated requirements and other relevant data are outlined in this section. The specifications and specific requirements are outlined in the subsequent sections.

2.0 Location

Proposed '100 Bed hospital' located at Mandi, Himachal Pradesh.

3.0 Scope of work

The work proposed under this tender includes Supply, Installation, testing & commissioning of Air Cooled package type DX units, High Wall Split, Windows type Air-conditioning system and ventilation fans for the Hospital Block.

4.0 Basis of design

4.1 Assumptions

Following assumptions have been made for calculation of air conditioning cooling load of the building Areas.

i. All exposed roof of A/C areas will be thermally insulated with 50 mm thick expanded polystyrene or equivalent insulation.

ii. Construction of walls will be:

External walls	:	9 inch thick brick masonry, plastered inside and outside.
Internal walls	:	4.5 inch thick brick masonry, plastered inside and outside.

iii. Glazing : Single pane transparent glass 1/4 inch thick

iv.	Lighting load	:	2W/ sq.ft
v	Fresh air	:	- 2 Air changes per hour - For OT's Air Cooled Package type DX unit with 5 ACPH fresh air.
vi	Occupancy	:	App.60- 100 Sq.ft per person or as per actuals.
vii	Equipment Load	:	As per standards
viii	Electrical power supply:		415V/3 Ph/ 50 Hz, AC power supply
ix	Humidity Control	:	Pan type Humidifier is considered only for OTs.
x	Winter Heating:	:	Winter heating have been considered in Package type DX units for OT area.

4.2 Outside Ambient conditions

Season	**Dry Bulb temp (deg. F)**	**Wet Bulb temp. (deg.F)**
Summer	85	65
Monsoon	78	65
Winter	40	35

4.3 Inside Conditions For OT's : 72+/-2 deg F , 50-60% RH

Other areas and buildings: 75+/-2 deg F DB, 50-60% RH

5.0 System Design

5.1 To meet the air conditioned load during summer & monsoon, it is proposed to provide Window, Split and Ductable Split Type Air Conditioner. The Air cooled package type DX AHUs are considered for OT's air-conditioning.

5.2.1 Conditioned air shall be taken from the ductable split type air conditioner through GI/Aluminium ducting and supplied to conditioned areas through ceiling / wall mounted grilles / diffusers. Return / exhaust air shall be collected through similar grilles and diffusers and returned to ductable split AC through false ceiling /return air duct.

- Operation theatres shall have independent air handling unit to prevent cross contamination.

- OT's shall be designed for recirculatory system with 5 air changes fresh air.

- The laminar flow air distribution system shall be followed. Air shall be supplied from ceiling level to flow uni directionally up to the operation table. The return air shall be collected from four corners of the room to prevent the contamination from recirculation in space.

- All ducting for OTs shall be of aluminium because GI duct can cause formation of flakes on contacting moisture that can be carried down stream.

- Both supply and return air shall be ducted.

- Three level filtration shall be adopted with pre-filters, fine filters and HEPA filters of following filtration efficiency :

  Hepa Filters 99.97% down to o.3 μ

  Fine Filters 99% down to 5 μ

  Pre Filters 90% down to 10 μ

  All these filters shall be with aluminium frame to prevent formation of bacterial colonies. Epoxy resin shall be used to seal filter media with the framework.

  OTs shall be maintained at positive pressure by supplying about 15% more air than return air to prevent any contamination from entering OT space.

  AHUs with HEPA filters shall be designed for high static pressure to over come high pressure drops

6.0 For fire safety fire dampers shall be provided in supply and return air ducts. All materials used for insulation shall be fire proof type. The split air conditioner & duct mounted inline fan motors shall also be interlocked with the central fire alarm system of the building such that in case of detection of smoke or fire by the fire alarm system, the units shall automatically shut off.

7.0 Items to be provided by other Agencies free of cost to AC contractor

7.1 Civil works such as trenches for piping, cables and making foundations of equipment etc.

7.2 Main 3 ph, 415 v, 50 hz, A.C. supply power supply up to each panel of Ductable Split AC.

7.3 Main 1 ph, 220 v, 50 hz, A.C. supply power supply within 1 metre for Window & Split AC.

7.4 Any kind of false ceiling, boxing.

7.5 Making frames for fixing grilles & diffusers in false ceiling, boxing or in walls.

8.0 Drawings

The drawings forming part of these specifications provide a feasible scheme for locating the equipment and it is for the reference purpose only. The contractor may re-arrange the equipment for improving the layout and meeting the site conditions. All such changes shall however be subject to the architect's approval. These drawings are not meant to be working drawings which shall be prepared by the contractor as required.

9.0 Test Data

The complete HVAC system shall be tested as per the specifications given elsewhere and complete test data shall be furnished on prescribed data sheets:

10.0 Technical Data

The contractor shall furnish complete technical data, on the equipment offered as required under the heading `Technical data'

11.0 Performance Guarantee

11.1 The contractor shall guarantee that the air conditioning plant shall maintain the desired inside temperature within +/- 2 % tolerance for the rooms supplied with Package AC.

11.2 The contractor shall guarantee that the capacity of various components as well as the whole system shall not be less than specified.

11.3 The contractor shall ensure that the system shall be free of vibrations and disturbing sounds.

Air cooled Package Type DX Units

1. Scope:

The section sets out the general requirements for factory built or assembled Air cooled condenser type Package DX Units complete with safety controls, instruments electrical installation including installation testing and commissioning

2. Components of Machines

Each Air cooled Package DX unit shall be complete with hermetic type compressor/s, Indoor Unit, Outdoor Unit, compressor motor, interconnecting refrigerant piping of required size from indoor to outdoor unit with necessary valves, strainers ,thermal insulation etc, refrigerant controls and accessories, gauge panel, motor starters, and electrical controls, safety controls and devices and first charge of refrigerant, oil etc.

3. Compressor

Compressor shall be multi cylinder semi hermetic/hermetic type complete with drive and motor, dynamically balanced removable cylinder sleeves, oil return check valves suction and oil strainers, discharge and suction shut-off valves, site glass etc .Compressor and motor assembly shall be installed on a spring mounted floating platform to provide quite vibration less operation. Compressor shall be provided with overload protection switches etc.

The compressor shall be enclosed in a hermetically sealed casing and shall be suitable for R-134a / R-410a.

4. Outdoor Unit (Air cooled Condenser)

The air cooled condenser coil shall be of heavy gauge suitable copper tubes with aluminium fins and condenser shall be so designed to give the required capacity for the specified peak ambient conditions. Suitable axial flow heavy duty condenser Fans for low speed quite operation shall be selected. The condenser Fan shall be suitable for 415 V/3Ph/AC supply. The casing shall be fabricated from galvanized steel, zinc phosphated and finished with baked enamel paint. The casing shall make the whole unit weather proof suitable for outdoor installation. The unit shall include a remote control assembly with thermostat and starting and speed switches. The necessary charge of refrigerant gas and lubricated oil shall be provided to run the system.

5. Indoor Unit (Double skin Air Handling unit)

The Indoor Unit/air handling units shall be double skin fully enclosed construction, draw-thru type and shall include flat filter section, fan section, coil section, Microvee /HEPA Filter section, and humidifier section etc with necessary vapour arrangement. The AHU shall be two tier type with the Microvee and HEPA filter sections in the upper tier.

5.1 Fan Section

Fan shall be centrifugal with forward or backward inclined blades. Fan casing shall be made of galvanised steel sheet. Fan wheels shall be made of galvanised steel. Fan shaft shall be ground C40 carbon steel and supported in pre-greased ball bearings operating less than 75% of first critical speed. Fan wheels and pulleys shall be individually tested and precision balanced dynamically. The fan shall be selected for a fan speed not exceeding 1000 rpm for fan dia of more than 350 mm .The fan outlet shall be connected with casing with the help of fire retardant canvas.

5.2 Coil Section

The cooling coil shall be of seamless copper tubes, the internal and outer dia of the cooling coil shall be as per the standards of the approved makes with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes assembled in zinc coated steel frame. Face and surface areas shall be such as to ensure rated capacity from each unit and such that the air velocity across the coil shall not exceed 500 FPM. The coil shall be pitched in the unit casing for proper drainage. The fins shall be spaced by collars forming integral part of the fins. The tubes shall be staggered in the direction of air flow.

The fins shall be uniformly bonded to the tubes by hydraulic mechanical expansion of the tubes. Fin spacing shall not exceed 5 fins per cm. The coiling coil assembly shall be on aluminium rails and nylon rollers for easy with drawl from either side.

5.3 Prefilters

Each unit shall be provided with a factory assembled filter sections containing washable synthetic type air filters. Filter framework shall be duly sealed and constructed from aluminium alloy. The media shall be supported with HDP mesh on one side and aluminium frame mesh on other side. Filters face velocity shall not exceed 500 FPM. Filters shall fit so as to prevent by pass. Holding frames shall be provided for installing a number of filters cells in bank. These cells shall be held within the frames by sliding the cells between guiding channels.

5.4 Humidifier Section

A separate humidifier section shall be provided in the AHU's in the lower tier. Pan humidifier shall be placed outside the AHU & within the AHU room & steam shall be supplied in the humidifier section.

5.5 Housing/ Casing

The housing /casing of the air handling unit shall be of double skin panels, sandwitched type with polyurethane foam insulation of 25 mm thickness (overall). The housing shall be so made that it can be delivered at site in the total/ semi knock down conditions depending upon the location. The frame work shall be of extruded aluminium hollow section duly powder coat painted/ anodized. All the frame shall be assembled using mechanical joints to make a sturdy & strong frame work for various

sections.

The outer sheet of panel shall be of made of galvanised pre-plasticised sheet/powder coated CRC sheet of 0.80 mm thickness, and inner sheet of 0.63 mm thick GSS. These panels shall be bolted from inside on the frame with soft rubber gasket in between to make the joints air tight.

Frame work for each section shall be bolted together with soft rubber gasket in between to make the joints air tight, suitable doors with chrome plated hinges and latches shall be provided for access to various panels for maintenance. The entire housing shall be mounted on steel channel frame work. Units shall have hinged, quick operating access door in the fan section etc. The access doors shall also be double skin type similar to the casing.

The special (Microvee and HEPA) filters shall be housed in a separate AHU upper tier casing of suitable size & length.

The enclosure shall be sized to accommodate the standard Microvee filter. The inspection doors shall have double synthetic rubber seals doors & locking arrangements. The gaps between filter frames & housing shall have synthetic rubber packing to eliminate any air leakage. All filter frames & metallic parts shall be made of Aluminium. The Microvee filter sections shall have provision for fixing a portable inclined manometer for taking filter pressure drop readings.

Drain pan shall be constructed of 18 gauge aluminium sheet with necessary slope to facilitate fast removal of condensate. It shall be isolated from the bottom floor panels through 12 mm thick kinny foam insulation or equivalent.

5.6 Fan Motor and Starter

The totally enclosed fan cooled squirrel cage fan motor shall have a minimum rating as given under "Schedule of Equipments and the starter rating shall match the motor rating and both control panel shall conform to the specifications under "Motors and Switchgears". Drive to fan shall be provided through belt-drive arrangement. Belts shall be of oil resistant type.

5.7 Controls

Each air handling unit shall be provided with a modulating valve motor and modulating thermostat, conforming to specifications under "Controls".

5.8 Accessories

Each indoor/air handling unit shall be complete with: -

Thermostats at coil inlet and outlet with display on microprocessor base control panel of the system.

Pressure gauges with cocks at inlet and outlet of the coil.

Drain line from unit to drain trap.

Flexible connection between fan outlet and duct.

Vibration isolators of high efficiency.

6.0 Refrigerant System

The air conditioning units shall be complete with pre-charged refrigerant line including fittings, valves and thermostatic expansion valve. Automatic resetting type

low and High Pressure cut outs shall be provided to safe guard the unit against abnormal operation.

7.0 Control, Instrumentation and Accessories

Each unit shall be equipped with but not restricted to the following

Crankcase heaters

High –low cut outs

Safe guard against short cycling of compressor

Insulated drain piping

Compressor and Fan motor starters with bi-mettalic overload relays with restting

Isolation valves for air cooled condensers in refrigerant lines

Expansion Valves

Vibration isolation Pads below the units

Double canvass connection b/w indoor unit and starting ducts

A snap acting type fixed differential double throw type air thermostat shall be provided to start and stop the compressor depending upon the air conditioned space requirements in addition to a manually operated switch. The thermostat shall be able to be adjusted from 18 0C to 260 0C with an increment of minimum 0.5OC

All the moving parts in the units shall be mounted in the steel frame work with the help of suitable vibration isolators in order to ensure quite operation of the unit

8.0 Microvee filters (fine filters)

Microvee filters shall be of dry type. Filters media shall be made from washable nonwoven synthetic fibre replaceable media reinforced with HDPE cloth & Aluminum mesh, specially treated with antifungal and bactericidal agents to prevent growth of micro organisms. The filter media shall be treated to permit washing with water several times before discharged. The media shall be properly supported and spaced so that air flow through the filter is uniform. The filter shall be housed in aluminium frame work. Filters shall be designed to remove particle down to 5 micron size and with efficiently of 98.0 percent tested as per BS 2831 using Test Dust II. The filters shall be installed in the air handling units after the chilled water coils. They shall be capable of being replaced or removed for servicing without the use of special tools.

9.0 High Efficiency Particulate Absolute (HEPA) Filters

HEPA filters shall be made in extended surface configuration of deep space folds of sub micron glass fibers. The filter media shall be housed in an aluminium sheet frame provided with double turned flanges and closed cell neoprene gasket. The filter media shall not absorb moisture, stretch, swell or undergo chemical change with moisture. The filter shall be resistant to fungus and bacterial growth. Filters shall be free from pin holes and other leaks.

The housing shall be designed to install the HEPA filters in the terminal locations in the false ceiling or in the duct plenum so that it is removed easily without risking the

infiltration of dust whatsoever. The arrangement for filters shall be strictly in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations and shall be approved by the engineer prior to fabrication and installation. The filters shall be protected with aluminium slotted protective grille from the bottom in case of installation of filters in false ceiling air terminals. All MS parts shall be derusted and shall be epoxy painted. The aluminium grilles shall be made from 1.6 mm aluminium sheets with minimum clear area of 60 percent. The grilles shall be anodised stove enamel painted as approved by the Engineer.

10.0 Refrigerant Piping:

The indoor and outdoor unit shall be interconnected by a suitable type seamless copper refrigerant liquid and suction lines using flared or brazed fittings. Necessary accessories shall be incorporated in the circuit.

Limitations:

The air velocity across the cooling coil shall not exceed 500 FPM.

The fan outlet velocity shall not exceed 1800 FPM.

The air velocity across the filters shall not exceed 500 fpm.

DUCTABLE SPLIT UNITS WITH AIR COOLED CONDENSERS

1.0 Scope

The scope of this section comprises the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of factory built self contained air cooled condenser type ductable split air conditioners complete in all respects and generally in conformity with these specifications, requirements of drawings Schedules of equipment and Bill of Quantities.

2.0 Components of Machines

Each ductable split air conditioners shall be complete with hermetic type compressor/s, DX type air cooled condenser, evaporator/ chiller, compressor motor, interconnecting refrigerant piping with valves and strainers etc. refrigerant controls and accessories, gauge panel, motor starters and electrical controls, safety controls and devices and first charge of refrigerant, oil etc.

3.0 Condensing Units

3.1 Each condensing units shall be complete unit with hermetic compressor/s, air cooled condenser, condenser fans with motors, internal piping , switches and internal wiring and shall be enclosed in a weather proof outdoor type housing.

3.2 The compressor shall be hermetic, with enclosed gas cooled motor. The compressors shall be suitable for R-134a / R-410a.

3.3 The condenser coil shall be air cooled type with aluminium fins and copper tubes and necessary refrigerant connections. The copper tubes shall not be less than 3/8" O.D.

3.4 The condenser air fans shall be propeller type direct driven, each complete with motor. The air quantity and area of the condenser shall be adequate for working in the specified out door conditions.

3.5 The casing shall be fabricated from galvanized steel, zinc phosphated and finished with baked enamel paint. The casing shall make the whole unit fully weather proof suitable for outdoor installation.

3.6 The unit shall include a remote control assembly with thermostat and starting and speed switches.

3.7 The necessary charge of refrigerant gas and lubricated oil shall be provided to run the system.

4.0 Ductable Cooling Unit:

4.1 The cooling unit shall be matched to the respective condensing unit and shall consist of cooling coil, blower, filters, outer casing, drain pan, accessories etc.

4.2 The cooling coil shall have copper tubes of not less than 3/8" o.d. and continuous aluminium plate fins with integral collars. The tubes shall be staggered in the direction of the air flow.

4.3 The fan section shall comprise of aluminium centrifugal blower/s, statically and dynamically balanced, motor, drive package, mounting arrangement etc.

4.4 The unit casing shall be made of galvanized steel, the casing shall be insulated to lower the noise level and eliminate condensation.

5.0 Refrigerant Piping

5.1 The condensing unit and evaporator unit shall be interconnected by type'1' seamless copper refrigerant liquid and suction lines using flared or brazed fittings. Necessary accessories shall be incorporated in the circuit.

5.2 Valves used in the Refrigerant piping shall be of the packed, back seated type and shall be of forged /cast brass/bronze construction. All joints of steel to steel piping shall be welded and steel to Brass/Copper shall be silver brazed. Care shall be taken to remove the burr and dirt from the pipe ends and form proper `V' at the mating ends before welding.

5.3 Flare type compression fittings shall be allowed upto 15mm piping diameter only for which annealed copper tubing shall be used.

5.4 Refrigerant piping shall be complete with the following accessories (but not limited to)

5.4.1) Hot Gas line muffler.

5.4.2) Liquid line strainer cum drier with disposable type of cover, with a bypass line with valve.

5.4.3) Liquid line sight glass.

5.4.4) Liquid Line solenoid valve.

5.4.5) Thermostatic expansion valve.

5.4.6) Liquid line Refrigerant Grade valves as required.

5.4.7) Shut off valves on compressor.

5.5 Refrigerant Suction Gas to liquid heat exchanger, if provided, shall be tube in tube type fabricated out of M.S. heavy class seamless pipes conforming to IS 1239.

5.6 The suction line shall be insulated with 6mm rubber foam insulation.

6.0 Fresh Air Take Arrangement

An adjustable manual damper of M.S. sheet along with bird screen, air inlet louvers shall be provided for fresh air entry.

7.0 Miscellaneous

7.1 The unit shall have control panel, housing the starting switches, contactor, relays etc.

7.2 Isolation pads shall be provided under the units

7.3 Drain line shall be provided from indoor unit upto drain point

7.4 Suitable M.S. angle iron supporting frame shall be provided for the condensing units and supporting arrangement for the indoor units.

7.5 Interconnecting power and control cabling shall be provided between condensing unit and evaporator unit and cabling between the main control panels to the units

8.0 Testing and Commissioning

8.1 The refrigeration system shall be thoroughly tested for any leaks by pressurising with dry nitrogen to a pressure of 350 PSIG. Each joint and flare connection shall be checked for any leakage with soap solution. Any leaks shall be rectified and the above process shall be repeated till no leak is detected. The pressure in the system should stand for 1 day.

8.2 The system shall then be vacuumized to 7.6mm Hg absolute and maintained at this level for 4 - 6 hours. Thereafter the vacuum pump shall be stopped and vacuum maintained for 24 hours. Pressure rise should not exceed 2.5mm of water absolute.

8.3 The vacuum shall then be broken with dry nitrogen and system again vacuumized to 7.6mm Hg maintained for 4 hours. This procedure shall be repeated for a third time before charging refrigerant gas.

8.4 The contractor shall set all safety and capacity controls and interlocks, properly and a record of all settings shall be furnished before commissioning the plants.

8.5 Testing and commissioning shall be carried out in the presence of Architect/Consultant or his representative to his entire satisfaction.

9.0 Painting

All equipments, including mounting frames and interconnected piping etc shall be painted with two coats of approved enamel paint.

HEATING & REHEATING SYSTEM

1. **General:**

The electric heating system and hot water heating system shall comply with the specifications as laid down.

2. **Electric Heaters:**

2.1 The heaters shall be enclosed type with external fins for heat radiation.

2.2 The heating element shall be of superior grade Nichrome wire of required resistance for the specified capacity.

2.3 The heating element shall be enclosed in aluminium sheet casing with suitable insulator blocks to prevent grounding.

2.4 The aluminium casing shall have aluminium fins spaced at least 4 inch. The fins should have a snug tight fit over the casing.

2.5 The heater terminals shall be secured at one end through insulated connectors.

2.6 The individual heater shall be secured at one end through insulated connectors.

2.7 The heater shall be supplied in sets of 3 heaters, for balanced loading of 3 phase and neutral supply.

3. **Heater Frames :**

Each bank of heaters shall be mounted on aluminium angle frame work of suitable size and length to suit the heaters.

4. **Contactors :**

Each bank or banks of heaters shall be controlled through a contactor of ample rating and having a 220 volt holding coil. The contractor shall be indication lamps etc. as specified. The heaters shall be interlocked electrically with the fan so that these are shut off in the event of fans break down.

5. **Heating Thermostats:**

Each group of heaters shall be controlled by one single stage for preheater and one two stage snap acting heating thermostat for reheaters.

6. **Humidistat:**

There shall be one snap acting dehumidifying humidistat in parallel with the single stage heating thermostat. They shall be used for reheater control in monsoon.

7. **Safety Thermostat**:

Each group of heaters in a unit shall be provided with a heating safety thermostat having manual reset.

8. **Controls:**

The safety thermostat and other controls shall be interlocked with the motor and shall be as specified under controls.

Pan Type Humidifier

Type :

The pan type humidifier shall be closed type and connected to the supply air duct for introduction of steam when required.

Construction

The body of the humidifier shall be fabricated out of stainless steel sheet at least 2mm thick with all joints welded with stainless steel welding rods and all edges rounded off. The pan shall be made completely air tight and leak proof. On top of the pan an openable cover shall be provided for maintenance of internal components.

The humidifier shall be externally insulated with Resin bonded fibreglass of density not less than 32 Kg/cub.m and then cladded with 0.8 mm thick aluminium sheet.

The humidifier shall have two chambers with two banks of heaters. One bank of heaters shall always remain ON when the AHU is in operation to maintain the temperature of water between 60 - 70 deg. C and the other bank should come on when there is signal from the humidistat for humidification.

The electric heaters shall be submersible type made out of incloy sheeth and brass/bronze flanges. The heaters shall be of suitable rating to produce instant steam when required.

Electrical panel (Pan type Humidifier)

The electrical panel box shall be made of 16 GCRC sheet and painted with heat and water resistant paint. All switchgears and internal components of the panel shall be of L&T/Seimens/EE make only.

Controls and accessories:

The humidifier shall be complete with following controls and accessories:

a. Water proof light in the tank
b. Water level indicator
c. Low water level cut-off switch
d. Float valve with bronze ball
e. Make up , quick fill and drain connections
f. Safety thermostats.
g. Fault indication lamp.

AIR COOLED SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER

1 SCOPE

Scope of this sub-section comprises the supply, erection, testing and commissioning of Air-cooled split air conditioners confirming to these specifications and in accordance with the technical 'schedule of equipment' and 'bill of quantities'.

2. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The split type air conditioners shall have an actual operating capacity as required in the specifications. The tenderer shall clearly indicate the MAKE/MODEL/ACTUAL capacity of the units under actual working conditions and also enclose the manufacturer' literature and clearly mark the models of the units and complete selection data.

3. CONDENSING UNITS

The condensing unit will be provided with single or two serviceable hermetically sealed compressors suitable for 415 ± 10% volts, 3 phase, 50 HZ. The unit will be capable of providing the specified design minimum refrigeration capacity at design ambient conditions, without the help of any addition of water. The unit should be suitable for location in the open exposed roof outside weather without any damage/rust in the casing and other parts.

The compressor shall be hermetic, with enclosed gas cooled motor. The compressor's shall be suitable for R-22.

The condenser coil shall be air cooled type with aluminium fins and copper tubes and necessary refrigerant connections. The copper tubes shall not be less than 1/2" O.D.

The condenser air fan(s) shall be propeller type direct driven, each complete with motor. The air quantity and area of the condenser shall be adequate for working in the specified outdoor conditions.

The casing shall be fabricated from galvanised steel, zinc phosphated and finished with baked enamel paint. The casing shall make the whole unit fully weather proof, suitable for outdoor installation.

The necessary change of refrigerant gas and lubricated oil shall be provided to run the system.

4. EVAPORATIVE UNIT

The evaporative unit shall be as specified in Technical Schedule of Equipment complete with cooling coil of adequate size, synthetic fibre cleanable filters minimum 25 mm thick with face velocity not exceeding 106 mpm, centrifugal blower. the casing shall be heavy gauge sheet smoothly finished and fully protected against rusting.

5. REFRIGERANT PIPING

The condensing unit and evaporator unit shall be interconnected by type '1' seamless copper refrigerant liquid and suction lines using flared or brazed fittings. Necessary accessories shall be incorporated in the circuit.
The suction line shall be insulated with 6 mm rubber foam insulation.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

The unit shall have control panel, housing the starting switches, contactor, relays etc.

Isolation pads shall be provided under the units.

Drain line shall be provided from a coil up to drain trap.

Suitable M.S. angle iron supporting frame shall be provided for the condensing unit and supporting arrangement for the indoor units.

Interconnecting power and control cabling shall be provided between condensing unit and evaporator unit

7. INSTALLATION

The proposed location of the condensing units and the evaporative units as shown in the tender drawings are tentative. Actual location will be decided in consultation with the architect and the refrigerant piping of lengths as required will be provided by AC contractor within the quoted price. The installation shall be carried out in accordance with the best engineering practices to the complete satisfaction of the consultant to ensure proper return, and installation free from vibration and noise considered objectionable. Apart from other operational and safety controls provision will be made for manual reset with HP/LP cut out and for non-recycling control relay.

8 TESTING

The actual refrigeration capacity of the evaporative unit as tested at site shall not be below the capacity under the specific conditions as contained in the manufacturer's literature forming a part of the contract - but in no case less than the capacity specified in the tender.

9. PAINTING

The AC contractor shall be responsible to restore the equipment to original condition in case of any scratches or damages to the equipment up to the time of the handing over the same to the owner.

10. TECHNICAL DATA TO ACCOMPANY BIDS

Tenderer shall submit with tender complete technical data for selection of various components supported by the relevant literature

VENTILATION FANS

1.0 Codes and Standards:-

The design, materials, construction, manufacture, inspection, testing and field performance of the centrifugal fans shall comply with all currently applicable international / national codes / safety regulations. In particular the equipment shall conform to latest editions of all applicable codes and standards listed below.

AMCA-201 - Fans and systems - Application guide
AMCA-203 - Field performance measurement of fan systems
AMCA-210 -Laboratory Methods of testing Fans for Aerodynamic performance rating.
AMCA-2404 - Drive arrangements for centrifugal fans
BS:848, Part-1 - Fans for general purposes - Methods of testing performance
BS:4675, Part-1/ ISO-2372 - Mechanical vibrations in rotating and reciprocating machinery

2.0 Centrifugal Fans:-

2.1 Design Requirements:-

The design parameters for the centrifugal fans shall be as specified in Data Sheet-A (Filled up Data Sheets is enclosed in the Tender package). In the event of conflict between the requirements of this specification and Data Sheet or drawing, the later shall govern

2.2 Design and Constructional Features:-

a. General

a.i Centrifugal fans shall be DIDW / SISW in simply supported arrangement (i.e. Bearings on both the sides) construction complete with access door, squirrel cage induction motor, outlet damper, base frame, canvass connection, V belt drive set, belt guard, foundation bolts, nuts, slide rail and vibration isolators. Direction of discharge / rotation and motor position shall be as per the Good for construction shop drawings. All centrifugal ventilation fans shall be AMCA (Air Movement and Control Associates Incorporation of USA) certified for air & noise performance. Critical speed of the fan shall be minimum 125 % higher than the operating speed. Centrifugal Exhaust fans / motor and other accessories for toilet exhaust system shall be suitable for outdoor applications.

a.ii The Fans shall be AMCA Certified and performance certificate for the particular model of fans being supplied shall be submitted by Contractor.

b. Housing:-

b.i Housing shall be of welded construction, fabricated from carbon steel material with suitable reinforcement for rigidity. It shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. Split casings shall be provided for large size fans, however neoprene packing shall be provided through split joints to make it airtight. Cut-off shall be designed to give smooth and quiet airflow from the outlet. Fan housing shall be of welded construction and provided with flanges at outlet for duct connection. Thickness of casing shall be as per manufacturer's

standard & factory practices but casing thickness shall not be less than 2.0 mm for side plate and 1.2 mm for back plates.

b.ii The distance between blade tips and cut-off shall be optimally fixed to reduce pressure pulsation. Inlet and outlet shall be flanged.

b.iii Housing shall be provided with standard clean out door with handles and neoprene gasket.

b.iv Inlet cone shall be spun to have deep smooth contour. Close tolerance shall be maintained between inlet edge and the impeller shroud. Inlet cone profile shall ensure a smooth flow of air to blades. Inlet screens shall be provided for open inlet fans. Inlet guards shall be of 18 gauge galvanized wire mesh with 5 mm sieves. Inlet guards shall allow access for lubrication as required.

c. Impeller (Rotor):-

c.i The impeller shall be backward curve or aerofoil sectioned blades of non – over loading type. The Impeller blades shall be welded to back plate/center and shroud all along the length. Shroud shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished as required. The impeller, pulley, and shaft sleeves shall be positively secured to the shaft. The locking device shall be designed to take the full torque due to momentum of impeller when the shaft suddenly gets arrested while running at operating speed. Air passages shall be free of interference.

c.ii Maximum operating speed of the fans shall be selected to maintain the fan outlet velocity of 2000 FPM (10.15m/s) and Noise level shall not exceed 75 db(A) at 1 mt. Distance from the equipment. The impeller along with driven pulley shall be balanced statically and dynamically after assembly. Balancing shall conform to minimum G 6.3 grade (as per ISO-1940) or Superior grade.

d. Shaft:-

d.i Shaft shall be properly sized for single piece hollow or solid construction of hot rolled steel and it shall be turned, ground and polished. Fan shaft shall not pass through its first critical speed at rated speed.

d.ii Fan shaft shall be of EN8, SAE-1040, SAE-1035 or equivalent .

e. Bearings:-

Fans shall be equipped with amply sized taper roller or ball or spherical roller anti friction or self aligning pillow block type bearings with integral dust and grease seals. Bearings shall be charged with grease. The grease capacity of the bearings shall be such that the fans are suitable for continuous operation for at least 12 months before re-greasing is required. Bearings shall be selected for a life of 50,000 hours and same shall be as per IS-3824. Grease fittings shall be alemite 6mm button head type.

f. Drive Motor:-

The fan motor, suitable for the centrifugal fan drive shall be supplied by the contractor and the same shall be as per the specification. Motors shall be designed for continuous duty operation and shall have high efficiency. Drive motor shall have minimum 20 % margin over the fan limit load horse power. Motor shall be designed specially for quiet operation and motor speed shall not exceed 1440 rpm. The same shall be capable of accelerating to the rated rpm within safe stall time. The contractor shall submit the motor and fan torque characteristic curves along with other details for fan and motor in support of the selection. The fan and motor combination selected for particular required performance shall be of most efficient and shall be for quiet running characteristics and high efficiency. Fan motor selected shall be in such a way that sound level is lowest (max. 75 db) while running. The power and efficiency factor for all motors shall be submitted along with offer. Motor shall be capable of running continuously with a 5 % drop in rated phase to phase voltage at 15 % increase in design power. Motor of 0.75 KW and over shall be fitted with integral positive temperature coefficient thermistors selected to afford class 1 protection. Motors below 0.75 KW shall be fitted with inherent over heat protection. The Motors shall be TEFC type with IP-55 Protection & Class 'F' Insulation. Motors shall be designed for 415 V + 10% & 50 HZ + 3 %

g. Drives:-

Fans may be direct or belt driven. In case of belt driven fans, there shall be a minimum number of two belts per drive. All belt driven fans shall be equipped with fully enclosed belt guards with speed measurement openings and shall be easily removable. Belts shall be of oil resistant type. Belt guards shall not impede the airflow to the fan inlet. All belts shall be selected based on a service factor of 1.5 as applied to the drive motor kW rating. Should one belt fail the remaining belt(s) should be capable of carrying the full load. All belts shall be sized for 150% rated horsepower. The minimum number of belts to be provided will be as follows:

BHP	**NO. OF BELTS**
BHP < 5	2 Nos.
BHP >= 5 But < =10	3 Nos.
BHP > 10	4 Nos.

In case of direct drive, a hypoid gear coupling or flexible coupling of standard design shall be used. Pulleys shall be selected to provide the required speed. They shall be multi-groove type, with section and grooves selected to transmit 33% more load than the required power and shall be statically balanced. The belt guards shall be of M.S. sheet with angle iron reinforcements and 18 gauge expanded metal screen

2.3 Accessories:-

a. Common Base Frame:-

Mounting skid of structural steel shall be provided for supporting the fan & motor base frames. Mounting skid shall be bolted / welded with the embedded plates provided on the floor. Fans shall be fixed on mounting skid with vibrations isolators mounted in between.

b. Access Door and Drain Connection:-

Access door shall be provided for periodic inspection or cleaning. The door can be either toggle clamp fixed or as per manufacturer's standard design. Drain point with plugs or valves shall be provided if specified.

c. Outlet Damper:-

Fan shall be provided with a damper at outlet. Dampers at outlet of centrifugal fan shall be manually operated multi-louvered type with neoprene edging on blades for tight shut off. Each blade shall be provided with bronze/gun metal bearing at each end of spindle. Operating lever along with the necessary linkage shall be provided at an accessible position for operating the dampers. Suitable fixing device for locking the damper at desired position should be provided.

d. Flexible Connection:-

Flexible connections shall be provided on the suction / discharge ends of the fan as specified. The flexible connection shall be of heavy gauge double canvas / Neoprene impregnated glass fiber of length not less than 150mm.

e. Nuts & Bolts:-

All bolts, nuts & locknuts shall conform to IS: 1367. Self-tapping screws shall not be used.

2.4 NOISE & VIBRATION:-

a. The vibrations measured at bearings in both radial and axial direction shall not exceed the specified range in the "Good to very good region" of General machinery vibration chart of VDI-2056. The vendor shall furnish along with their offer the overall fan sound power level for each fan and motor operating at the duty conditions.

b. Vibration isolators of proven design for specified isolation efficiency shall be provided. Double deflection rubber in U shear or cushy foot vibration isolator or spring type isolators shall be provided for each fan. Rubber bushes, washers, wherever needed for the vibration isolators shall be included in the supply. Sufficient number of such isolators shall be provided to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of the equipment. At the commissioning stage the vibration amplitudes shall be measured to ensure that the vibrations are within the permissible limit of 30 microns. Generally fans / motors shall be selected to run at very minimum vibration level in accordance with the standards and the fans which are to be mounted on the terrace floor should be selected in such a way that it will not transmit any vibration and sound to the office floors below.

2.5 Painting:-

Fans shall be painted on exterior and interior with two coats of red – oxide zinc chrome primer confirming to IS: 2074 or superior, over which 2 coats of synthetic enamel of approved shade shall be applied on all surfaces. Centrifugal fans / accessories which are to be installed on the terrace floor shall be suitably painted on exterior and interior surface to avoid

corrosion. If these fans are to be installed on the terrace floor in the open ambient temperature / climate. Hence these fans / accessories are to be specially treated to take care of the adverse weather condition.

2.6 Accessories
All necessary accessories shall be provided for proper operation and shall also include **(As part of Unit Price).**

a. Dunlop cushy foot vibration isolators for the blowers.
b. Double canvass connections at the outlet of each fan.
c. Nuts, bolts, shims etc. as required for the grouting of the equipment.
d. Slide rails for mounting the motor and belt adjustments.
e. 18 gauge galvanized wire mesh bird screens in the Inlet.
f. Outlet damper.

3.0 Axial Flow Fan:-

a. Impeller:

The impeller shall be of die cast aluminium alloy with integrally cast aerofoil sectioned blades and hub. Impeller shall be fixed to motor shaft by a thrust plate and bolt reverse to direction of rotation, in addition to key lock. The critical speed of impeller shall be minimum 1.5 times of the operating speed. The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced to G 6.3 grade as per ISO: 1940.

b. Casing:-

Casing shall be of 2mm thick MS for impeller dia up to 600mm and 2.5mm thick MS for impeller dia above 600mm. Casing shall have flanged connection on both ends for ducted application. It shall be provided with suitable supports. Access door shall be provided in the casing for easy access to motor and impeller. Suitable arrangement for mounting of motor shall be provided.

c. Guide Vanes:-

In case of vane axial fans guide vane shall be provided on the discharge side.

d. Guards:-

Suitably designed guards shall be supplied.

e. Drive Motor:-

Motor shall be of totally enclosed fan cooled type squirrel cage induction of IP-55 protection and class-F insulation suitable to run on 415+10% Volts, 50+3% Cycles, 3-phase AC power supply. Motor conduit box shall be mounted on exterior of fan casing, and lead wires from the motor to the conduit box shall be protected from the air stream by enclosing in a flexible metal conduit. Fan motor shall be selected in such a way that sound level is lowest (max. 75 db at 1 m distance) while running. The motor shall be rated for continuous duty. The power

and efficiency factor for all motors shall be submitted along with the offer. Motors shall be capable of running continuously with 5 % drop in rated phase to phase voltage at 15 % increase in design power. Motor of 0.75 KW and over shall be fitted with integral positive temperature coefficient thermistors selected to afford class 1 protection. Motors below 0.75 KW shall be fitted with inherent over heat protection.

f. Speed:-

The speed of the fan shall not exceed 960 RPM for fan with impeller diameter above 450mm and 1440 RPM for fan with impeller diameter 450mm and less.

g. Painting:-

Fans and accessories shall be painted with two coats of red-oxide primer zinc chrome primer confirming to IS: 2074 or superior, over which two coats of synthetic enamel of approved shade shall be applied.

4.0 Propeller Fan:-

Propeller fans shall be direct driven, three or four blade type, mounted on a steel mounting plate with orifice ring. The blades shall be of steel and designed such as to give maximum volume at minimum noise level for minimum power consumption. The impellor shall be directly coupled to a purpose designated motor for efficient operation. Fan / motor shall be suitable for continuous duty and shall perform satisfactorily in ambient temperature of above 50 deg. C. The contractor shall furnish along with their offer the overall fan sound power level for each fan and motor operating at the duty conditions.

a. Mounting Plate:

Mounting plate shall be of steel construction, square with stream lined venturi inlet (reversed for supply applications) coated with backed enamel paint. Mounted plate shall be of standard size, constructed of 12 to 16 gauge sheet depending up on the fan size. Orifice ring shall be correctly formed by spinning or stamping to provide easy passage of air with out turbulence and to direct the air stream.

b. Fan Blades:-

Fan blades shall be constructed of mild steel. Fan hub shall be of heavy welded steel construction with blades to the hub. Fan blades and hub assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the manufacturer's works. Impellor hubs and blades, fan supports, wire guards and internal surfaces of fan chambers shall have smooth finish.

c. Shaft:-

Shaft shall be of steel, accurately ground and shall be of ample size for the load transmitted and shall not pass through first critical speed through the full range of specified fan speeds.

d. Motor:-

Motor shall be standard (easily replaceable) permanent split capacitor or shaded pole for small sizes, totally enclosed with pre – lubricated sleeve or ball bearings, designed for quiet operation with a maximum speed of 1000 rpm for fans 38 cm dia or larger and 1440 rpm for fans 30 cm dia and smaller. Motor for larger fans shall be suitable for 415 + 10% volts, 50 cycles + 3%, 3 phase power supply and smaller fans shall be suitable for 220V +10%, 50 cycles + 3 % single phase power supply. Motors shall be suitable for either horizontal or vertical services as indicated on drawings / Schedule of quantities. Motor selected shall fully comply with the specifications mentioned elsewhere. Fan / Motor selection shall be for continuous and quiet operation and the measured noise level shall not exceed 50 db (A) at 1 meter distance from the equipments. Motors shall be TEFC type with IP-55 protection & class 'F' Insulation.

e. Accessories:-

The following accessories may be required and provided with propeller fans, as indicated in Schedule of quantities.

Wire guard on inlet side and bird screen at the outlet.
Fixed louvers built in to a steel frame.
Regulators for controlling fan speed for single phase fan motors.

5.0 Inline Fans:-

a. Inline fans shall be complete with centrifugal impeller, casing, direct driven motor, vibration isolators, direction of discharge and rotation position shall be as per the job requirement and shall be marked on the fan assembly.

b. Housing shall be constructed of hot rolled 16g GSS sheet metal construction. Housing metal parts shall be either spot-welded or screwed or mounted together with rivets. Indication showing rotation arrow and make, model number and duty conditions of the fan shall be available on the housing.

c. Casing shall be with wide hinged doors which open easily inspection doors with handle and neoprene gasket shall also provided. Casing shall have flanged connection on both ends for ducted applications. Casing shall be primed and finish coated with synthetic enamel paint. Extended grease leads for external lubrication shall be provided.

d. Fan wheel shall be forward curved type, statically and dynamically balanced.

e. The fan shall be provided with ball bearings can be used in any mounting position at maximum indicated temperature. The bearing lubricant shall be suitable for a minimum ambient temperature of minus 150C (admissible for a short time without reaching dew point at minus 300C). For applications at maximum indicated ambient temperature life expectancy shall be 40000 hours minimum.

f. Fan motor, fans shall be supplied with built-in-thermal contact (TK) at the critical high temperature point ("B" = 1300C. The thermal contact shall open and break the power supply to the fan, Fan motors have insulation class "F" and protection class IP55.

g. Motor shall be squirrel cage, totally enclosed, fan cooled standard round frame, constant speed, continuous duty, single winding, suitable for single phase supply. (220V+/-10%,50 Hz+/-3%). Motor shall be specially designed for quiet operation and lead wires from the motor to be conduit box shall be protected from the air stream by enclosing in a flexible metal conduit.
h. Fans shall be direct driven type.

i. All fans are hot dipped galvanized.

j. The assembly of fan and motor shall be suspended from the ceiling by spring type vibration isolators.

6.0 Fire Rated Smoke Exhaust Axial Fan:

a. The fire rated smoke exhaust fans shall be axial type suitable for 250oC for minimum 2 hours.

b. The blades shall be of aluminum alloy fixed on an aluminium hub-flange assembly suitable for multiple blades which shall be adjustable when the fan is stationary.

c. The collar shall be constructed of rolled steel and joints welded. The flanges shall have suitable holes for fixing the fans, ducts etc. The collar and flanges shall be galvanized for protection.

d. The collar shall be long to cover fan and motor.

e. The fan shall be supplied with factory mounted TEFC motor suitable for 250oC for minimum 2 hours. The motor shall be foot mounted.

f. The fan shall be approved for 250oC for 2 hours by International / national authorized agency.

g. The speed of the fan shall not exceed 960 RPM for fan with impeller diameter above 450mm and 1440 RPM for fan with impeller diameter 450mm and less.

7.0 Fire Rated Centrifugal Fan:-
a. Fire rated centrifugal fan generally shall be as described above and may have varied construction features as required.

b. The fan shall be supplied with factory mounted TEFC motor suitable for 250oC for minimum 2 hours. The motor shall be foot mounted.

c. The fan shall be approved for 250oC for minimum 2 hours by International / National authorized agency.

8.0 Limitation:-

a. The air velocity limits shall be as per Schedule of Equipment and/or BOQ but in no case exceed.

b. Velocity at blower outlet shall not exceed 10.16 M/s (2000 FPM).

c. Inlet Velocity shall be limited to 5.08 M/S (1000 FPM).

8.1 Life of Ventilation & Smoke Exhaust Fans:-

Ventilation & Smoke Exhaust Fans shall be capable of providing Average Service Life of 25 years.

CONTROLS

1.0 General

1.1 The various controls listed below shall be electrically operated and generally comply with the specifications listed below.

1.2 In case of low voltage controls, necessary step down transformers shall be provided with each control as required.

2.0 Modulating Humidistat

The humidistat for humidification shall be snap acting type as per clause 2.5.

2.1 Snap Acting Humidistat

The humidistat for humidification shall be snap acting type with an adjustable differential. The sensing element shall be horse of hair or other accurate device.

2.2 Reheat Thermostat

The reheat thermostat shall be 2 stage snap acting type for room mounting, with 1 deg. C differential.

2.3 Winter Heating Thermostats

The winter heating thermostat shall be to stage snap acting type for room mounting with 1 deg. c differential.

3 Refrigerant Control

3.1 Expansion Valve

The thermostatic expansion valve shall be with external equaliser lines and capillary with "Bulb" for producing super heat.

3.1 Solenoid Valves

The solenoid valve shall be pilot operated with packless seat to ensure leak proof shut off. The pressure drop across the valve shall not exceed 5 psig.

3.2 Temperature Control

3.2.1 The water temperature controller shall be snap acting capillary type with a range of 0^{o} F. to 100^{o} F. and a temperature differential of 2deg f adjustable in the field.

3.3 Safety Controls

3.3.1 Antifreeze Thermostat

The antifreeze thermostat shall be snap action type with a range of -12^{o} c. to +10^{o} c. It should be complete with a reset button to prevent restarting of the compressor.

3.3.2 High and Low Pressure Cutout

The high and low pressure cutout shall be of snap acting type with adjustable set point and differential and range suitable for R-22/R-134a pressure. The high pressure cutout should also have a reset button to prevent restarting of the compressor.

3.3.3 Oil Failure Switch

The oil failure switch if required shall be snap acting type with suitable adjustable range and differential and complete with reset button. It should also have a time delay relay for start up of the compressor.

4.0 Gauges

The water pressure gauges shall be of robust construction with minimum 100 mm dial, of suitable range and occupancy calibrated.

5.0 Thermometers

The thermometers shall be mercury filled industrial stem type, with metal casing and threaded fixing arrangement.

MOTOR & SWITCHGEARS
MOTOR STARTERS CONTROL PANELS

1.0 General

The motors and switchgears required for various items shall generally be as per specifications given below. All electric motors shall be suitable for 3 phase, 50 cycles 415 volts A.C. supply.

2.0 Control Panel

2.1 These panels should be floor/wall mounted, sheet steel clad, modular construction, cubicle design, compartmentalised .These panels shall comprise of incoming & outgoing feeders (circuit breakers, fuse switch units/switch fuse units, contactor starters with overload relays, single phasing preventor etc. as indicated in the drawings.

2.2 The panels shall be provided wherever necessary with necessary interlocks designed to prevent incorrect operation and to ensure safety of operating personnel and equipment.

2.3 All feeders are to be operated from the front and they shall be interlocked suitably. Padlocking arrangement and interlock defeating device shall also be provided. Each module shall have separate door and partition plate. The feeder incomer switches shall be interlocking with the door so that the door can only by opened when switch is in `off' position. The doors and covers shall be provided with thick gaskets to make it dust tight. All the door covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets to make it dust tight. Feeder name tags shall be provided.

2.4 **Air Circuit Breaker and Fuse Switch Units**

The circuit breaker shall be air break fully draw out type equipped with arc chutes and their face barriers of proper design. The continous current rating of the circuit breakers shall be as given in the detailed technical specifications. The circuit breakers shall have a breaking capacity of 31 MVA at 415 volts, 50 hz ac & they shall be able to withstand full fault current for one second.

2.5 The circuit breaker shall be provided with manually operated spring closing mechanism. The operating mechanism shall be trip-free throughout the breaker travel. The breaker shall be equipped with inside `on' & `off' position indicator mechanism and so located that the position of the circuit breaker i.e. whether closed or open, is indicated on the front door of the compartment. The `on' & `off' trip indicating lights shall also be provided for each breaker feeder.

2.6 The moving portion of the circuit breaker shall be so interlocked that it is not possible to isolate it and draw out from the service position or to plug it in from the isolated position when the circuit breaker is closed. The interlock being provided shall be such as to prevent operation of a circuit breaker unless it is fully plugged in or fully

isolated and is locked correctly in either of the two positions.

2.7 The circuit breaker compartment doors shall be so interlocked as to prevent access to the breaker while in the plugged in position. However special means shall be provided for undoing this interlocked in an emergency.

2.8 The draw out feature shall clearly provided three distinct positions of the circuit breaker viz., `service', `test' & isolated. Inadvertent withdrawal of a circuit breaker removable unit too for beyond its supports shall be prevented by a suitably interlock, the design shall provide for the testing of breaker in the test positions i.e. when the breaker's moving unit is in fully disconnected position and the secondary circuit remains connected or energised. The secondary connections between the fixed and removable units shall be provided with means of spring loaded sliding type contacts to make the breaker fully draw out type.

2.9 The circuit breaker unit shall be provided with complete range of releases including the overload releases and release for short circuit protection.

2.10 The circuit breaker shall be provided with necessary auxiliary contacts with 2 No. spare contacts. All contacts shall be wires upto the terminal board.

2.11 The fuse switch unit shall be of load break heavy duty, industrial design and of double break pattern with quick make and quick break mechanism, however, the design shall be such that it shall ensure positive opening even if quick break action is lost due to spring stretchening or breaking.

2.12 The `on' and `off' position of the switch handle shall be distinctly indicated and inter locks shall be provided to ensure that switch cover can not be opened unless the switch is in the `off' position.

2.13 The fuse switch units shall be provided with non-deteriorating type of HRC cartridge fuse link and having rupturing capacity not less than 31 MVA at 415 volts.

2.14 All alive parts inside switch shall be properly shrouded and inter phase barriers shall be provided. Design of the switch handles shall be such that they do not protrude out of the panel in the manner so as to prevent free passage of operating personnel. Design with normal conventional position of switch handle up in `on' position & down in `off' position shall be preferred.

2.15 **415 Volts Bus Bars**

The 415 volts main bus-bar shall have continuous current rating as indicated in the specification or equivalent standard rating of at least 50 percent of these of the phase bus bars. The bar and its connections shall be so arranged and supported as to withstand without any damage or deformation, the specific short-circuit current. The bus bars shall be braced and supported on reinforced fibre glass support and shall be of electrolytic grade type E 91e of IS: 5082. These bus bars shall withstand 43.12 ka for one second during short circuit conditions. The bus bars shall be colour coded with PVC tapes or insulating painting for identification purposes. The bus bars shall

be sleeved with special type heat shrinkable PVC sleeving.

2.15.2 The main three phase and neutral horizontal bus bar shall be located in top isolating chamber extending throughout the length of the switch board. Bus bars shall have withstand capacity of 43.12 ka RMS and shall be mounted on reinforced fibre glass supports at intervals suitable for prescribed conditions of short circuit and other standards. The neutral bus bar shall run all along the length of the board.

2.15.3 Power shall be distributed to the outgoing or incoming control units in each section by a set of vertical bus bars three phase and neutral. The vertical bus bars shall be isolated from control compartments by suitable metallic barriers or by insulating sleeve on each bus and supported in liberally designed reinforced fibre glass insulating plates spaced as per standards suitable joints shrouds detachable type shall be provided on bus bar joints.

2.15.4 Bus supports shall be resistant low absorption type moulded insulation of high impact strength and high creep age surface.

2.15.5 All bus work shall be braced to withstand without damage a short circuit current of 43.12 ka symmetrical for one second.

2.15.6 The vertical bus bars for different sets of panels shall be connection should not be painted.

2.16 **Instruments and Meters**

2.16.1 Current transformer shall comply with the requirements of IS: 2705. They shall have ratio outputs and accuracies as specified or required as shown in single line diagram.

2.16.2 All indicating instruments shall be of industrial pattern and should be provided as shown in the single line diagram.

2.16.3 All instruments shall be switch board type flush mounted with proper scale dimensions so as to be clearly visible to the operators standing on the floor. The instruments shall be provided with front of board zero adjuster shall be not preferably be mounted at heights lower than one meter and higher than two meters above the floor level.

2.16.4 The operating handles, meters, instruments etc. shall be mounted at the front of the switch board. Approved means shall be provided for locking the control switch/operating handles in the open position. For fuse switch gear section of the switch board, meters where specifications shall be mounted in such a manner that it is possible to readily identify the meters for individual units and the arrangements does not create hindrance to maintenance of individual units without having to shut down the bus.

2.16.5 All wires carried within the switch gear enclosure shall be PVC insulated and shall be neatly arranged to be readily accessible and to facilitate easy replacement. Only PVC copper cables shall be used for all power and control inter connections. The cables of

660 volts shall be used. Trained copper cables lugs shall be used. All small wires shall be colour coded and provided with numbered ferrules for easy identification of circuits. As for as possible, each essential circuit shall be connected within the respective switch gear unit. Control wiring terminal shall preferably be near the panel.

3.0 Cable Termination

3.1 The cables entries and terminals shall be provided in the switch board to suit the number, type and size of aluminium conductor cables as given in the line diagrams. Cable entries shall be so designed as to avoid damage to cables and there shall be sufficient space to avoid short bending of cables. The positions of the cable lugs and terminals shall be such that the cable could be neatly drawn and connected through one meter deep trench below the switch gear and the jointing carried out in a convenient and satisfactory manner. The cable entry, design panel, cable boxes and terminals and their locations will have to be approved by the engineer/owner. However the access for cabling shall preferably be from the back of the switch board. The panels shall be provided with control transformers of suitable VA rating along with control bus and hr fuses from control supply to contractors.

3.2 The cables socket shall be of copper and of crimping type. Cables risers shall be adequately supported to withstand the effects of rated short circuit current without damage.

3.3 Cable glands of sizes as required shall be provided at all cable entry paints in the bottom plate. The glands shall form part of switch board.

4.0 Indication

Each incoming and outgoing feeder units shall be provided with `on' `off' indicating lamps of standard conventional colour coding.

5.0 Subsidiary Panels

Subsidiary panels shall be provided wherever required such as AHU room, air washer room. The construction of these panels should be similar to the main panel and shall have all related accessories.

6.0 Contactor Starters

6.1 Star Delta Starter

The star delta starter shall be air break automatic contactor starter provided with main contactor, star contactor, delta contactor, timer and automatic change over from start to delta, bimetallic over load relay, operating coil, start/stop push button, single phasing preventor, auxiliary make and break contacts, indicating lamps etc. The contactor shall quick make, quick break, double break consisting of robust silver contacts. The coil voltage shall be 415 volts ac at 50 hz. The starter shall be provided with trip indication light and overload reset push button for overload relay.

6.2 DOL Contactor Starter

The contactor shall be air break type coil operate, dol contractor starter, provides with cables entries, ambient temperature compensated bimetallic over load relay, single phasing preventor, solenoid coil, start and stop push buttons, 8 auxiliary make and break contacts, indicating lamps etc. The contactors shall be quick make quick make and quick break, double break type consisting of robust silver contacts. The coil voltage shall be 440 volts at 50 c/s. The starter shall be provide with trip indication light and over load reset bush button for overload relay.

DUCT WORK AND OUTLETS

1.0. General

1.1 The work under this part shall consist of furnishing labour materials, equipment and appliances as specified necessary and required to install all sheet metal and other allied work to make the air conditioning supply, ventilating, exhaust system ready for operation as per drawings.

1.2 Except as otherwise specified all duct work and related items shall be in accordance with these specifications.

1.3 Duct work shall mean all ducts, casings, dampers, access doors, joints, stiffeners and hangers.

2.0 Duct materials

2.1 The ducts shall be fabricated from galvanized steel sheets class VIII GSS sheets conforming to IS:277-1962 (revised) or aluminium sheets conforming to IS:737-1955 (wherever aluminium ducts are specified) .

2.2 All duct work, sheet metal thickness and fabrication unless otherwise directed, shall strictly meet requirements, as described in is: 655-1963 with amendment-i (1971 edition)

The thickness of the sheet shall be as follows: -

	size of duct	**sheet thickness**		**type of joints**	**bracing if any**
		GI	**Aluminium**		
2.2.1	Upto 750mm	0.63 mm	0.80 mm	GI flange	
2.2.2	751 mm to 1000 mm	0.80 mm	1.00 mm	25x25x3 mm angle iron frame with 8 mm dia. nuts & bolts.	25x25x3 mm at the rate of 1
2.2.3	1001 mm to 1500 mm	0.80 mm	1.00 mm	40x40x5 mm angle iron frame with 8 mm dia. nuts & bolts.	40x40x3 mm at the rate of 1
2.2.4	1501 mm to 2250 mm	1.00 mm	1.50 mm	50x50x5 mm angle iron to be cross	40x40x3 mm at the rate of 1.2

				braced diagonally with 10 mm dia nuts & bolts at 125 mm centre.	
2.2.5	2251 mm and above	1.25 mm	1.80 mm	50x50x6 mm angle iron frame with 10 mm nuts & bolts at 125 mm centre.	40x40x3 mm at the rate of 1.6

2.3 The gauges, joints and bracings for sheet metal duct work shall further conform with the provisions as shown on the drawings.

2.4 Ducts larger than 450 mm shall be cross broken, duct sections upto 12 00 mm length may be used with bracing angles omitted.

2.5 Changes in section of duct work shall be affected by tapering the ducts with as long a taper as possible. All branches shall be taken off at not more than 45 deg. Angle from the axis of the main duct unless otherwise approved by the engineer-in-charge.

2.6 All ducts shall be supported from the ceiling/slab by means of M.S..rods of 9 mm (3/8") dia with M.S. angle at the bottom.

3.0. Installations

3.1 During the construction, the contractor shall temporarily close duct openings with sheet metal covers to prevent debris entering ducts and to maintain opening straight and square, as per direction of engineer-in-charge.

3.2 Great care should be taken ensure that the duct work does not extend outside and beyond height limits as noted on the drawings.

3.3 All duct work shall be of high quality approved galvanized sheet steel guaranteed not to crack or peel on bending or fabrication of ducts. all joints shall be tight and shall be made in the direction of air flow.

The ducts shall be reinforced where necessary, and must be secured in place so as to avoid vibration of the duct on its support.

3.4 All air turns of 45 degrees or more shall include curved metal blades or vanes arranged so as to permit the air to make the abrupt turns without an appreciable turbulence. Turning vanes shall be securely fastened to prevent noise or vibration. All ducts shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with modern design practice the sheet metal gauges and fabrication procedures as given in IS specifications shall be adhered to and shall be considered as an integral part of these specifications.

3.5 The duct work shall be varied in shape and position to fit actual conditions at building. All changes shall be in accordance with accepted airconditioning duct design and subject to the approval of the engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall verify all measurements at building and shall notify the engineer-in-charge of any difficulty in carrying out his work before fabrication.

3.6 Sponge rubber of approved equal gaskets shall be installed between duct flanges as well as between all connections of sheet metal ducts to walls, floor columns, heater casings and filter casings. sheet metal connections shall be made to walls and floors by means of galvanized steel angles anchored to the building structure with anchor bolts and with the sheet bolted to the angles. sheet metal connections shall be as shown in the drawings or as directed by engineer-in-charge.

3.7 The ducts shall be supported from the structure by means of suitable supports grouted in the R.C.C. work. The type of support should meet the approval of the engineer-in-charge and should involve minimum damage or breakage. In no case the duct will be rested upon the false ceiling/boxing or on supports grouted in the wall.

3.8 Flanges and supports are to be black, mild steel and are to be primer coated on all surfaces before erection and painted with aluminium thereafter. Accessories such as damper blades and access panels are to be of materials of appropriate thickness and the finish similar to the adjacent ducting, as specified.

3.9 Joints, seams, sleeves, splitters, branches, takeoffs and supports are to be as per duct details as specified, or as decided by engineer-in-charge.

3.10 Joints requiring bolting or riveting may be fixed by hexagon nuts and bolts, stove bolts or buck bolts, rivets or closed centre top rivets or spot welding. Self tapping screws must not be used. All fixing must have a permanently non-corrosive finish such as cadmium plating or galvanizing as appropriate. Spot welds and bronze welds are to be coated on all surfaces with zinc rich paint, as approved by engineer-in-charge.

3.11 The flexible joints are to be fitted to the suction and delivery of all fans the material is to be normally double heavy canvass or as directed by engineer-in- charge. On all circular spigots the flexible materials are to be screwed or clip band with adjustable screws or toggle fitting. For rectangular ducts the material is to be flanged and bolted with a backing flat or bolted to mating flange with backing flat.

3.12 The flexible joints are to be not less than 75 mm and not more than 250 mm between faces.

3.13 The duct work should be carried out in a manner and at such time as not to hinder or delay the work of the other agencies especially the boxing or false ceiling contractors.

4.0 Dampers

4.1 At the junction of each branch duct with main duct and split of main duct, volume dampers must be provided. Dampers shall be two gauges heavier than gauge of the

large duct, and shall be rigid in construction to the passage of air.

4.2 The volume dampers shall be of an approved type, lever operated and complete with locking devices which will permit the dampers to be adjusted and locked in any positions.

4.3 The dampers shall be of splitter, butterfly or louver type. the damper blade shall not be less than 1.25 mm (18) gauge, reinforced with 25 mm angles 3 mm thick along any unsupported side longer than 250 mm angles shall not interface with the operation of dampers, nor cause any turbulence.

4.4 Automatic and manual volume opposed blade dampers shall be complete with frames and bronze bearings as per drawings. Dampers and frames shall be constructed of 1.5 mm steel and blades shall not be over 225 mm wide. The dampers for fresh air inlet shall additionally be provided with fly mesh screen, on the outside, of 0.8 mm thickness with fine mesh spacing.

4.5 Wherever required for system balancing, provide a volume balancing opposed blade damper with quadrant and thumb screw lock. Provide damper rod and damper block with upset screws.

4.6 After completion of the duct work, dampers are to be adjusted and set to deliver the required amounts of air as specified on the drawings.

4.7 The fire dampers shall be provided wherever shown on the drawings. The damper shall be multi blade type as per drawings. The blades shall be minimum 1.6 mm thick mild steel. The frame shall be of 1.6 mm thickness. Other materials shall be as per the drawings attached and shall include return spring, locking device, fusible link etc.

5.0 Access panel

A hinged and gasketed access panel shall be provided on duct work before each reheat coil and at each control device that may be located inside the duct work.

6.0 Miscellaneous

6.1 All ducts above 450 mm are to be cross broken to provide rigidity to the ducts.

6.2 All duct work joints are to be true right angle or approaching with all sharp edges removed.

6.3 Sponge rubber gaskets also to be provided behind the flange of all grilles.

6.4 Each shoot from the duct, leading to a grille, shall be provided with an air deflector to divert the air into the grille through the shoot.

6.5 Inspection doors measuring at least 450 mm x 450 mm are to be provided in each system at an appropriate location, as directed by engineer-in-charge.

6.6 Diverting vanes must be provided at the bends exceeding 600 mm and at branches connected into the main duct without a neck.

6.7 Proper hangers and supports should be provided to hold the duct rigidly, to keep them straight and to avoid vibrations additional supports are to be provided where required for rigidity or as directed by engineer-in-charge.

6.8 The ducts should be routed directly with a minimum of directional change.

6.9 The duct work shall be provided with additional supports/hangers, wherever required or as directed by the engineer-in-charge, at no extra cost.

6.10 All duct supports, flanges, hangers and damper boxes etc. shall be given 2 coats of red oxide paint before installation and one coat of aluminium paint after the erection, at no extra cost.

6.11 All angle iron flanges to be welded electrically and holes to be drilled.

6.12 All the angle iron flanges to be connected to the GSS ducts by rivets at 100 mm centres.

6.13 All the flanged joints, to have a 4 mm thick felt packing stack to the flanges with shellac varnish. the holes in the felt packing are to be burnt through.

6.14 The G.S.S. ducts should be lapped 6 mm across the flanges.

6.15 The ducts should be supported by approved type supports at a distance not exceeding 2.4 metres.

6.16 Sheet metal connection pieces, partitions and plenums required, shall be constructed of 1.25 (18 gauge) sheet thoroughly stiffened with 25 mm x 25 mm angle iron braces and fitted with access doors.

7.0 Grilles

7.1 The supply and return air grilles shall be fabricated from aluminium extruded sections the supply air grilles shall have single/double louvers. The front and rear louvers shall be of extruded section, fixed/adjustable type the return air grille shall have single horizontal extruded section fixed louvers the grilles may or may not be with an outer frame.

7.2 The grilles shall have opposed blade dampers of GI. black sheets, which shall be key operated from the grille face wherever required.

7.3 The damper blades shall be of 0.80 mm (22 gauge) G.I. black sheets and shaped to form air tight joints the frame work for dampers shall be fabricated from 1.00 mm (18 gauge) M.S. black sheet the grill flange shall be fabricated out of 25 x 25 x1.5 mm aluminium angle grilles longer than 450 mm shall have intermediate supports for the horizontal louvers.

8.0 Diffusers

8.1 The ceiling type round or square diffusers shall be of extruded aluminium sections with flush or step down face, as specified with fixed pattern and round neck.

8.2 The diffusers shall be die formed for proper air diffusion.

8.3 All supply diffusers shall be provided with m.s. sheet dampers, with knurled knobs for adjustment from the bottom.

9.0 Linear Grille

9.1 The linear grille shall be of extruded aluminium sections flush mounted with single or double direction air flow adjustment louvers..

9.2 The diffusers shall be die formed for proper air diffusion.

11.0 Painting

11.1 All grilles, and diffusers shall be anodised or powder coated as per the requirements of the interior decorators to the approved colour to suit the interiors

11.2 All ducts immediately behind the grilles/diffusers etc. are to be given two coats of black paint in matt finish.

11.3 All grilles, diffusers and registers shall be provided with rubber gasket between flanges and the wall or ceiling.

12.0 Testing

12.1 After completion, all duct system shall be tested for air leakage.

12.2 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced to supply the air quantity as required in various areas and the final balance of air quantity through each outlet shall be submitted to the engineer-in-charge for approval.

PIPE WORK

1. **General:**

All piping work shall conform to quality standards and shall be carried out as per specifications and details given hereunder: -

2. **Arrangement and Alignment of Piping:**

2.1 All piping shall be arranged and aligned in accordance with the drawings as specified. Where special conditions are encountered in the field, the arrangement and alignment of piping shall be as directed by the engineer-in-charge.

2.2 The piping shall be installed in a uniform manner, parallel to or perpendicular to walls or ceilings, and all changes in directions shall be made with fittings. The horizontal piping shall be run at right angles and shall not run diagonally across rooms or other piping. Wherever possible all piping shall be arranged to provide maximum head room.

2.3 All piping shall be installed as directly as possible between connecting points in so far as the work of other trades permits. Where interference occurs with another trade whose work is more difficult to route this contractor shall reroute his pipes as required to avoid interference, at the discretion of the engineer-in-charge.

2.4 All piping shall be carefully installed to provide for proper alignment, slope and expansion.

2.5 The stresses in pipe lines shall be guided and pipes shall be supported in such a manner that pipe lines shall not creep, sag or buckle.

2.6 Anchors and supports shall be provided wherever necessary to prevent any misalignment of piping.

2.7 Small tubing gauges, controls or other equipment installed on any apparatus, shall not be coiled nor excessive in length, but shall be installed neatly, carefully bent at all changes in direction, secured in place and properly fastened to equipment at intervals to prevent sagging.

2.8 The piping shall be grouped wherever practical and shall be installed uniformly in straight parallel lines in either vertical or horizontal positions.

3. **Testing:**

3.1 In general, tests shall be applied to piping before connection of equipment and appliances. In no case shall the piping, equipment or appliances be subjected to pressures exceeding their test ratings.

3.2 The tests shall be completed and approved before any insulation is applied. Testing of segments of pipe work will be permitted, provided all open ends are first closed, by blank-offs or flanges.

3.3 After tests have been completed the system shall be drained and flushed 3 to 4 times and cleaned of all dust and foreign matter. All strainers, valves and fittings shall be cleaned of all dirt, fillings and debris.

3.4 All piping shall be tested to hydraulic test pressure of at least one and half times the maximum operating pressure but not less than 10 kg/sq.cm for a period of not less than 12 hours. All leaks and defects in the joints revealed during the testing shall be rectified to the satisfaction of the engineer-in-charge, without any extra cost.

3.5 All the piping systems shall be tested in the presence of the engineer-in-charge or their authorised representative. Advance notice of test dates shall be given and all equipments, labour, materials required for inspection, and repairs during the test shall be provided by the contractor. A test shall be repeated till the entire systems are found to be satisfactory to the above authority. The tests shall be carried out for a part of work if required by engineer-in-charge in order to avoid hindrance in the work of the insulation contractor.

3.6 All steam and condensate pipes shall be tested and proven tight under hydrostatic pressure of 20 kg/sq. cm, unless otherwise stated, for a minimum period of 4 hours without drop in pressure.

3.7 Miscellaneous piping, tests with air at 10.5 kg/sq.cm for a minimum of 24 hours without drop in pressure.

3.8 The contractor shall make sure that proper noiseless circulation is achieved through all piping systems. If due to poor bond, proper circulation is not achieved, the contractor shall bear all expenses for carrying out the rectification work including finishing of floors, walls and ceiling damaged in the process of rectifications.

3.9 The contractor shall provide all labours and materials to make provision for removing water and throwing it at the proper place, during the testing or/and after the testing to avoid damages to employer or other contractors ' properties. Any damages caused by the contractor to the employer or other contractors' properties, shall be borne by the contractor.

4. Copper Piping:

4.1 Heavy gauge soft copper tubing, type m shall be used to make connections to equipment, wherever required or specified by engineer-in-charge.

4.2 Flare fittings e.g. flare nuts, tees, elbows, reducers etc. shall all be of brass.

5. Refrigerant Piping:

5.1 The refrigerant circuit piping shall be heavy class m.s the fittings shall be heavy class. The pipes and fittings shall be connected by means of welded joints. The connections to gauges, controls etc. shall be with soft copper tubing and flare fittings.

5.2 The refrigerant valves, required in the circuit shall be as follows.

	Valve Size	Valve Material	Type of Connections
5.2.1	upto 12 mm	brass/packless type	flare fittings
5.2.2	16mm & above	brass/steel packed type	brazed/welded

Note :- all valves shall be tested against leaks upto 20 kg/sq.cm.

5.3 The strainers for the refrigerant liquid line shall be `y' type with gun metal body and bronze filter screen of fine mesh. The filter screen shall be easily removable type without dismantling the strainer from the circuit.

5.4 The moisture indicator in the liquid line shall have leak proof glass on opposite sides to permit easy inspection of the liquid refrigerant.

6. **Drain Piping:**

6.1 The drain piping shall be medium class galvanised steel as per is 1239/1979.
6.2 The fittings shall be of `R' brand or equal forged with screwed connections.

6.3 The gate valves shall be of gun metal as described earlier.

6.4 Pipe crosses shall be provided at bends, to permit easy cleaning of drain line.

6.5 The drain line shall be provided upto the nearest drain trap and pitched towards the trap.

6.6 Drain lines shall be provided at all the lowest points in the system, as well as at equipments, where leakage of water is likely to occur, or to remove condensate and water from pump glands.

7. **Painting:**

7.1 All pipes supports, hangers, etc., shall be given two coats of red oxide primer.

7.2 All pipes, which are not to be insulated, shall then be given one coat of finish paint, of a type and colour, as approved by the engineer-in-charge.

INSULATION

1.0 General

The insulation of water piping, air handling units, ducting, chillers etc., shall be carried out as per specifications given below:

2.0 Materials

The materials to be used for insulation shall be as follows, unless some other material is specifically mentioned elsewhere.

2.1 Pipe Insulation

The insulation for chilled water/ hot water and drain piping, chillers, pump etc. shall be carried out from `TF' quality expanded polystyrene having a `K' value of 0.014 kcal/hr/^{o}C at mean temperature of 10^{o}C and a density of 20 to 24 kgs/ cub.m.

2.2 Other Insulation

2.2.1 The material for acoustic treatment of ducts, rooms, roofs etc. shall be resin bonded fibre glass, as described earlier, conforming to I.S. 8183 of 1976. the density of fibre glass shall be 32 kg/cub.m and the material shall be in the form of slabs of uniform density. The `K' value at 10^{o}c. shall not be less than 0.028 kcal/mhr/^{o}C. Facing shall be provided with 0.5 mm perforated aluminium sheet held with G.I. nuts bolts or nailed to the batten work as required.

2.2.2 The materials for duct insulation shall be resin bonded glass wool, as described earlier but conforming to I.S. 8183 of 1976. The density of insulation shall not be less than 24 kg/cub/m. and material shall be in the foam of blankets/rolls of uniform thickness. The `K' value at 10^{o}c. shall not be less than 0.03 kcal/m hr/deg.C.

3.0 Air Handling Units

3.1 The casing of the sheet metal type air handling unit from the beginning of the fan section till the end of the coil section, including the drain pan, shall all be insulated.

3.2 The insulation shall be 12 mm polyethylene flexible sheets.

3.3 The insulation shall first be fixed to the casing by applying cold sticking compound both to the surface and the insulation and all joints shall be sealed completely.

4.0 Cold Equipment Insulation

4.1 The complete shell of the Chiller as well as its two heads, the chilled water pumps, and high pressure AHU's shall all be insulated.

4.2 The insulation shall be `TF' quality expanded polystyrene as below:

i)	Chillers	-	100 mm
ii)	High pressure AHUs	-	50 mm
iii)	Chilled water pumps	-	50 mm

4.3 All insulation excepting Chiller heads shall be covered with 0.63 mm12 mm wire netting and finished with 12 mm thick sand cement plaster.

4.4 The insulation on the two end heads of the Chiller shall be covered with 0.80 mm G.I. casing to permit easy removal.

4.5 **Insulation (Chiller)**

4.5.1 The cooler surface shall first be cleaned with wire brush.

4.5.2 Then one layers of cold setting compound shall be applied.

4.5.3 The insulation shall then be fixed in two layers, staggering the joints and sealing them with cold setting adhesive.

4.5.4 The insulation shall then be covered with 0.63 mm 19 mm mesh wire netting which shall be fixed to the insulation with brass `U' nails.

4.5.5 The final finish shall be12 mm sand cement plaster which shall be applied in two layers of 6 mm each and trovelled to a smooth round finish.

4.5.6 After the insulation is fixed on the head as above, it shall then be covered with a properly shaped jacket of 0.80 mm G.I. sheet. Pump casing shall be finished with aluminium cladding.

4.6 **Insulation (Others)**

The AHUs and the chilled water pumps shall be insulated as above in 4.5 and finished with plaster excepting that the insulation of 30 mm shall be fixed in a single layer.

5.0 Chilled/Hot Water Piping/Drain Piping

5.1 The chilled/hot water and drain pipes shall be insulated with `TF' quality expanded polystyrene. The thickness of the insulation for chilled/hot water pipes will be 50 mm and for drain pipes will be 25 mm.

5.2 Preformed pipe sections shall be used for pipes upto and including 350 mm dia.

5.3 Pipes above 350 mm dia. shall be insulated with insulation slabs cut in mitred sections.

5.4 **Installation**

Chilled/Hot Water and Drain Piping

5.4.1 The pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned with a wire brush and rendered free from all rust and grease.

5.4.2 The pipes shall be treated with a coat of cold setting compound.

5.4.3 The insulation preformed section shall be fixed tightly to the surface taking care to seal all joints.

5.4.4 All joints along the circumference of the pipe sections shall be sealed with adhesive.

5.4.5 The insulation than shall be covered with 0.63 mm x 19 mm mesh wire netting than finally finished with 12 mm sand cement plaster in two layers of 6 mm each and given to a smooth round finish.

5.4.6 Insulation on pipes in areas exposed to weather or underground shall additionally be covered with tar-felt sheets manufactured by shalimar tar products (1935) ltd. and fixed with G.I. wires of 1.0 mm. The tar felt sheet shall be stuck with bitumen r 85/25.

6.0 Refrigerant Piping

6.1 The suction line of refrigerant piping shall be insulated with 50 mm thick expanded polystyrene as specified for chilled/hot water pipe lines.

7.0 Ducting

7.1 The air handling ducts shall be insulated with resin bonded glass wool with density not below 24 kg/cub.m.

7.2 Duct insulation thickness shall be as follows:

Duct in conditioned space	-	25 mm thick
Duct in unconditioned space	-	50 mm thick
Duct with treated fresh air	-	50 mm thick

7.3 **Installation**

7.3.1 Clean the surface with a wire brush and make it free from rust and oil.

7.3.2 Apply one coat of cold setting compound.

7.3.3 Wrap the duct with insulation blankets of the thickness mentioned in item 7.2 above and then with 250 g polythene sheet and covered with 0.1mm thick .aluminium sheet using 50 mm wide aluminium adhesive tape of Johnson make.

7.3.4 Reinforce and tie with G.I. wire of 1.0 mm at intervals of 450 mm.

7.3.5 The ducts in areas exposed to the weather shall be additionally covered with one layer of tar felt b.h. the tar felt shall be stuck with bitumen r 85/40 or 80/25.

8.0 Acoustic Lining

8.1 The acoustic lining shall consist of 25 mm resin bonded glass wool board of density 48 kg/cub.m (min) then it shall be covered by 0.5 mm perforated aluminium sheets having 3 mm perforation at 6 mm centres.

8.2 **Installation**

8.2.1 The duct surface shall first be cleaned from inside.

8.2.2 The insulation boards shall be wrapped in glass cloth of 7 mil thickness with the end stitched.

8.2.3 Then the boards shall be fixed inside the duct.

8.2.4 The insulation shall then be covered with 0.5 mm perforated aluminium sheets.

8.2.5 The sheet and the insulation shall be secured to the duct by means of cadmium plated bolts, nuts and washers. The ends should be completely sealed off, so that no insulation material is exposed.

9.0 Walls and Ceiling Acoustic Treatments of Plant Rooms and A.H.U. Room

9.1 **Material**

Resin bonded glass wool of density 32 kg/cub m of 50mm thickness.

10.0 Installation

10.1 Fix 40 mm x 50 mm g.i. sheet channel at 0.5 mtr interval longitudinally then fix cross battens at1.0 mtr centre using suitable gutties, and brass screws. The battens & gutties shall be treated with fire retardant chemical before fixing.

10.2 Fill each rectangle with 50 mm glass wool wrapped in glass cloth.

10.3 Tie with 24 gauge G.I. wires at 300 mm intervals.

10.4 Then cover with 26 gauges (0.50 mm) perforated G.I. sheet having 3mm perforations at 6 mm centres. Overlap all joints and provide beading of 25 mm by 2 mm flats.

ELECTRIC WIRING

1.0 General

The electric wiring of motors for compressors, pumps, air handling units etc. As well as controls, heaters etc. and earthing of all equipment shall be carried out as per specifications given hereunder.

2.0 Wiring for Motors, Heaters etc.

2.1 The wiring for above equipment shall be carried out in pvc armoured cables conforming to I.S.:1554.

2.2 The PVC armoured power cable for use on 415 volts system shall be 3 or 3.5 core with aluminium conductors and be of 1100 volts grade, as per is 1554 part is-1964. The cross section of the cable shall be to suit the load or rating of the equipment. The cable shall be aluminium conductor PVC insulated single wire/strip armoured with overall PVC sheathing.

2.2.1 The cables shall be laid as per I.S. -1255/1967, Indian standard code of practice.

2.2.2 The cables shall be laid, as per drawings or along a short and convenient route between switch board and the equipment, either in trenches, on wall or on trays. Hangers, supported from the slab. Cable routing shall be checked on the site to avoid interference with structure, equipment etc. Where more than one cables are running close to each other, proper spacing should be provided between them Cables shall be laid in suitable metallic trays suspended from ceiling, or mounted on walls, or laid directly in ground or clamped on structures, as may be required. Cable ducts shall not be provided in plant rooms. Cable trays shall be fabricated from slotted angle/solid angles to make ladder type cable tray, designed with adequate dimensions for proper heat dissipation and also access to the cables. Alternatively, cable trays may be of steel sheet with adequate structural strength and rigidity, with necessary ventilation holes therein. In both the cases, necessary supports and suspenders shall be provided by the Air-conditioning Contractor as required.

2.2.3 The radius of bends of the cable should not be less than 12 times the radius of cable to prevent undue stress and damage at the bends, the cables should be supported and fixed on M.S. supports, when running in trenches, wall or ceiling suspended hangers when laid under ground the cables should be covered with sand and protected with cement concrete covering. Suitable G.I. pipe shall be used wherever cable is laid across road, crossing of other services and when passing through R.C.C.

2.2.4 Wooden bushes shall be provided at the ends of pipes through which cables are taken.

3.0 Control Wiring

3.1 Control cables shall be 1100 volts grade as per is 1554 with copper conductor of 2.5 sq mm PVC insulated single wire/strip armoured with an overall PVC sheathing as per is 1554.

3.2 The cabling shall be carried out as per details given under 2.2 above.

4.0 Earthing

4.1 Pipe Earth Electrode

G.I. pipe shall be of medium class 40 mm dia 4.5 m long in length. Galvanising of the pipe shall conform to relevant is. G.I. pipe electrode shall be cut tappered at the bottom and provided with holes of 12 mm dia drilled not less than 7.5 cm from each other upto 2m of length from bottom. The electrode shall be buried in the ground vertically with its top not less than 20 cms below ground level.

4.2 Plate Earth Electrode

4.2.1 For plate electrode minimum dimensions of the electrode shall be as under:

i.	G.I. plate electrode	:	60cm x 60cm x 6mm thick.
ii.	Copper plate electrode	:	60cm x 60cm x 3mm thick.

4.2.2 The electrode shall be buried in ground with its faces vertical and top not less than 3 m below ground level.

4.2.3 In case of plate earth electrode a watering pipe of 20 mm dia of medium class GI pipe shall be provided and attached to the electrode. A funnel with mesh shall be provided on top of this pipe for watering the earth. In case of pipe electrode a 40mm x 20mm reducer shall be used for fixing the funnel. The watering funnel attachment shall be housed in masonry enclosure of not less than 30cm x 30cm x 30cm. A cast iron/ms frame with cover having locking arrangement shall be suitable embedded in the masonry enclosure.

4.3 Loop Earthing

4.3.1 Loop earthing shall be providing for all mountings of main board and other metal clad switches and db's with G.I. strip of size specified but not less than 14 swg copper or 12 swg gi or 4 sq mm aluminium wite. The earthing lead from electrode owner's shall be suitably protected from mechanical injury by a 15 mm dia GI pipe in case of wire and 40 mm dia medium class G.I. pipe in case of strip. Metallic covers or supports of all medium pressure or ht apparatus or conductor shall in all cases be connected to not less than two separate and distinct earths.

4.3.2 All equipment connected with electric supply shall also be provided with double earthing continuity conductors. The size of G.I. earthing conductors shall be :-

Earthing should be carried out as per IS-3043

Size of phase wire Sq.mm.	Size of G.I. conductor aluminium tape/wire (swg)

185	25 mm x 4 mm (strip)
150	25 mm x 4 mm (strip)
120	20 mm x 3 mm (strip)

Size of phase wire sq.mm	Size of G.I. conductor aluminium tape/wire (swg)
95	20 mm x 3 mm (strip)
70	4 swg
50	4 swg
35	6 swg
25-6	6 swg
4	8 swg

5.0 Miscellaneous

5.1 The final connections to the equipment shall be through flexible connections where the equipment is likely to be moved back and forth, such as on slide rails.

5.2 An isolator switch shall be provided at any motor which is separated from the main switch panel by a wall or partition or other barrier or is more than 15 metres away from the main panel.

5.3 Two separate and distinct earthing conduits shall be connected from the equipment upto the main switch board panel.

5.5 All exposed hangers etc. shall be given 2 coats of suitable paint of approved colour, when all work has been completed.

TESTS AT SITE

1.0 General

The contractor must perform all inspection and tests of the system as a whole and of components individually as required, under the supervision of the architect, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable ASHRAE standards or approved equal and furnish necessary test certificates from manufacturers.

2.0 Compressors Condensers/Chillers/Evaporators/Pumps etc.

2.1 Identification of materials in accordance with test certificates.

2.2 Inspection of various laboratory test certificates for physical properties and technical composition conducted on test samples of materials to be used for fabrication, forgings etc. for all important components of various equipment.

2.3 Hydraulic test for various components and assembled equipments at 1.5 times design pressure or double the operating pressure whichever is higher.

2.4 Pneumatic leak test after assemblies at design pressure

2.5 Static and dynamic balancing on electronic precision machine for rotating parts, links, impellor/crank shaft assemblies etc.

2.6 Inspection of assemblies and dis-assemblies of various parts of equipments and complete equipments themselves as desired by inspection engineer.

2.7 Noise level test for various rotating/reciprocating equipments.

2.8 Pressure drop test for condenser, chiller and evaporator.

2.9 Inspection of manufacturer's test certificates shall be supplied for all electrical motors.

2.10 Inspection of welding including welders qualifications as desired by inspection engineers.

2.11 For compressor assembly, electronic leak, air running test, pneumatic test with dry nitrogen and leak test in water.

3.0 Ductable Split Type Air Conditioners

3.1 Blowers

3.1.1 Identification of material in accordance with test certificates.

3.1.2 Dynamic/static balancing of impeller.

3.1.3 Performance test as per applicable codes.

3.2 **Coils**

3.2.1 Identification of material in accordance with test certificates.

3.2.2 Pneumatic test.

3.3 **Filters**

3.3.1 Manufacturer's test certificates also to be produced for the assembled A.H.U. final dimensional check will be done. Inspection will be done during assembly of components for quality of workmanship, painting etc.

Piping : materials check for specifications and size.

3.4 **Valves**

Hyd./Pneumatic test certificates.

3.5 **Motors**

Manufacturer's test certificate as per motor data sheet.

3.6 **Instruments and Controls**

Visual examination for operation.

4.0 For Associates Works at Site

4.1 All electrical items will be subjected to inspection at any stage during manufacturing activity. Routine electrical test as per relevant codes. Inspection of manufacturer's test certificates.

4.2 Inspection of raw materials to be used for fabrication and assembly and inspection of manufacturer's certificates.

4.3 Inspection of welding including welders qualification as desired by inspection engineers. Inspection of fabricated items.

4.4 Pressure testing of pipe fit used for the refrigerant and water services.

4.5 Pressure testing, leak testing of complete piping network for chilled water. Condenser water and refrigerant/services.

4.6 Vacuumising and gas/oil charging for refrigeration system.

4.7 Checking of electrical circuits (power & controls) and checking functioning of controls of refrigerant systems and other circuits of air conditioning plant.

4.8 Checking of calibration of controls and instrumentation

4.9 Checking of assemblies for electrical control panel, instruments panels, local panels (dimensional and functional) annunciator panels etc.

4.10 Inspection of complete electrical installation at site.

4.11 Installation of main equipments like compressor, condenser, chiller, evaporator.

4.12 Performance testing of complete A/C plant as per specifications.

5.0 The above inspection procedure is given for general guidance and information of vendors and inspection of purchaser/consultant is strictly not limited to these and inspection engineer of purchaser/consultant will have full right to have detailed inspection at any stage right from placement of order to completion of project as desired by inspection engineer, co-ordination of inspection agency of purchaser/consultant with his factory/sub-vendor's factory/erection site will be the sole responsibility of successful vendor after placement of order for complete air conditioning plant covered under these technical specifications.

6.0 Piping System

6.1 In general pressure tests shall be applied to piping only before connection of equipment and appliance. In no case shall piping, equipment or appliances be subjected to pressure exceeding their test ratings.

6.2 Tests shall be completed and approved before any insulation is applied.

6.3 After tests have been completed, the system shall be drained and cleaned of all dust and foreign matter. All strainers, valves and fittings shall be cleaned of all dirt, fittings, and debris.

7.0 Duct Work

7.1 All branches and outlets shall be tested for air quantity, and the total of the air quantities shall be within plus five percent (5%) of fan capacity.

7.2 Fire dampers, volume dampers and splitter dampers shall be tested for proper operation.

8.0 Balancing and Adjustment

All air handling ventilation equipment, duct work and outlets shall be adjusted and balanced to deliver the specified air quantities indicated, at each inlet and outlet, on the drawings. If these air quantities cannot be delivered without exceeding the speed range of the sheaves or the available horse power, the architect shall be notified before proceeding with the balancing of air distribution system.

9.0 Electrical Equipment

9.1 All electrical equipment shall be cleaned and adjusted on site before application of power.

9.2 The following tests shall be carried out :

9.2.1 Wire and cable continuity tests.

9.3 Insulation resistance tests, phase to phase and phase to earth, on all circuits and equipment, using a 500 volt meggar. The meggar reading shall be not less than one megohm.

9.4 Earth resistance between conduit system and earth must not exceed half (1/2) chm.

9.5 Phasing out and phase rotation tests.

9.6 Operating tests on all protective relays to prove their correct operation before energising the main equipment.

9.7 Operating tests on all starters, circuit breakers, etc.

10.0 Performance Tests

10.1 The installation as a whole shall be balanced and tested upon completion, and all relevant information, including the following shall be submitted to the architects.

10.1.1 Air volume passing through each unit, duct, grilles, and apertures.

10.1.2 Differential pressure readings across each filter, fan and coil, and through each pump.

10.1.3 Static pressure in each air duct.

10.1.4 Electrical current readings, in amperes of full and average load running, and starting, together with name plate current of each electrical motor.

10.1.5 Continuous recording over a specified period, of ambient wet and dry bulb temperatures under varying degrees of internal heat loads and use and occupation, in each zone of each part of the building.

10.2 Daily records should be maintained of hourly readings, taken under varying degrees of internal heat load and use and occupation, of wet and dry bulb temperatures, upstream "on-coil" of each cooling coil. Also suction temperatures and pressures for each refrigerating unit. The current and voltage drawn by each machine.

10.3 Any other readings shall be taken which may subsequently be specified by the architect.

11.0 Miscellaneous

11.1 The above tests are mentioned herein for general guidance and information only but not by way of limitation to the provisions of conditions of contract and specification.

11.2 The date of commencement of all tests listed above shall be subject to the approval of the architect, and in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

11.3 The contractor shall supply the skilled staff and all necessary instruments and carry out any test of any kind on a piece of equipment, apparatus, part of system or on a complete system if the architect requests such a test for determining specified or guaranteed data as given in the specification or on the drawings.

11.4 Any damage resulting from the tests shall be repaired and/or damaged material replaced, all the satisfaction of the architect.

11.5 In the event of any repair or any adjustment having to be made, other than normal running adjustment, the tests shall be void and shall be recommended after the adjustment or repairs have been completed.

11.6 The contractor must inform the architect when such tests are to be made, giving sufficient notice, in order that the architect or his nominated representative may be present.

11.7 Complete records of all tests must be kept and 3 copies of these and location drawings must be furnished to the architect.

11.8 The contractor may be required to repeat the test as required, should the ambient conditions at the time not given, in the opinion of the architect, sufficient and suitable indication of the effect and performance of the installation as a whole or of any part, as required.

MODE OF MEASUREMENTS

1.0 Unit Prices in the Schedule of Quantities

1.1 The item description in the schedule of quantities is in the form of a condensed resume. The unit price shall be held to include every thing necessary to complete the work covered by this item in accordance with the specifications and drawings. The sum total of all the individual item prices shall represent the total price of the installation ready to be handed over.

1.2 The unit price of the various items shall include the following:

1.2.1 All equipment, machinery, apparatus and materials required as well as the cost of any tests which the consultant may request in addition to the tests generally required to prove quality and performance of equipment.

1.2.2 All the labour required to supply and install the complete installation in accordance with the specifications.

1.2.3 Use of any tools, equipment, machinery, lifting tackle, scaffolding, ladders etc. Required by the contractor to carry out his work.

1.2.4 All the necessary measures to prevent the transmission of vibration.

1.2.5 The necessary material to isolate equipment foundations from the building structure, wherever necessary.

1.2.6 Storage and insurance of all equipment apparatus and materials.

1.3 The contractor's unit price shall include all equipment, apparatus, material and labour indicated in the drawings and/or specifications in conjunction with the item in question, as well as all additional equipment, apparatus, material and labour usual and necessary to make in question on its own (and within the system as a whole) complete even though not specifically shown, described or otherwise referred to.

2.0 Measurements of Sheet Metal Ducts, Grilles/Diffusers etc.

2.1 Sheet Metal Ducts

2.1.1 All duct measurements shall be taken as per actual outer duct surface area including bends, tees, reducers, collars, vanes & other fittings. Gaskets, nuts, bolts, vibration rotation pads are included in the basic duct items of the BOQ.

2.1.2 The unit of measurements shall be the finished sheet metal surface area in metres squares. No extra shall be allowed for lapse and wastages.

2.1.3 All the guide vanes, deflectors in duct elbows, branches, grille collars quadrant dampers etc. shall be measured for actual sheet metal surface and paid for at the same rate as duct of same thickness.

2.1.4 The unit duct price shall include all the duct hangers and supports, exposing of concrete reinforcement for supports and making good of the same as well as any materials and labour required to complete the duct frame.

2.2 **Grilles/Diffusers**

All grilles/diffusers as per tender requirements shall be treated as a lump sum item. Where extra grilles diffusers are ordered upto award of work, they should be measured as follows:

2.2.1 All measurements of grilles/diffusers shall be the actual neck size excluding the outer flanges.

2.2.2 The square or rectangular grilles/diffusers shall be measured in plain sq.m.

2.2.3 All round diffusers shall be measured by their diameters in cm.

2.2.4 All linear diffusers shall be measured as per actual length in metres.

3.0 Measurements of Piping, Fittings, Valves, Fabricated Items

3.1 Pipe (Including water piping, steam piping, oil piping, lpg gas piping, air piping, vacuum piping) etc.

3.1.1 All pipes shall be measured in linear metre (to the nearest cm) along the axis of the pipes and rates shall be inclusive of all fittings e.g. tees, bends, reducers, elbows etc. deduction shall be made for valves in the line.

3.1.2 Exposing reinforcement in wall and ceiling and floors of possible and making good the same or installing anchor fasteners and inclusive of all items as specified in specifications and schedule of quantities.

3.1.3 Rates quoted shall be inclusive of providing and fixing vibration pads and wooden pieces, wherever specified or required by the project co-ordinator.

3.1.4 Flexible connections, wherever required or specified shall be measured as part of straight length of same diameter, with no additional allowance being made for providing the same.

3.1.5 The length of the pipe for the purpose of payment will be taken through the centreline of the pipe and all fittings (e.g. tees, bends, reducers, elbows, etc.) as through the fittings are also presumed to be pipe lengths. Nothing extra whatsoever will be paid for over and above for the fittings for valves and flanges, section 3.2 below applies.

3.2 **Valves and Flanges**

3.2.1 All the extra ci & cm flanged valves shall be measured according to the nominal size in mm and shall be measured by number. Such valves shall not be counted as part of pipe length hence deduction in pipe length will be made wherever valves occur.

3.2.2 All gun metal (gate & globe) valves shall include two Nos. of flanges and two numbers 150 mm long ms nipples, with one side threaded matching one of the valves, and other welded to the M.S. slip-on-flange. Rate shall also include the necessary number of bolts, nuts and washers, 3 mm thick insertion gasket of required temp. grade and all items specified in the specifications.

3.2.3 The rates quoted shall be inclusive of making connections to the equipment, tanks, pumps etc. and the connection made with an installed pipe line shall be included in the rates as per the B.O.Q.

3.3 Structural Supports

Structural supports including supports fabricated from pipe lengths for pipes shall be measured as part of pipe line and hence no separate payment will be made. Rates shall be inclusive of hoisting, cutting, jointing, welding, cutting of holes and chases in walls, slabs or floors, painting supports and other items as described in specifications, drawings and schedule of quantities or as required at site by project co-ordinator.

3.4 Copper Connections for Fan Coil Units

3.4.1 Copper connection assembly for making connections to the fan coil units shall be measured, as part of the fan coil unit price and shall include brass flare nuts, brass straight connector, brass tees, brass reducing fittings, fixing of automatic 3 way valve, making connections and leak testing, complete assembly as per specifications and drawings. Nothing extra shall be payable on account of any variation in the length of copper pipe.

4.0 Insulation

4.1 The measurement for vessels, piping, and ducts shall be made over the bare uninsulated surface area of the metal.

4.2 Pipes, Ducts & Vessels

4.2.1 **Pipes**

The measurements for installation of piping shall be made in linear metres through all valves, flanges, and fittings. Pipes/bends shall be measured along the centre line radius between tangent points. If the outer radius is r1 and the inner radius is r2 the centre line radius shall be measured as (r1+r2)/2. Measurement of all valves, flanges and fittings shall be measured with the running metre of pipe line as if they are also pipe lengths. Nothing extra over the above shall be payable for insulation over valves, flanges and fittings in pipe line/ routings. Fittings that connect two or more different sizes of pipe shall be measured.

4.2.2 **Ducts**

The measurements for insulation of ducts shall be made in actual square metres of bare uninsulated duct surface through all dampers, flanges and fittings. In case of bends the area shall be worked out by taking an average of inner and outer lengths of the bends. Measurements for the dampers, flanges, fittings shall be for the surface dimension for the connecting duct, nothing extra over the above shall be payable for insulation over dampers, flanges and fittings in duct routing.

4.2.3 **Vessels**

The area of standard dished and flat ends of vessels shall be the square of the diameter of the uninsulated body of the shell. Areas for other shapes shall be the actual calculated area. There shall be no deduction or additions for nozzles, handles ribs, dampers, expansion joints etc. All projections on vessels or tanks shall be measured separately as pipe/duct.

4.3 Accessories Insulation

4.3.1 The unit of measurement for accessories such as expansion tank, pumps, chiller heads etc. shall be uninsulated are in square metres.

4.3.2 In case of curved or irregular surfaces, measurements shall be taken along the curves.

4.3.3 The unit insulation price shall include all necessary adhesives, vapour proofing and finishing materials as well as additional labour and material required for fixing the insulation.

4.4 Acoustic Duct Lining

4.4.1 In case of acoustic lining of air ducts, measurements of the bare inside duct surface in square metres shall be final for billing purposes.

4.4.2 The insulation/acoustic panels shall include cost of battens, supports, adhesives, vapour proofing, finished tiles/boards/sheets as well as additional labour and materials required for completing the work.

SCHEDULE OF EQUIPMENT

1.	**Air cooled Package type DX Units(indoor and outdoor unit)**		
a)	Capacity (TR)	15.0	
b)	Qty (cfm)	3500	
c)	No of rows of coil (Minimum)	6	
d)	No. of fins/cm of coil	5	

2.	**HIGH WALL SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER**		
a)	Capacity (tons)	**1.5TR**	**2TR**
b)	Air Qty (cfm)	600	800
c)	No of rows of coil (Minimum)	3	3
d)	No. of fins/cm of coil	5	5

3.	**WINDOW AIRCONDITIONER**		
a)	Capacity (tons)	**1.5TR**	**2TR**
b)	Air Qty (cfm)	600	800
c)	No of rows of coil (Minimum)	4	4
d)	No. of fins/cm of coil	5	5

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES AND MANUFACTURERS

The subcontractors/makes/brands of equipment listed below are approved for installation. All items to be used in the works samples, catalogues and specifications are to be submitted by the contractor for approval of the Engineer. Only approved makes shall be used in the works. The approved samples shall be kept in the custody of the Engineer for comparison.

S.No	Material/Item	Approved Makes
	High Side Equipment	
1	Centrifugal Chilling Units with VFD (ARI Certified)	Carrier/Trane/York/Daikin-Macquay
2	Screw chiller (ARI Certified)	Carrier/Trane/York/Danhum bush / Mcquay
3	Scroll Chiller	Carrier/Trane/York/Danhum bush / Mcquay/Voltas/Bluestar
4	Primary CHW/Cond Pumps(End suction back pullout)	ITT/Grundfoss/Armstrong/wilo/Mather & Platt
5	Pumps Monoblock	Kirloskar/Beacon/Siemens/KSB/Greaves
6	Pumps Coupled with VFD	ITT / Bell & Goset / Grundfoss/ Wilo
7	VFD with controls	ITT/Danfoss
8	Cooling Towers(CTI Approved)	Paharpur/Bell/Mihir/Marley/Advance
9	Electric hot water generator	Rapid cool/ Emerald/ Khokar
	Air Handling Units	
10	Air Handling Units (High Static) with cooling coils	Carrier/Caryaire/Blue-star/ZECO/Saiver/Voltas/Edgetech/ VTS/ Flaktwood
11	Centrifugal Fan for AHU's	Nicotra/Comefri/Flakt/Kruger
12	VFD for AHU	Danfoss/Siemens/Allen Bradley/ABB
13	Ultra Violet Germicidal Irradiation/PHI	Ruks/Trimed/RGF/Sterile Air
14	Fan Coil Units	Blue Star/Carrier/Zeco/Voltas/Daikin
15	Air washer	Ambassador/Humidin/ Roots Cooling
16	Scrubber(Wet/Dry)	Same as AHU/Espair/Peema/Trion/Thermax
17	Humidifier	Rapid cool/Emerald/Khokar
18	Fan section	Same as AHU
19	2 Stage Air washer	Ambassador/Humidin/ Roots Cooling

20	Centrifugal /Axial Flow Fans/Tube Axial	GEC/ Swent / Flakt/Nadi / Divine/Nicotra/Comefri/ Kruger
21	Propeller Fans	GEC(Alsthom)/Crompton Greaves/ Khaitan/Usha/Polar
22	Precision AC units	Emerson/Blue box/Stulz/Hiross
23	Window/split AC	Carrier /Hitachi/Voltas/Bluestar/Daikin/Ogeneral
24	VRV/VRF	Carrier /Hitachi/Daikin/Ogeneral
25	Cassette Units-Chilled water based	Daikin/ETA/Media/Bluestar
26	Inline Fans	Flakt/Nicotra/Comefri/ Kruger/System Air/Ostberg
27	Heat recovery unit complete with Heat recovery wheel	Flaktwoods/Novelaire/DRI/Greenheck
28	Heat recovery heat pipes	SPC
29	Heat Exchanger	Heat X, Mark, Alfa lavel
30	Thermal storage tank	Crystopia, Dynambush, Calmac
31	Deep Freezer	Voltas/Bluestar
	Electrical Equipment	
32	Electric Panel (Main)	As per electrical LT panel
33	AHU/ventilation electrical panels	KEPL/Trintron/Adleck/Tricolite/Advance
34	Electric Motors	Siemens/Kirloskar/ABB/ Bharat Bijlee/Crompton Greaves.
35	MCB	Merlin Gerin, Legrand,Hager,Seimens,ABB/MDS Lexic
36	Earthing	JMV or as per CPWD specs.
37	MCCB/ACB	L&T(U-Power)/ GE Power (record plus)/ Siemens(3WL)/ ABB(E-Max)/ Schneider(Masterpact NW)
38	Push button starter	L&T/ GE Power/ Siemens/ ABB
39	Auxiliary Relays/Contactors	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ Schneider
40	Line Type Fuse	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ Schneider
41	Timer	Siemens/Cutler Hammer/ GEC Alsthom
42	Terminal Block	Elmex/ Comex/ HMI
43	Voltmeter/Ammeter	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ Schneider
44	Indicating lamps	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ Schneider
45	Selector Switches	Siemens/L&T/Kaycee/GE
46	Change Over Switch	Siemens/L&T/HH Elcon/ Socomech/ HPL
47	CT/PT	L&T/GE/ Siemens/ Schneider
	Cables	

48	Control Cables	CCI/Universal/ICC/NICCO/INCAB/ National/Rallison Cables/Tyco/Finolex
49	Power Cables	CCI/Universal/ICC/Finolex/INCAB/Rallison Cables/Polycab/RPG/Havels
50	Cable tray	Steelways,Bharti,MM.Engg,Asian ancillaries,Dolphin,MEM
51	Cable lugs	Dowells/Lotus/PEECO
52	Ducting & Grilles	
53	Factory fabricated duct	Zeco/ Ductofab/Rolastar/Technofab
54	G.I. Sheet Metal Duct	Jindal /National/ Tata/Sail
55	Spiral duct	Atco/Seven Star
56	Grilles/Diffusers/Volume Controller	Ravistar/Caryaire/Dynacraft
57	Fire Dampers UL listed	Caryaire/Dynacraft / Ravistar/Ruskin
58	Sound Attenuator	Caryaire/Dynacraft/Ravistar/Trox
59	G.I. Sheets	TATA/SAIL/Jindal/Bhushan Steel
60	Aluminium Sheets	Balco/Nalco/Hindalco
61	Stick Pins	Prima Seal/Air flow
	Pipes	
62	G.I.	ITC/ Jindal Hissar/Tata/SAIL/HSL/Mukut(above 500mm)
63	M.S. upto 150 mm	ITC/ Jindal Hissar/Tata/SAIL/HSL/Mukut(above 500mm)
64	M.S. 200 mm and above dia factory rolled	ITC/ Jindal Hissar/Tata/SAIL/HSL/Mukut(above 500mm)
	Valves	
65	Butterfly Valves	Audco/Honeywell
66	Motorised butterfly valve(actuator)	Belimo/Honeywell/Invensys/siemens
67	Non Return Valve	Advance/Kirloskar/Audco
68	Balancing Valves	Advance/Audco/Danfoss/Honeywell
69	Gate/Globe Valves	Leader/Divine/Sant/Bankim Sarkar /Zoloto
70	GM valve upto 40mm	Leader/Divine/Sant/Bankim Sarkar /Zoloto
71	Ball Valve with Y strainer	Rapid Control/Sant/Leader/Zoloto
72	Pressure independent Balancing valve	Danfoss/Flowcon/TA
	Accessories	
73	Pot & Y-strainer	Emerald/Sant/Rapid cool
74	Pressure Gauge	Fiebig/Emerald/H Guru/Japsin
75	Thermometer	Fiebig/Emerald/H Guru/Japsin

76	Flow Switch	Rapid Control/Anergy
77	Automatic Air Vent	Rapid Control/Anergy
78	Suction Guide	Anergy/ Rapid Control/Flowcon
79	Filters(pre,fine Hepa)	Thermadyne/Spectrum/Kirloskar /Anfilco/Johnflower/Dynafilter/AAF
	Insulation	
80	Expanded Polystyrene	Beardsell Ltd./ BASF/Styrene Packing/ Indian Packaging Industries/ Lloyd
81	Glass Wool	FGP Ltd./UP Twiga/Kimmco / Owens Corning
82	Polyurethene Foam	Malanpur /Superurethane
83	Crossed linked Polyethylene Foam	Trocellene / Aeroflex/Armacell/
84	Closed Cell Elastomeric Insulation	K-flex /Vedoflex/Armacell
85	Non woven fibre material	Mikron/ Du pont
86	Mineral wool	Rockwool India Pvt Ltd/ Lloyed Insulation
87	Pre-moulded PUF section for pipe & pipe supports	Malanpur/ Lloyd Inssulation
88	Fibreglass rigid Board/Pipe section	FGP Ltd./UP Twiga/Kimmco / Owens Corning
89	Aluminium Tape	Johnson/Birla 3M/Garware
90	Expansion tank(pressurized) and Air Separator	Anergy/Grundfoss/ITT
91	Bellows	Dunlop/Kanwal/Resistoflex
92	2/3-Way motorized valve for AHU	Stafea/Johnson control/Honeywell/Danfoss/Siemens/Belimo/Oventrop/Invensys
93	2/3-Way motorized valve for FCU	Stafea/Johnson control/Honeywell/Danfoss/Siemens/Belimo/Oventrop/Invensys
94	Thermostats	Honeywell/Johnson controls/Belimo/Danfoss/Siemens/Oventrop
95	Humidistat	Honeywell/Johnson control/ Belimo/Danfoss
96	Electric Strip Heaters	Escorts/Daspass
97	Safety Thermostat for Heaters	Honeywell/siemens/Danfoss/Belimo
98	Cooling/heating Mode Changer	Honeywell/siemens/Danfoss/Belimo
	Paints	
99	Enamel	ICI/ Asian/ Nerolac/ Berger

100	Bituminus	Shalimar
101	Tarfelt (for underground chilled water pipe insulation)	Shalimar
102	IBMS Approved vendor	Siemens/Honeywell/Johnson controls/ABB/Schneider
103	DDC Controllers	Siemens/Honeywell/Johnson controls/ABB/Schneider
104	Sensors(Pressure/Temperature)	Siemens/Honeywell/Johnson controls/ABB/Schneider
105	VAV	Trane/Trox/johnson Control/carryaire/Belimo/Ruskin
106	Airflow Switch (Air & water)	Johnson control/Honeywell/Siemens
	Miscellaneous	
107	V Belt	Dunlop/Fenner
108	Anchor fastners	Fischer/Hilti
109	Dash fastner	Fischer/Hilti
110	Welding rods	Advani/L&T
111	Wire Rope duct supporting arrangement	Gripple
112	Flexible pipe connection	Dunlop/Kanwal/resistoflex
113	Hessian Cloth (fire rated)	Navair/Pyrogaurd
114	Vibration isolator	Resistoflex, Dunlup, Kanwal
115	Air Ozone	Ruks/Trimed/RGF
116	Fire Sealant	Birla 3M/Hilti/Promat
117	On-line non-chemical water treatment system	Scale Guard of Aqua Treat Pvt. Ltd./ Crystallo of D- Borne Engineers/ Scaloid of TBI System
118	Copper Refrigerant Piping	Diamond/Star/Rajco

Technical Specifications

For

Specialized Services

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF MEDICAL GAS MANIFOLD SYSTEM

Scope of Work : **Supply, Installation, Testing, Commissioning of Medical Gas Manifold System on turnkey basis including services of Defect liability period as per contract.**

1.0 OXYGEN SYSTEM

1.1 Oxygen Manifold: Main with Middle Frames

Oxygen Manifold: Emergency with Middle Frames

The Manifold has been configured for 2 x 10 nos. of Oxygen Cylinders and is suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm2, along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for Oxygen Cylinders and manifold.

Top frame comprising of high pressure copper pipes of size 1/2" NB x 15swg with high pressure brass fittings made of high tensile brass and connections through non- return valves; high pressure copper tail pipes, made of high pressure copper pipe of size 1/4" NB x 15 swg. The design of middle and bottom frames has been provided to fit both round and flat bottom cylinders safely. The manifold has been tested (hydraulically) at 3500 psig and necessary test certificates accompany along with the supply.

1.2 Automatic Oxygen Control Panel with changeover Alarm (Imported)

a) The Oxygen Control Panel shall be of microprocessor based and preferably Digital Display Type. Pressure reduction shall be in two stages. Panel shall be integrated with pressure gauges inside panel on downstream of pressure regulator. Panel shall be fitted with standby line regulator. Line regulators shall have pressure relief mechanism for testing and servicing purpose.

b) Panel shall be Fully Automatic and shall switch over from "Bank in Use" to 'Reserve Bank' without fluctuation in delivery line pressure and without the need of external electrical power. After the switch–over, the "Reserve Bank" shall become the "Bank in Use" and the "Bank in Use" shall become the "Reserve Bank". The Control Panel will be powered by a microprocessor.

c) A Microprocessor circuit board assembly shall provide a relay output to give indication when or just before the manifold switches from one bank of cylinders to another. The switch over shall be mechanically controlled, not electrically.

d) To avoid excess pressure being supplied to the distribution system, a pneumatically relief valve for the line regulator shall be incorporated. An intermediate pressure relief valve shall be installed between the high-pressure regulators and the line delivery regulators.

e) The control panel incorporates six coloured LED's, three for the Left Bank and three for the Right Bank: Green for Bank in use, Amber for Bank ready and Red

for Bank empty. Both the Left and Right bank pressures and the main line pressure should be displayed on the front door of the cabinet by means of LED's. All pressure transducers, micro switches, and display LED's shall be pre-wired to an internal microprocessor circuit board.

f) All components inside the Control Panel like Pressure Regulators, piping and control switching equipment shall be cleaned for Oxygen Service and installed inside the cabinet to minimize tampering with the regulators or switch settings.

g) The Control Panel should be made to provide Heavy Duty with a Delivery Flow Capacity of over **1500 lpm at 55-60 psig.**

1.3 Emergency Oxygen system has been configured with 6-cylinder oxygen manifold along with a High Pressure Regulator which will be mounted on the Emergency Manifold System for reducing the cylinder pressure suitable to the line pressure.

Note- To reduce the risk of medical oxygen system from contamination due to ignition of fluorinated polymer materials, only Non Halogenated Polymer materials should be used in the Non Return Valves and high pressure side of the pressure regulator of the manifold system.

2.0 NITROUS OXIDE SYSTEM

2.1 Nitrous Oxide Manifold: Main with Middle Frames
Nitrous Manifold: Emergency with Middle Frames

Nitrous Oxide Manifold for 2 + 2 nos. of cylinders is suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm2, along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for N2O Cylinders and manifold.

Top frame comprising of high pressure copper pipes of size 1/2" NB x 15swg with high pressure brass fittings made of high tensile brass and connections through non- return valves; high pressure copper tail pipes, made of high pressure copper pipe of size 1/4" NB x 15 swg. The design of middle frames has been provided to fit both round and flat bottom cylinders safely. The manifold has been tested (hydraulically) at 3500 psig and necessary test certificates is accompany along with the supply.

2.2 Automatic Nitrous Oxide Control Panel with changeover Alarm (Imported)

- The Nitrous Oxide Control Panel shall be of microprocessor based and preferably Digital/Analogue Display type. Pressure reduction shall be in two stages. Panel shall be integrated with pressure gauges inside panel on downstream of pressure regulator. Panel shall be fitted with standby line regulator. Line regulators shall have pressure relief mechanism for testing and servicing purpose.

- Panel shall be Fully Automatic and shall switch over from “Bank in Use” to ‘Reserve Bank’ without fluctuation in delivery line pressure and without the need of external electrical power. After the switch–over, the “Reserve Bank” shall become the “Bank in Use” and the “Bank in Use” shall become the “Reserve Bank”. The Control Panel will be powered by a microprocessor.
- A Microprocessor circuit board assembly shall provide a relay output to give indication when or just before the manifold switches from one bank of cylinders to another. The switch over shall be mechanically controlled, not electrically.
- To avoid excess pressure being supplied to the distribution system, a pneumatically relief valve for the line regulator shall be incorporated. An intermediate pressure relief valve shall be installed between the high-pressure regulators and the line delivery regulators.
- The control panel incorporates six coloured LED’s, three for the Left Bank and three for the Right Bank: Green for Bank in use, Amber for Bank ready and Red for Bank empty. Both the Left and Right bank pressures and the main line pressure should be displayed on the front door of the cabinet by means of LED's. All pressure transducers, micro switches, and display LED’s shall be pre-wired to an internal microprocessor circuit board.

- All components inside the Control Panel like Pressure Regulators, piping and control switching equipment shall be cleaned for Oxygen Service and installed inside the cabinet to minimize tampering with the regulators or switch settings.

- The Control Panel will have heaters to prevent ice formation on the regulators at high flow rates.

- The Control Panel should be made to provide Heavy Duty with a Flow Capacity of over **500 lpm at 55-60 psig.**

2.3 A High Pressure Regulator will be mounted on the single cylinder Emergency Manifold System for reducing the cylinder pressure suitable to the line pressure.

3.0 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

3.1 Compressed Air System

Medical compressed air system comprising of **two nos.** of Oil-free, Air cooled, Reciprocating Air Compressors each having 15 HP Electric Motor with 57 CFM capacity at 8.5 Kg/sq.cm mounted with 1500 litres Receiver Tank and Filter, Non-Return Valve, Isolation Valves, Air Dryer and Pressure Reducing Station along with interconnecting piping to take care of the requirement of desired no. of air outlets. (Make Anest Iwata/Ingersolrand/Hitachi)

Type of Compressor:
Air Cooled Oil Free Reciprocating Compressors along with TEFC squirrel cage induction motors (V-belt driven). The Compressed Air System has **2 identical Air**

Compressors (while one compressor run when the other one remains as stand by).

Air Dryer Type :

Heatless Desiccant Type – 1 no. (Having capacity to take care of the hospital demand) suitable for above compressors.

Pressure Reducing System :
The System should have 2 nos. Pressure Regulators (one in working & one stand-by) to reduce air pressure 4.2 Kg./ cm2 required for Medical Air pipeline.

3.2 Auto Drain for Air Receiver should be provided.

3.3 **3-Stage Breathing Air Filters :**

The breathing air filters has maximum contaminant removal efficiency with minimum pressure drop. The filtration system conform to breathing air filtration as per ISO 8573 Ch – I Standard.

4.0 VACUUM SYSTEM

4.1 Vacuum System

To design, fabricate, test & install medical vacuum system comprising of **2 nos.** of System of Lubricated, Air-cooled, Reciprocating Vacuum Pumps each having capacity 110 CFM, 7.5 HP Motor, common 2000 litres Receiver Tank, Filter, Non-Return Valve, Isolation Valves, Auto Switch Gear to set minimum & maximum operating vacuum and interconnecting piping to take care of the requirements of desired no. of vacuum outlets. (Make- Ingersol Rand/ Anest Iwata/Hitachi)

4.2 Type of Vacuum Pumps :

Lubricated, Air-cooled, Reciprocating Vacuum Pumps along with TEFC squirrel cage induction motors (V-belt driven) The Vacuum System has **2 identical Vacuum Pumps** (while one vacuum pump will run, the other one remains as stand by).

Each Vacuum Pump are complete with Base Plate, Belt Guard, V-Belts, Motor and Starter. The system is of Automatic Start and Stop Type. The Pumps are connected to a common vertical receiver of 2000 Ltrs capacity. The receiver has a drain valve at the bottom.

Vacuum Bacterial filtration:

Medical Vacuum filters are used for removal of bacteria & other contamination from the suction side of vacuum pumps, preventing infection of pump and the atmosphere.

These elements are pleated construction giving a high surface area and long operational life. The efficiency exceeds the 0.005% penetration specified in HTM2022 for infectious disease unit.- i.e. complete bacterial removal.

Element is fitted in an aluminum housing suitable for various capacities. These are internally protected against corrosion by an alocrom treatment. The inner & outer surfaces of the housing are epoxy coated. Complete assembly is fitted with a sterilisable drain flask with isolation valve for removal of liquid if any. Differential pressure indicators are provided to monitor the status of element.

5.0 GAS OUTLET POINTS

Double Lock Outlet

Outlets have been manufactured with a 165 mm length, Copper inlet pipe stub which is silver brazed to the outlet body. Body has been of one piece brass construction. For positive pressure gas services, the outlet has been equipped with a primary and secondary check valve and the secondary check valve has been rated at minimum 200 psi in the event the primary check valve is removed for maintenance.

The outlet assembly has separate colour coding for each service and accepts only corresponding gas specific adapters.

All outlets has been cleaned and de-greased for medical gas service, factory assembled and tested.

The medical gas outlets have been of quick connecting and wall mounted modular type.

6.0 COPPER PIPE

Solid drawn, seamless, de-oxidized, non-arsenical, half-hard, tempered and de-greased **copper pipe** conforming to BS : 6017, 1981, Table 2 (Cu - DHP) and manufactured as per BSEN: 13348:2008. Table X (or as per BSEN 1057). All medical graded copper pipes are de-greased & delivered capped at both ends. The pipes are accompanied with manufacturers test certificate for the physical properties & chemical composition. Copper pipe also has third party inspection certificate from **Lloyds**' Register Services.

The Pipe Sizes used are from among as under :

Pipe OD (in mm)	Thickness (in mm)
12	0.7
15	0.9
22	0.9
28	0.9
42	1.2
54	1.2
76.1	2

Copper to Copper joints shall be made on site using silver-copper-phosphorous brazing alloy to BS-1845. Copper to brass or gunmetal joints shall not be made on site. Except for mechanical joints used for components, all metallic pipeline joints shall be brazed or welded. All pipelines shall be routed in such a way that their not exposed to a temperature less than 5 deg Celsius above the dew point of the gas distribution pressure. Pipeline shall be supported at interval to prevent sagging.

INSTALLATION & TESTING

Installation of piping is carried out with utmost cleanliness. Only pipes, fittings and valves which has been degreased and brought in polythene sealed bags has been used at site. Pipe fixing clamps has been of non ferrous or non-deteriorating plastic suitable for the diameter of the pipe.

All pipe joints have been made using fluxless brazing method. All joints of copper to copper and are brazed by silver brazing filler material without flux.

Adequate supports have been provided while laying pipelines to ensure that the pipes do not sag. The spacing of supports not exceed 1.5 meter for any size of pipe. Suitable sleeves has been provided wherever pipes cross through walls / slabs. All pipe clamps has been non-reactive to copper.

After erection, the pipes has been flushed with dry nitrogen gas and then pressure tested with dry nitrogen / Medical Air at a pressure equal to twice the working pressure for a period of not less than 24 hours. All leaks and joints

revealed during testing has been rectified and re-tested till the pressure in pipes stands for at least 24 hours.

All the piping system has been tested in the presence of the engineer or his authorized representative.

PAINTING

All exposed pipes is has been painted with two coats of synthetic enamel paint and colour codification is has been as per IS : 2379 of 1963.

7.0 ISOLATION VALVES

The **isolation valves** are Non Lubricated Ball type, **suitable for oxygen service**. All valves has been pneumatically tested for twice the working pressure and **factory de-greased** for medical gas service before supply.

8.0 Valve Box Assembly :

Valve Box are made of Powder Coated M.S. Material.
Valve Box Assembly consist of the following :

- Lever operated quarter turn valve (i.e. 90 degree shut off ball valve- has been manufactured by ISO 9001 company and factory degreased) with brass body and chrome plated brass ball.
- Brass fittings (Nut, Nipples and extruded brass Adapter) KE Type Seat Brass Block for pressure gauge
- 2" Dial gauges (0 - 10 kg/cm2, 0 - 760mm Hg)
- Nylon Bush for copper pipes holding with the valve box
- Beeding for box lead
- Lockable cover with breakable glass so that during normal operation access has been by key. But during emergency operation, access by breaking the glass panel.

9.0 ALARM SYSTEM

9.1 The Master Alarm

9.2 Area line pressure alarms

should be as per required locations.

The main alarm and area line pressure alarm (Digital) are micro-processor based which monitor the pressures of medical gases like oxygen, nitrous oxide, compressed air and vacuum levels at a specific area of piped gas system in any hospital. The electronic circuitry has been such that if the pressure / vacuum in the gas pipeline drops below the present limit, the equipment is give an audio-

visual alarm. Visual alarm remains active even after pressing of “Mute” button. But it comes to normal condition when gas pressure / vacuum return to normal level.

The equipment has following features:

- Four Channel Microprocessor Controlled Alarm for Pneumatic & Vacuum Services has the following features:
- Digital Display of Line Pressure for all the services with factory calibrated pressure sensors.
- Color coded LED Display of Line pressure status (High – Caution – Normal – Caution– Low)
- Audible Alarm for High & Low pressure condition.
- Test and Alarm Acknowledge (Mute) facility. (Alarm acknowledge(Mute) time span is programmable from 1 to 60 min).
- Programming facility of alarm limits from front panel (Password protected, preferably to has been done through supplier’s engineer).
- Facility to connect to remote alarm box by potential free contacts provided in the alarm box.
- Small and compact design. Light Weight (3 kg)
- Imported highly sensitive gas pressure sensors & CE marked power supply.
- Mounted on a powder coated MS box.
- Nut & Nipples are provided for connection with Pneumatic supply line.
- Low voltage internal operation with input power supply of 220V AC.
- Wall mounting facility.
- Low voltage operation for safety
- High / Low indication
- Test facility
- Mute / silence facility

10.0 AGSS (Anesthesia Gas Scavenging System)- (Imported)

VACUUM SYSTEM

The Simplex tank mount design medical vacuum system must include Rotary Vane Dry vacuum pump and associated equipment, one ASME air receiver and one control panel. The only field connections required are system intake, exhaust and power connection at the control panel. All components has been completely pre-piped and pre-wired to a single point service connection.

CONTROL PANEL

The system include a control panel in a NEMA 12 enclosure with externally operable circuit breaker with door interlock, control circuit transformer with fused primary and secondary circuits, H-O-A switch, magnetic starter with 3 leg overload protection, hour meter, motor running light and minimum run timer to prevent short cycle operation.

VACUUM PUMP

The medical vacuum pump operate completely dry with air cooled design, and has been equipped with self-lubricating carbon/graphite vanes with no water requirements. Bearings has been permanently lubricated and sealed.

VACUUM PUMP DRIVE

The Vacuum pump has been direct driven. Torque is transmitted from the motor to the pump through a shaft coupling.

VACUUM PUMP MOTOR

The motor of 1.2 HP capacity has been a continuous duty, 1750 RPM, TEFC NEMA C-face, foot mounted and suitable for 230-440V, 50 hertz, 3 phase electrical service. The pump has the capacity at 19" Hg.

11.0 HP A/S TUBING

High Pressure Tubing for AIR

High Pressure Tubing for vaccum

High Pressure Tubing for vaccum

LP Tubing

12.0 HORIZONTAL BED HEAD PANELS

12.1 Bed Head Panel

- Has been made of High Strength Anodised Aluminium Extrusions with inbuilt single railing.
- The chamber of Medical Gas Outlets has been made of anodized aluminium
- Has been powder coated as per the customer's choice.
- The panel has been designed to has provision to accommodate the following:
  a). Gas Outlets,
  b) Electrical Sockets / Switches
  c). Audio Unit
  d). Room Lighting

- The railing has been designed to have the following accessories:
  a). I V Pole
  b). Infusion pump / Syringe pump stand
  c). I V Bottle holder
  d). Medicine / disposable tray

e). Examination lamp
f). Reading lamp

13.0 ACCESSORIES:

13.1 BPC Flow meter with Humidifier :

Back Pressure Compensated flow meter is of accurate gas flow measurement with following features:

- Control within a range of 0 – 15 lpm.
- It meets strict precision and durability standard.
- The flow meter body is made of brass chrome plated materials.
- The flow tube and shroud components are made of clear, impact resistant polycarbonate.
- Flow Tube has large and expanded 0 – 5 lpm range for improved readability at low flows.
- Inlet filter of stainless steel wire mesh to prevent entry of foreign particles.
- The humidifier bottle is made of unbreakable polycarbonate/Polysulphone material and autoclavable at 121 degree Centigrade temperature.

13.2 Ward Vacuum Units :

Ward Vacuum Unit has been of light weight and compact. The unit consists of-

- A regulator,
- A 600 ml. reusable collection jar, made of unbreakable poly carbonate/Poysulphone material and fully autoclavable at 121 degree centigrade
- A wall bracket for mounting the jar assembly on the wall.

The vacuum regulator with instant ON / OFF switch has been infinitely adjustable and has vacuum gauge which indicates suction supplied by the regulator. Safety trap has been provided inside the jar to safeguard the regulator from overflowing.

13.3 Theater Vacuum Units :

The unit has been consisting of two reusable 2000 ml shatter resistant bottle, each made up of poly carbonate/Polysulphone material and fully autoclavable at 121 degree centigrade.

The vacuum regulator with instant ON / OFF switch has been infinitely adjustable and has vacuum gauge which indicates suction supplied by the

regulator. Safety trap has been provided inside the jar to safeguard the regulator from overflowing.

There are a three way selector switch with an option to operate either

- Left, Right or Both.

All the above items has been mounted on a Metallic Trolley having free moving castor wheels.

14. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, FOLLOWING <u>TURNKEY WORK</u> FOR INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF MEDICAL GAS MANIFOLD SYSTEM IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR:

- Bidder must take into consideration in its bid, costs to be incurred for any additional work pertaining to Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and any other protections relevant as per State/Central Govt. regulation/local authority of Punjab, Furniture for Plant & Manifold Room, Servo stabilisers, U.P.S. etc. required for successful installation testing and commissioning of the system and the offered price should include all such costs, each equipment/system is to be considered a package in itself and contractor to execute the order package on a "turn key basis".

- Providing fixing of **Electrical Gadgets** like ELCB, MCB, Light Points, Power points, etc in the Medical Gas Manifold System.

- Installation and commissioning of **Electric distribution panel** with all switchgears, wiring and controls etc of L&T/ Siemens/ ABB/GE or Schneider make) for distribution of power supply to various load points in the Plant Room from single point power supply in the Room(Provided by the hospital).

- Installation of MCB, ACB, ELCB & OCB of Havell/Siemens/L&T/Schneider etc for Control Panel for Medical Gas Manifold System.

- Installation of all **electrical cabling** must be of IS: 1554 (As per latest amendment) standard and wiring as per IS: 732 standard and proper earthing of all Medical Gas Manifold System and other electrical instrument and accessories in the Medical Gas Pipeline System as per standard guidelines of BIS.

- Arrangement for requisite **fire fighting** for Manifold Room & Plant Room and its maintenance for the contract period

In addition to the above mentioned equipment/appliances, if the contractor thinks it necessary to include any other equipment/appliances, accessories etc. for the MGMS then that may be provided after approval from Engineer in-charge.
The sizes are approximate. Minor variations in sizes shall be acceptable subject to prior approval of the Engineer.

APPROVED MAKES FOR MEDICAL GAS PIPE LINE SYSTEM

1.	Compressor	INGERSOLLRAND/ANESTATA/EQUIVALENT
2.	Motor	CROMPTON/ABB/NGEF/SIEMENS/KIRLOSKAR
3.	Cable	SKYTONE/KEI/UNIVERSAL/NATIONAL/RR CABLE
4.	Electrical Control Panel	L & T/ SIEMENS/ SCHNEIDER
5.	PVC Pipe Class III with Fitting	FINOLEX/ SUPREME/ PRINCE/ ORI-PLAST
6.	G.I. / M.S. Pipe Heavy Class	TATA/ JINDAL(HISSAR)/SAIL /SURYA PRAKASH
7.	MCCB/Contactor/Relay	L&T/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNEIDER
8.	Pressure Gauges	H.GURU /FIEBIG
9.	Stainless Steel	TATA/SALEM/JINDAL/MUKUND/BHAYANDER/ AMBICA
10.	Aluminium Sheet	BALCO/NALCO/HINDALCO
11.	Copper Pipe	MEHTA/MAXFLOW/RAJCO

Note :

- The bidder should attach Technical Compliance item wise with respect to the above technical specifications and turnkey work along with Printed catalogues
- The bidder should quote rates for Post-DLP CMC (3 years) of Manifold system without which bid shall be rejected. Agreement for CMC will be done between the hospital authority and the contractor.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the complete works including submission of working drawing and walk through view.
- The contractor should provide complete List of Commonly used Spares, Operation manual, Equipment manual, Service manual and manuals for all systems and subsystems.
- Final electrical and pressure and other safety test, system test and calibration should be done by authorized person with test instruments.
- The contractor should provide all electrical accessories like cable wire, electrical outlets, switches etc, and they should be fire proof of reputed make, certified for electrical safety.
- Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the contractor should provide the same as per BIS and as per approval of HSCC.
- Training of personnel of the Institute should be 30 days at least by the contractor.

- The contractor should prepare and submit layout plan for Steam Pipeline, Electrical Wiring, Electrical Distributional Panel, Plumbing, Fire Fighting System, Air Washing and Ventilation and Drain line to HSCC for approval before beginning of supply and installation and As built drawing after installation.
- The contractor should provide test certificate for all materials along with manufacturer's test certificate and equipments used for MGMS.
- The contractor should take prior approval for equivalent make before supply.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PREFAB MID-END MODULAR OPERATION THEATRE

SCOPE OF WORK : Complete design, supply construction, and commissioning of Mid-end Modular Operating Theatre in accordance with the specifications, bill of quantities including necessary Turnkey work and providing of free spare parts and service during Defect Liability Period

1 WALLS &CEILING CONSTRUCTION:

The prefabricated modular construction for 1.60 mm thick AISI-304 Stainless Steel backed by 12mm thick Gypsum board to provide seamless operating room to provide seamless operating Room.

The ceiling suspension from concrete ceiling should be as:
Suspension elements : Suspension bracket with tension spring
Suspension Height: Continuously adjustable from 250 to 1100 mm
Stability: Permanent and non-stop after adjustment.
Material High quality galvanized steel

The external wall of the room shall be constructed with solid brick and mortar by the hospital authority. Clearance between inner panel and outer wall preferably should be 45-55 cm to allow the maintenance personnel for service. This closed space should be flushed continuously to eliminate dust and bacterial accumulation. In order to create a smooth uninterrupted surface between adjacent panels, thereby preventing the risk of the accumulation of dust and bacteria in gaps, the panel should be produced in a single full height floor-to ceiling piece. The total distance between inside and outside surfaces of the operating room should be sufficient for flush mounting of the equipment. All the sharp edges and corners of the OT room should be rounded /coved to avoid bacterial contamination. Coving should be wall to wall, Ceiling to wall and floor to wall using Aluminum profile. The wall panel and Ceiling design and construction should be strong enough to allow for the installation and support of all equipment and should have provision of opening required for the installations without affecting rigidity and strength. Access Boxes should be fitted to the rear of all wall-mounted equipment to enable maintenance to be carried out from outside the operating room. Wall paneling should be of DIN 410272 fire protection. Room lighting, air supply inlet, Ceiling Service units, return air outlets etc should be integrated with SS metal ceiling system. The individual panels except those at the edges should be removable individually. The Walls and suspended Ceiling should be hermetically sealed. All the four corners should have return air duct outlets and grill for the same made of steel. The system should afford the maximum versatility at the planning stage and flexibility during erection, ensuring openness to future alternations and trouble–free maintenance. During the installation of first the structural parts and subsequently the finishing elements, the system should ensure perfect integration of technical networks and allow ample operational flexibility at the construction site. The clean, dry installation method should enable optimum programming of the various work phases, allowing optimization of the installation of technical systems and any

necessary alterations to be made – right up to checking and final testing of the installed systems – before the modules are sealed.
The cavity between the inner and outer walls should be left with minimum obstructions for the possible addition of equipment at a later date and to enable services, pipes, conduits etc, to be run within the cavity. The wall panel should be fixed to the brick wall with supports/sub-frame on which individual wall panels will be mounted. The individual metallic wall panels shall use the tongue and groove technology for joining two panels. All joints and cavities should be filled with Metallic Epoxy sealer and sanded flush to provide **seamless finish**. In the case of SS-304 panel, the internal surfaces of the walls and ceiling of Operation theatre should be sprayed with anti-bacterial paint (Factory Internal test report to be submitted) to a minimum dry film thickness of 300 microns with primer. The **anti bacterial paint** coating should overlap the floor coving, ceiling system and door frames by 25 microns to provide a continuous sealed surface. The anti bacterial paint coating should be non-reflective type, highly resistant to abrasives, water, detergents and weak acids and alkali used in cleaning area. The coatings should have no loss of performance or adhesion to the substrate in the case of regular steam cleaning. Imported Anti bacterial paint applied should not leach out in order to maintain anti- microbial system throughout the life of the product. The coating should have biocide action and prevention property against growth of mould, bacteria and yeasts for at least 10 years. Internal colour of the wall and ceiling panel shall be as suggested by the Institute.

2 CEILING FILTRATION SYSTEM / LAMINAR AIR FLOW SYSTEM (AIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM)

The ceiling filtration system should be designed to ensure unidirectional Laminar air (Sterile) into the surgical theatre to ensure the cleanliness of all the area covered by the air flow. The Laminar flow system should comprise of thick extruded aluminum profiles frame and sealed gasket.

The filters installed in the plenum should be suitable for application for laminar flow and clean rooms. These filters should meet following specification.

The air management system should be designed to achieved the following parameters:

The Ceiling system should be equipped with **"H"** class HEPA filters with different performances according to their position in the ceiling. The complete filtration ceiling system should be factory assembled. Filter frames and top plenum should be made of Aluminium. **Air and Light diffuser made out of two layer of mono filament precision woven polyester for the plan air ceiling to proved Laminar flow.** The filtration ceiling system should have flow equalizer to achieve uniform & constant air distribution over the whole surface .it should also have connection for surgical lamp to be fitted in place of any filter. The positive pressure should be maintained inside the OT to prevent contamination due to air from outside the OT. The supplier should provide test certificate for HEPA filter and laminar air flow systems from the original manufactures.

3 FLOORING (ANTISTATIC CONDUCTIVE TILES)

The Operation theatre floor finish should be laid with 2 mm antistatic seamless conductive PVC tiles on a semi-conductive adhesive base. The floor should be scratch resistant, fire resistant, chemical resistant, non-corrosive to biological fluid and detergent, slip resistant, smooth, anti fungi, antimicrobial impervious material conductive enough to dissipate static electricity but not conductive enough to endanger personnel from electric shock. The floor finish should pass over a concealed cove former and continue up the wall for 100mm.

The floor should be provided flat to within a tolerance of ±3mm over any 3 meter area. Copper grounding strip (0.05 thick, 50 mm width) should be laid flat on the floor in the conductive adhesive and connect to copper wire of grounding. The connection from copper grid should be brought out uniformly at places to form equi-potential grid. A self-leveling compound should be laid prior to lying of the floor finish. One earthing lead should be brought out of from every 150 Sq.ft. area and attaching it to main earthing strip/ground. Continuous roll should be used and all the joints should be welded by heat fusion process to get seamless floor. The joints in the flooring should be sealed by using a PVC welding bar of matching colour and hot air gun for fusion of welding bar with flooring to provide a continuous sealed surface. The sheets should be highly durable with resistance to shock, scratch proof and indentation. Corners should be uniformly curved. The conductive material should be uniformly impregnated as grains. The floor should be inert to body fluids, chemicals, detergents and disinfectants and it should not be affected by temperature variation within the OT. Colour should be uniform, pleasant and matching with ambience. The floor should have electrical resistance(Point to ground) within 2.5x10 to $2.5x10^6$ Ohms. The floor should not allow build up of electrical charge beyond 100 volts due to antistatic effect. It should fulfill product requirement s as per EN649. The corner should not be terminated sharply and concealed cove-former (Aluminum) should be used overlap to a height of approx.25mm and sealed perfectly and uniformly. Self-leveling compounds should be used for the process.

4 DOORS AND FRAMES (AUTOMATIC HERMETICALLY SEALED SLIDING DOORS)

To maintain sterility and correct air pressure in the theatre, the door should be sliding and hermetically sealed type. Door should meet all safety requirements and must be CE marked.

Controller should be Microprocessor based controller. The controller should be capable of being operated by elbow switches/foot switches as well as radar switch (touch less sensor).
Regulated electro-mechanical sliding door drive. All motors used should be DC brushless motors with essential isolation from mains. The door and control should comply current IEE regulations and BS 7971 standard.

Hermetically sealed Sliding Automatic Door shall be with Vision Panels 300 mm x 300 mm with double glazed panels and hermetically sealed with blinds should be equipped for OT.

The door panel should be hygienic compact HP laminated board that can withstand high abrasion. The thickness of the door core should be 48mm. The top layer on both sides is high

Pressure laminate of size 6mm. The overall thickness of the door shutter is 60 mm. The inner part of the door should be filled with CFC free polyurethane foam (PUF).

Sealed airtight system should be provided to prevent further ingress of any microbial organism. The door should be fixed to SS frame. Colour should match the interior case. Reinforcement of Extruded Anodized Aluminium material for HP Laminated Board Panel should be with door frames. Nylon runner guides should be fixed to the door in such a way that there shall be no obstruction to the Trolley movement. The door leaf should have high quality synthetic rubber gasket with long life to ensure hermetic sealing to maintain pressure differential. Air tightness 99.99% at a pressure 100KPa (Test certificate for hermetic sealing with door frame should be provided with pre-despatch documents. The finished door on either side of the door should be perfectly level (maximum permissible difference +1mm). The track of the door should be made up of single piece Stainless steel/extruded Aluminum and the running surface for the top rollers shall be suitably angled to reduce resistance to movement. The door leaf should be hung by means of hard plastic rollers of high quality with double bearing at the top. Roller should be provided under the stainless steel/extruded aluminum track to enable smooth the noiseless movement. The door should be governed by two sensors for half and full closure. The door controller should sense overload condition and in overload case the door shall be automatically stopped and reversed the direction of travel. The door should be operated easily manually in the event of failure of the power supply or the automatic mechanism. Door opening handle should be strong and sturdy and the handle material should be AISI-304 Stainless steel and glossy finish. High and Low voltage system of the door should meet electrical safety code..

5. PRESSURE RELIEF DAMPERS

The Pressure Relief Dampers are to be equipped with the theatre to prevent contamination of air from clean and dirty areas. The Dampers of suitable size should have AISI-304 Stainless Steel blades of thickness 1 mm each. The body should be epoxy powder coated as per standard BS colours. The statically and dynamically balanced Pressure Relief Damper should be properly placed. The Dampers enable to maintain differential room pressure to close tolerance inside the Operation theatre. Counter-weight balancing system should be provided in the Pressure Relief Damper to maintain positive pressure inside the operation room. The PRD should remain closed at pressure below the set pressure and should open fully at a pressure only fractionally above the threshold pressure.

6 INTERNAL DUCTING

The internal ducting within the Operating theatre should be done as per ISI-655 duly fabricated out of 22 swg Aluminum sheet complete with flanges and accessories such as GI suspenders and GI supports completely sealed with Silicon sealant duly insulated with Aluminum foil Nitrile rubber self adhesive type insulation.

7. EXHAUST AIR CABINET

Return air exhaust cabinets should be provided in the operation theater. The exhaust air cabinets should be openable and cleanable. These cabinets should have suction from top as well as from

bottom. Designed flow rate should not be less than 1000 m3/hr. The Exhaust air cabinet should be manufactured and supplied by the supplier of wall and ceiling system supplies.

8 PERIPHERAL LIGHT CUM CLEAN ROOM LUMINARIES

It should be fitted outside the air ceiling system area and flush with the ceiling in the operation theatre suitable to required illumination (500 LUX) of OT. Peripheral lights and clean room luminaries fitted in the frame should be 8 in numbers depending on the size of OT. The fluorescent lamps 36 W 16mm Ø- 2/4 nos / Non-hygroscopic high glow low power LED based peripheral lights (1'x2') having high quality low wattage LED lighting system with highly spectacular anodized Aluminum reflectors and optical antiglare system for adjustable light distribution. Luminaire cover made of highly resistant, disinfectant proof laminated safety glass with fine grained surface, glass pane with white powder coated steel frame. Luminaire body made of sheet steel, white, powder coated supplied ready for connection. The reflectors should be of high quality, cleanable and non deteriorating. Dimmable ballasts of reputed companies to be used and diffuser should be constructed with opaque acrylic diffuser material in aluminum frames/ SS frames. It should have flicker less design with color. Recess frames should be gas tight. The fitting should be flush with the ceiling and should be removable form top or bottom. Lighting units should be properly sealed with the ceiling by means of fillers and beadings so that all lighting units are airtight with ceiling panels. The light fitting should be uniformly and aesthetically distributed on the ceiling to provide uniform illumination in the OR. Peripheral lighting should be done according to **IP65 protocol**. Light should not interfere when green mode of Endoscopy is performed.

9. OPERATION THEATRE CONTROL PANEL

The OT Control Panel should be designed to cope with changing technology and equipment in operating environments. Control panel should be user friendly and ease of operating and maintaining purpose.

The **touch screen** typed Control Panel should be 19" medical grade color TFT/LED panel stationed in the sterile field. The Control Panel should be configured to incorporate all the services required by the staff in the Operation theatre. It should be mounted flush in the theatre wall.

The Control Panel should comprise of following services in addition to Instruction board, Communication interfaces- both audio and video etc.:

- Day Time Clock
- Time Elapse Day Clock
- General Lighting System
- Hands free telephone set with memory card
- Temperature and Humidity Indicator with Controller
- Medical Gas status/alarm
- HEPA filter status
- Digital Room Pressure indicator

- Music control

Day Time clock/Time Elapsed day Clock should be digital type and bright and the height not less than 30mm

Temperature and Humidity Indicator should indicate temperature and humidity of the theatre and the display shall be digital and bright and the height not less than 30mm. The temperature and Humidity controller should be connected to the Air Conditioning system.

General Lighting System should incorporate all the necessary controls of all the lighting system including Dimmer for peripheral/plan air lights. Medical Gas Alarm should indicate high, normal and low of gas pressure for each gas service provided in the Operation room. Alarm should be equipped with audible Buzzer. The pressure sensor of the Alarm should be connected to MGPS for monitoring the pressures.

The control panel should be user friendly and ease of operation and maintenance. All internal wires should be marked with plastic ferrule type cable markers, for ease of identification. The control panel should be able to be integrated with the commonly used OT software in future.

The control panel should meet Electrical Safety Code for High and Low voltage system, wired to the current IEE regulations

10 ANAESTHETIC PENDANT

Should be double Arm Pendant with horizontal movement

One swivel arm of 800 mm and another of 600 mm.

Swiveling angle should be 330°.

The swivel arms move only horizontally and the length in fully stretched position is
(800+600) = 1400mm
.
Anesthesia pendant should have medical outlets like Oxygen outlets X 2, Medical Air(4 bar) X 2, Nitrous oxide X 2 and Vacuum outlet X 2, AGSS outlet X 2. Outlets should be CE certified/UL listed. Each terminal unit should be identified by the appropriate recognized name or symbol, colour, coding and shape as per HTM 02-01 /NFPA 99C.

Pendant should have eight 5A/15A combined electrical socket. Electrical socket should be of reputed make. One electrical socket should be connected with central UPS and should of different colors for easy identification.

Pendant should have two open shelves to keep Monitors/ESUs etc

Should have provision RJ 45 /cat 5 for telephone communication.

Should have provision RJ 45 /cat 6 for data communication.

11. SURGEON PENDANT

Should be double Arm Pendant with horizontal movement

One swivel arm of 800 mm and another of 600 mm.

Swiveling angle should be 330°.

The swivel arms move only horizontally and the length in fully stretched position is (800+600) = 1400mm

Surgeon's pendant should have of 2 x 7 bar Air outlet, CO2 x 1 Outlets should be CE certified/UL listed. Each terminal unit should be identified by the appropriate recognized name or symbol, colour, coding and shape as per HTM 02-01 /NFPA 99C.

Pendant should have eight 5A/15A combined electrical socket. Electrical socket should be of reputed make. One electrical socket should be connected with central UPS and should of different colors for easy identification.

Surgeons pendant should have infusion management system.

Pendant should have two open shelves to keep Monitors/ESUs etc

Should have provision RJ 45 /cat 5 for telephone communication.

Should have provision RJ 45 /cat 6 for data communication.

12 X-RAY FILM VIEWER

The two (2)-plate viewing LED type/4 pieces of high frequency fluorescent lamps X-Ray Viewing Screen should be designed to provide flicker free luminance for clear film viewing. Each plate should be able to illuminate films up to 14"x17" size. 'Dimming is controlled using dimming ballast and PCB mounted inside the box. The mounting of the Screen should be installed flushed with Operation theatre wall to avoid dust accumulation and microbial growth and ease of cleaning. The diffuser should diffuse the light evenly and to provide adequate luminance for film viewing. Body should be of extruded aluminum powder coated black with bacteria and disinfectant resistant finish. Proper spring loaded film clip with rollers should be provided to holes of the films firmly and to remove the film without scratches. The X-Ray Film viewer should comply with relevant Electrical Safety Codes for High and Low voltage system. Mounting should be flush with the wall to avoid dust accumulation and growth or organisms between wall and panel.

13 HATCH/PASS BOX

It should be of 610mmx610mm size for disposal of dirty linen/waste to non-sterile store with Door open/close indication. Each Hatch should be equipped with two doors and the door should be operated electronically. The Hatch should be designed in such a way that only one door will be opened at one time. The Hatch Box should be constructed of Stainless Steel AISI-304 Door and completed with interlocked UV light and electro-magnetic mechanism complete with indicators and hours meter. This UV light should be automatically turned off in case of opening of either of the doors. Indicators should be provided on both sides of the OT so that door open / close status can be monitored from both sides.

14 WRITING BOARD (OPERATING LIST BOARD)

Writing Board as operating list Board of size-1000x700x60deep should be made of ceramic having magnetic properties and should be flushed to the wall of the operating Room.

15 BUILT-IN STORAGE UNIT

Storage Unit should be made out of 1.60 mm thick AISI-304 Stainless steel. The storage unit should be divided 2 or more parts and each part should have individual glass doors with high quality locking system. These doors should be installed on the storage units with the help of imported fittings allowing an opening allowance of 160degree. Each part should be provided with steel racks which should be completely detachable type. The storage unit should be fitted with 5mm thick vacuum insulated glass door and mounted flush with the theatre wall. The storage unit should be continuously ventilated by positive air in the OT through ventilation holes provided at the bottom and top of opposite sides. The dimensions of each storage unit should not be less than height 1800mm x width 900mm x depth 350mm.

The storage units should be designed in a way that they are flush with the OT wall panels and the units should be air tight, not allowing any leakage between units and the wall panels.

16 DISTRIBUTION BOARD ELECTRICAL WIRING, CONDUITING WITH FIXTURES INSIDE THE OPERATION THEATRE

Electrical Distribution Board along with all high voltage equipment should be installed in a separate enclosure. Electric Distribution Panel, UPS, Transformers, Mains, Relays, Circuit protective equipment, for all circuits of Operation theatre shall be installed in the remote cabinet. All electrical wiring should be terminated to the connectors mounted on DIN/CE approved rail and labeled with indelible labels. Individual fuse and miniature circuit breakers should protect all internal circuits. Complete schematic diagram drawing description should be enclosed with the equipment.

Laying of PVC conduits, Modular Switch Boxes, Modular Switches-sockets, Power and Light wiring including Earthing wire for all the lighting controls, Pendant and other equipment fixtures and fittings inside the theatre Wiring with low leakage current wires of FRLS wires should be as per requirements. Wiring for 250 volts single phase and neutral 6/16 Amps switched socket

outlet with 4 sq.mm and 2.5 sq.mm PVC insulated copper conductor 1100 volts stranded flexible wires should be concealed with conduit. Installation of all electrical cabling must be of IS: 1554 (As per latest amendment) standard and wiring as per IS: 732 standard and proper earthing of OT and other accessories in the OT room as per standard guidelines of BIS. Fittings should be sealed on accordance with the standard IP54. Earthed equipotent bonding of all exposed metal work should be provided.

17 MEDICAL GAS LINE INSTALLATION

Oxygen, Air(Medical & Surgical), Vacuum, Nitrous Oxide and AGSS supply to Operation Theatres from the existing manifold system should be provided. The medical gas alarm system shall be installed which fully satisfies the principles of HTM 2022/NFPA.
Medical graded Copper pipes shall be solid drawn, tempered, seamless, phosphorous deoxidized, non-arsenic and degreased for oxygen service. Copper to Copper joints shall be made on site using silver-copper-phosphorous brazing alloy to BS-1845. Copper to brass or gunmetal joints shall not be made on site. Except for mechanical joints used for components, all metallic pipeline joints shall be brazed or welded. All pipelines shall be routed in such a way that their not exposed to a temperature less than 5 deg Celsius above the dew point of the gas distribution pressure. The chemical composition shall be as per BS-6017: 1981 Table 2, Cu-DHP grade. Distribution Copper Pipe manufactured as per BSEN:13348:2008 Each pipe shall be capped at both ends before supply. Pipeline shall be supported at interval to prevent sagging.

The supply of pipes shall accompany with manufacturers test certificates for physical properties and chemical composition. The supply of pipes shall be further substantiated with inspection certificates from third party inspectors like LLOYDS.

Medical graded Copper Piping should be laid down from Pendant of OT to the nearby Valve Box outside the Operation Theatre via Surgeon Control Panel.

18 VIEW WINDOW WITH ROLLER BLINDS

View window should be with roller blinds sandwiched in two parallel toughened glasses of thickness 5 mm. The Window frame should be powder coated Aluminum of approved shape flush mounted with wall paneling. The entire assembly should be completely sealed and fitted with proper Aluminum profile. The assembled thickness of the Window should be 33 mm. The window blinds should be operated manually.

19. SCRUB STATION

Compact Surgical Scrub sink -2 Bay should be designed for use in Operation theatre complex providing surgeons with a convenient sink for pre-OT scrub up. The Scrub Sink should be made of 1.5mm thick AISI-304 Stainless Steel and top surface(Counter) should be made of one piece molded mineral composite and polished to seamless satin finish. The scrub sink should be provided with a front access panel which should be easily removed for access to the water controlled valve, waste connections, stoppers and strainers. Hands free operation should include

infra-red sensors with built-in range of adjustment. Thermostatic mixing, valve control should be located behind the access panel and maintain constant water temperature. User defined time 1, 3,5,10 min. are available. This timing should be adjustable to meet individual application requirements, provided with infrared sensors, thermostatic control taps with fail-safe temperature controls. All units should have reduced anti splash front. It should have manual foot and operation mode. Knee operated switch should be provided additionally. The station should also have inbuilt soap dispensers.

20 OT LIGHT - (Imported)

Description:

Dual Dome LED Surgical Lighting System with one dedicated Spring-Arm. Suspension for Progressive Scan HD Flat Panel with an Integrated In-Light Camera System. Operating Room Surgical Lighting System should provide an ideal combination of brightness, maneuverability, and shadow resolution without sacrificing color accuracy through a consistent LED technology with a unique faceted reflector design technology.

i) OT Light

Operating Room Surgical Lighting System should provide an ideal combination of brightness, maneuverability, and shadow resolution without sacrificing color accuracy through a consistent LED technology with a unique faceted reflector design technology.

Such Lighting System should have the following technical specifications:

- Number of Light heads : : Two per suspension
- Number of LEDs : Should be adequate enough for following minimum illumination level
- Color Temperature : 4000 - 5000 K
- Field Size Diameter Depth : 6 inch – 12 inch
- Depth of Field : 30 – 35 inch
- Illumination Level : minimum 160,000 Lux each
- Controls : Wall Control Touch Panel
- Rotation : 330 degrees
- Vertical Adjustment Range : + 20 inch – 25 inch
- Sterilizable Handle : Yes
- Lighthead Diameter : 20 – 30 inch
- Mounting Type : Ceiling
- Supply Voltage : 230 VAC 50 Hz
- Bulb Type : LED
- Dimming Range : 30% - 100%
- Operating/Storage Humidity : 10 – 95%
- Life of Light Source : > 30,000 Hrs.

In addition to the above mentioned equipment/appliances, if the contractor thinks it necessary to include any other equipment/appliances, accessories etc. for the Mid-End Modular OT then that may be provided after approval from Engineer in-charge.

The contractor should construct the Mid-End Modular OTs considering all stipulated requirements of Air management system etc.

The sizes are approximate. Minor variations in sizes shall be acceptable subject to prior approval of the Engineer.

21. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, FOLLOWING <u>TURNKEY WORKS</u> FOR INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF MID-END MODULAR OT ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR :

The turnkey work includes all modifications to the built up space provided at the hospital site including civil modifications, electrical works, plumbing works, all cable trenches and railings wherever required, interior decoration, air conditioning duct, furniture and other related works of the Operation Theatre required for the smooth and efficient functioning of the centre. These works shall comply with all relevant safety and standards guidelines. The vendor is fully responsible for installation and commissioning of all equipment mentioned in the tender. Bidders are strongly advised to visit the site for assessment before the submission of tender offer. Demolishing, re-constructing, water roofing, plumbing, repainting and replacement Any demolition , reconstruction, water proofing, necessary plumbing, anti-microbial painting, replacement of any door or windows to provide structured design for mid-end modular OT

- **Electrical cabling** of IS : 1554 standard(Latest) and wiring as per IS : 732 standard from MDB(Single point source) to Electric Distributional Panel and to the corresponding load points

- **Earthing system** of control panel and other electrical instrument and accessories in the OT area **as per standard guidelines of BIS(Latest edition)**. All cable trenches and railings should be made wherever required.

- Providing fixing of **Electrical Gadgets** like ELCB, MCB, Light Points, Power points, in the Mid-End Modular OT room. • Number of fans, power point, bulbs/tube light. Apart from these supplies to the individual equipments with ELCB & MCB for Modular OT • Installation of MCB, ACB, ELCB & OCB of Havell/Siemens/L&T/Schneider etc for Control Panel for Mid-End Modular OT.

In addition to the above mentioned equipment/appliances, if the contractor thinks it necessary to include any other equipment/appliances, accessories etc. for the Mid-End Modular OT then that may be provided and any other necessary work required for satisfactory working of the Mid-End Modular OT and not mentioned

The sizes are approximate. Minor variations in sizes shall be acceptable subject to prior approval of the Engineer.

LIST OF APPROVED MAKES OF MID-END MODULAR OT		
1.0	**WALL & CEILING CONSTRUCTION**	MDD/ MGI/HI_TEK/ RR-BIOMED/AIRFILL/ TRIVITRON/MPS/EQUIVALENT
2.0	**CEILING FILTRATION SYSTEM / LAMINAR AIR FLOW SYSTEM (AIR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM)**	MDD/ MGI/HI_TEK/ RR-BIOMED/AIRFILL/ TRIVITRON/MPS/EQUIVALENT
3.0	**OPERATION THEATRE FLOORING (ANTISTATIC CONDUCTIVE TILES)**	GERFLOR/TARKETT/POLYFLOR/ARMSTRONG/SIKKA LP/EQUIVALENT
4.0	**DOORS AND FRAMES (AUTOMATICALLY HERMETICALLY SEALED SLIDING DOOR)**	METAFLEX/ DORMA/TRILUX/MDD
5.0	**PERIPHERAL LIGHT CUM CLEAN ROOM LUMINARIES**	PHILLIPS/BAJAJ/WIPRO
6.0	**VIEW WINDOW**	MAC DÉCOR/VISTA/LEVELOR/WINDOWTECH
7.0	**OT LIGHT**	STRYKER/MAQUET/DRAGER//TRILUX/ PNEUMATIK/ SHD ITALIA/SIMEON
8.0	**OTHER REMAINING ITEMS OF OT**	MDD/MGI/HI_TEK/RR-BIOMED/AIRFILL/ TRIVITRON /MPS/EQUIVALENT

APPROVED MAKES

1.	HEPA Filter	SAGICO FIM / THERMODYNE/ ADVANCE/ PENTAGON
2.	Cable	SKYTONE/KEI/UNIVERSAL/NATIONAL/RRCABLE
3.	Control Panel	L & T/ SIEMENS/ SCHNEIDER
4.	PVC Pipe Class III with Fitting	FINOLEX/ SUPREME/ PRINCE/ ORI-PLAST
5.	G.I. / M.S. Pipe Heavy Class	TATA/ JINDAL(HISSAR)/ SAIL / SURYA PRAKASH
6.	MCCB/Contactor/Relay	L&T/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNEIDER
7.	Pressure Gauges	H.GURU / FIEBIG
8.	Stainless Steel	TATA/ SALEM / JINDAL/ MUKUND/ BHAYANDER/ AMBICA
9.	Copper Pipe	MAXFLOW / PRECISION/ RAJCO

Note:

- **All electrical accessories like cable wire, electrical outlets, switches etc installed by the contractor should be fire proof of reputed make, certified for electrical safety.**
- **Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of HSCC.**
- **The contractor should provide test certificate for all material used for construction of pre-fabricated Mid-End Modular OT**
- **The contractor shall be responsible for the complete works including submission of working drawing and submit layout plan for Mid-End Modular OTs, Laminar flow System including ducting, Electrical Wiring, to HSCC before beginning of supply for approval and <u>As-built</u> drawing after installation.**
- **The contractor should provide complete Operation manual/parts manual/Service manuals for all systems and subsystems and list of commonly used spares.**
- **The contractor shall bear the cost of Final electrical safety test, system test and calibration to be done by authorized person with test instruments.**
- **Training for seven working days should be provided by the contractor.**
- **Third party quality certification of the imported Mid-end Modular OT items from SGS/TUV/Lloyds should be submitted by the contractor as "Certifies that the Modular OT items for installation meet the technical specification and BOQ of the tender document vide contract No (Mention Contract No.)."**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MINOR OT

SCOPE OF WORK -

Plan, Design, Supply construction, and commissioning of Operating Theatre (Minor) in accordance with the specifications, bill of quantities and providing of free spare parts and service during Defect Liability Period.

1. CEILING SYSTEM

50 mm thick Double skin totally flush false ceiling prefabricated panels made with 0.8 mm thick Galvanised and Epoxy Powder coated Skin Pass (GPSP) sheet on both side with 36 ± 2 kg/m³ density PUF as infill, with suitable Ceiling grid and supporting hardware. Joints shall be sealed with clean room compatible silicon sealant. Panel will be class "0", fire rated. Factory made cutout in the ceiling panel for light fixture and diffusers.

The ceiling suspension should be as:
Suspension elements : Suspension bracket with tension spring
Suspension Height: Adjustable from 250 to 1100 mm
Stability: Permanent and non-stop after adjustment.
Material High quality galvanized steel

2. CORNER COVING

Extruded Aluminium powder coated/Anodized clip on type covings for the entire wall to wall and wall to ceiling. R-70, 3D internal/ external corner coves. Covering and coving of Return air ducting lines inside OT. Material to be used for covering should be Powder coated Aluminium/SS-304.

3. WALL PAINTING

Epoxy painting shall be made after requisite preparation (POP/Putty) on the wall inside the minor OT. Wall surface shall be smooth and flat after painting.

4. SWING DOOR (Double Leaf)

44 mm thick hinge doors made with Poly Urethene painted 0.8mm thick SS-304 sheets on both sides with PUF as infill, 1.2 mm thick Aluminium powder coated door frames totally flush with the wall panels, hardware like push plates, handles, door closure, double glazed view glass of std size, Stainless Steel Ball Bearing butt hinges and provision for concealed automatic door bottom Drop seal etc. Supply & Installation of

double glazed view panels (1 Square ft. area) with flush design, with 6mm thick float glass fixed in double panel with necessary arrangements.

5. PERIPHERAL LIGHT

It should be fitted outside the air ceiling system area and flush with the ceiling in the operation theatre suitable to required illumination of OT. Peripheral lights and clean room luminaries fitted in the frame should be 8 (As suitable to the required illumination) in numbers for each OT. The fluorescent lamps 36 W 16mm Ø- 3 nos with highly spectacular anodized Aluminum reflectors and optical antiglare system for adjustable light distribution. Luminaries cover made of highly resistant, disinfectant proof laminated safety glass with fine grained surface, glass pane with white powder coated steel frame. Luminary's body made of sheet steel, white, powder coated supplied ready for connection. The reflectors should be of high quality, cleanable and non deteriorating. Dimmable ballasts of reputed companies to be used and diffuser should be constructed with opaque acrylic diffuser material in aluminum frames/ SS frames. It should have flicker less design with color. Recess frames should be gas tight. The fitting should be flush with the ceiling and should be removable form top or bottom. Lighting units should be properly sealed with the ceiling by means of fillers and beadings so that all lighting units are airtight with ceiling panels. The light fitting should be uniformly and aesthetically distributed on the ceiling to provide uniform illumination in the OR. Peripheral lighting should be done according to IP 54 protocol. Light should not interfere when green mode of Endoscopy is performed.

6. DISTRIBUTION BOARD, ELECTRICAL WIRING, CONDUITING WITH FIXTURES INSIDE THE OPERATION THEATRE

Electrical Distribution Board along with all high voltage equipment should be installed in a separate enclosure. Electric Distribution Panel, UPS, Transformers, Mains, Relays, Circuit protective equipment, for all circuits of Operation theatre shall be installed in the remote cabinet.

All electrical wiring should be terminated to the connectors mounted on rail and labeled with indelible labels. Individual fuse and miniature circuit breakers should protect all internal circuits. Complete schematic diagram drawing description should be enclosed with the equipment.

Laying of PVC conduits, Modular Switch Boxes, Modular Switches-sockets, Power and Light wiring including Earthing wire for all the lighting controls, Pendant and other equipment fixtures and fittings inside the theatre Wiring with low leakage current wires of FRLS wires should be as per requirements. Wiring for 250 volts single phase and neutral 6/16 Amps switched socket outlet with 4 sq.mm and 2.5 sq.mm PVC insulated copper conductor 1100 volts stranded flexible wires should be concealed with conduit. Installation of all electrical cabling must be of IS: 1554 (As per latest amendment) standard and wiring as per IS: 732 standard and proper earthing of OT and other accessories in the OT room as per standard guidelines of BIS.

Fittings should be sealed on accordance with the standard IP54. Earthed equipotent bonding of all exposed metal work should be provided.

7. OPERATION THEATRE FLOORING (ANTISTATIC EPOXY)

Providing and laying of approved make Epoxy ceramic aggregate mixed abrasion resistance flooring over IPS flooring. Antistatic Epoxy flooring to be laid over Epoxy Primer coating applied on levelled IPS floor. Supply & laying of 2mm thick self leveling screed and Antistatic Epoxy Flooring. Copper grounding strips (not less than 0.05mm thick, 50mm width) should be laid flat on the floor in the conductive adhesive and connect to copper wire of grounding. Levelling compound should be used on the floor before Epoxy. Supply and laying of 100 mm wide Epoxy coving for floor to wall.

8. OT Light Ceiling –HALOGEN

The unit should have reflector for optimum utilization of the dual reflector by means of targeted light direction technique with following specifications:

- Power supply : 230V, 50/60Hz
- Colour Temp. : 4200K
- Light intensity at 0.8m distance : 40000-45000lux
- Light field diameter : 180-200mm (Aprox.)
- Colour rendering index Ra(1-8)-93
- Luminous efficacy in the light field : 2901lm/w or more
- Power consumption : 12V/50W
- Working space : 27-173cm (Approx.)
- Lifetime of bulb : Atleast 2000hrs.
- Swivel radius : 960mm (Approx.)
- Vertical adjustment : 1250mm (Approx.)
- Weight : 20 kg (Approx.)
- Should have CE certification for electricity safety

10. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE, FOLLOWING <u>TURNKEY WORKS</u> FOR INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF MINOR OT ARE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR :

- Integration of the equipment of the Operation Theatre for communication and video conferencing

- The turnkey work includes all modifications to the built up space provided at the hospital site including civil modifications, electrical works, plumbing works, all cable trenches and railings wherever required, interior decoration, air conditioning duct, furniture and other related works of the Operation Theatre required for the smooth and efficient functioning of the centre. These works shall comply with all relevant safety and standards guidelines. The vendor is fully responsible for installation and commissioning of all equipment mentioned in the tender. Bidders

are strongly advised to visit the site for assessment before the submission of tender offer. Demolishing, re-constructing, water roofing, plumbing, repainting and replacement Any demolition , reconstruction, water proofing, necessary plumbing, anti-microbial painting, replacement of any door or windows to provide structured design for MINOR OT

- **Electrical cabling** of IS : 1554 standard and wiring as per IS : 732 standard from MDB (Single point source) to Electric Distributional Panel and to the corresponding load points

- **Earthing system** of control panel and other electrical instrument and accessories in the OT area **as per standard guidelines of BIS(Latest edition)**. All cable trenches and railings should be made wherever required.

- Providing fixing of **Electrical Gadgets** like ELCB, MCB, Light Points, Power points, in the Modular OT room. • Number of fans, power point, bulbs/tube light. Apart from these supplies to the individual equipments with ELCB & MCB for MINOR OT • Installation of MCB, ACB, ELCB & OCB of Havell/Siemens/L&T/Schneider etc for Control Panel for MINOR OT.

In addition to the above mentioned equipment/appliances, if the contractor thinks it necessary to include any other equipment/appliances, accessories etc. for the MINOT OT then that may be provided after approval from Engineer in-charge.

The sizes are approximate. Minor variations in sizes shall be acceptable subject to prior approval of the Engineer.

APPROVED MAKES

1.	Ceiling System	MPS/Hi_Tek/MGI/Trivitron/MDD
2.	Swing door	MPS/Hi_Tek/MGI/Trivitron/MDD
3.	Peripheral Light	PHILIPS/WIPRO/BAJAJ
4.	Distribution board & electrical wiring, conduiting with fixtures inside the operation theatre	MPS/Hi_Tek/MGI/Trivitron/MDD
5.	Antistatic Flooring	MPS/HI_TEK/MGI/TRIVITRON/MDD
6.	Cable	SKYTONE/KEI/UNIVERSAL/NATIONAL/RRCABLE
7.	PVC Pipe Class III with Fitting	FINOLEX/ SUPREME/ PRINCE/ ORI-PLAST
8.	G.I. / M.S. Pipe Heavy Class	TATA/ JINDAL(HISSAR)/ SAIL / SURYA PRAKASH
9.	MCCB/Contactor/Relay	L&T/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNEIDER
10.	Pressure Gauges	H.GURU / FIEBIG

11.	Stainless Steel	TATA/ SALEM / JINDAL/ MUKUND/ BHAYANDER/ AMBICA
12.	Copper Pipe	MAXFLOW/PRECISION/RAJCO
13.	OT Light	PHILIPS/MDD/STRYKER/MULTILUX HOSPITAL TECHNOLOGY/COGNATE/JANAK

Note:

- **All electrical accessories like cable wire, electrical outlets, switches etc supplied by the contractor should be fire proof of reputed make, certified for electrical safety.**
- **Wherever makes have not been specified for certain items, the same shall be as per BIS and as per approval of HSCC.**
- **The contractor should provide test certificate for all material used for construction of pre-fabricated OT**
- **The contractor shall be responsible for the complete works including submission of working drawing and walk through view.**
- **The contractor should provide complete Operation manual/Parts manual/Service manuals for all systems and subsystems.**
- **The contractor shall bear the cost of Final electrical safety test, system test and calibration to be done by authorized person with test instruments.**
- **Training for seven working days should be provided by the contractor.**
- **The contractor should prepare and submit to HSCC the layout plan before beginning of supply as well as <u>As-built</u> drawing for installed equipment and component, Electrical Wiring for approval after installation.**

END OF VOLUME - IV